No. 6009.424

GIVEN BY

Miss G. T. Nichols

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY

STAFF Begin 5/7

REQUEST FORM

- MATERIALS ARE FOR USE IN THE LIBRARY ONLY.
- KEEP THIS FORM WITH THE MATERIAL.
- RETURN BOTH TO DESK.
- USE A SEPARATE REQUEST FORM FOR EACH TITLE.

6009.424

17th ed.

TITLE Columbia bk of years

DATE OF MAGAZINE, NEWSPAPER, ETC.

VOLUME	MONTH	DAY	YEAR

YOUR METRO—BOSTON LIBRARY NETWORK CARD NUMBER

2

YOUR NAME

CITY OR TOWN AND ZIP CODE

REPLY (FOR STAFF USE)

NOT ON SHELF

NUMBER OF ITEMS _____

ITEM LOCATED IN _____

STAFF MEMBER'S INITIALS DATE

Form no 1483rev89

Boston Pub

write in this b

alties for so

's of the Comr

was issued

d below.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2010 with funding from
Boston Public Library

http://www.archive.org/details/columbiabookofya1916schu

THE COLUMBIA BOOK OF YARNS

KNITTING *CROCHETING*

SEVENTEENTH EDITION

PRICE 25 CENTS

The Columbia Book of Yarns

CONTAINING A

MANUAL OF KNITTING *and* CROCHETING

By ANNA SCHUMACKER

6009.424

9439

SEVENTEENTH EDITION

Published by the Manufacturers of Columbia Yarns

PHILADELPHIA

Copyright, 1916
By WM. H. HORSTMANN COMPANY
PHILADELPHIA

The Columbia Book of Yarns

NEW EDITION
NEW IDEAS
NEW STYLES

ONCE upon a time, in the days when Fashions changed slowly, the fashions in Knitting and Crocheting scarcely changed at all. It's different today! Hand knit garments are appreciated more than ever, but they must reflect the mode of the moment. Milady loves her cozy wools so well that she must knit them up into articles as novel and fashionable as her best silk gown.

Thus it is that each new edition of the Columbia Book of Yarns is eagerly welcomed for its wealth of new ideas. It is the authority on knitting and Crocheting, and this season you will find it more interesting than ever, showing many new articles and new stitches.

Yet the Columbia Book of Yarns is not entirely a handbook for the experienced knitter. It is also

A Practical Patient Teacher for the Beginner

It has taught hundreds of women every step of the way, from the first stitch to finished and beautiful garments, and it is just as ready to teach you. Glance over the simple directions and the clear illustrations, do they not inspire you to begin pleasent lessons in this practical and useful art?

THE FIRST LESSON

and the one which no knitter should forget, is: Use Columbia Yarns! Beginner or expert, no one should waste time on yarns less lovely and less durable. Even poor knitting cannot disguise the beauty of Columbia Yarns. They are made of the best long-fibered wool,—soft, elastic, "lofty," as the wool men say, dyed to perfect color-tones. They knit farther and fuller than others. Their use means the utmost economy and satisfaction. Anything that is worth knitting is worth making from Columbia Yarns.

On the Choice of Yarn

THE beauty of the articles in this book comes of two things—hand work, and a fine yarn. A hand worker, with proper materials, will give her work a delicacy, a fineness of finish, a character that no machine-made work ever possesses. But she must look to her yarns to do it. She must find a lofty, elastic, even thread, soft and thin to the touch made of a wool sensitive to the slightest gradation of shade and color. The COLUMBIA YARNS were used in making all the articles in this book, and they meet the requirements. With them work in yarns becomes an art, and good results are easier and surer.

Stamped by public opinion as the best among yarns recognized as good, COLUMBIA YARNS cost in the beginning a trifle more than some others —otherwise they could not be what they are. In the end they are the cheapest of all. For the cheapness of a yarn is determined not alone by what you pay for a hank of it, but also by what the hank will do in quality, and quantity of work. The coarse, unelastic thread of a common yarn will not reach as far as a yarn of a finer texture, and besides, the COLUMBIA YARNS contain, pound for pound, more yards than common grades. In the finished piece of knitting or crocheting COLUMBIA YARNS mean not only quality but economy.

The brilliancy and shading in COLUMBIA YARNS is unsurpassed. There are no flat, crude, dead colors among them, partly because of the way they are dyed, and partly because of the quality of their thread. A fine wool receives a color and retains the brilliancy of it, where an inferior wool dyes into a lifeless, displeasing shade.

BLACKS in COLUMBIA YARNS are guaranteed fast.

In preparing for your work, therefore, you should get COLUMBIA YARNS. They are standard, even in quality, and when you get to using them you find they demand less of your patience because they do not vary from package to package. They are sold by the best retail stores throughout the country, with but few exceptions. Should your dealer not handle them, write to us and we will refer you to the nearest store that handles the complete assortment.

Manufacturers of COLUMBIA YARNS

PHILADELPHIA

Explanation of Terms Used in Knitting and Crocheting

IN the following pages are found the first stitches in knitting and crocheting, the more complex stitches are made by various repetitions and combinations of the simple ones already given. Therefore you will find references continually to the first steps, and the references are abbreviated. Thus, "work Sg. C. or D. C." mean "work a single crochet or a double crochet"; the method of working these is explained on pages 11 and 12. The following is a list of the abbreviations used, with the explanation of them:

Ch.—Chain stitch. Explained on page 11.

Sl. St.—Slip a stitch. Explained on page 11 (crocheting) or page 9 (knitting).

Sg. C.—Single crochet. Explained on page 11.

D. C.—Double crochet. Explained on page 12.

L. C.—Long crochet. Explained on page 12.

T. C. or Tr. C.—Treble crochet. Explained on page 12.

P.—Picot

C.—Crochet.

Th. O.—Throw over.

Stars, thus * *, mean that the work described between them is to be repeated. They save unnecessary description where a row is the same as a preceding one.

Wrap—Means to throw yarn over needle.

The instructions for every article shown or referred to in this book were written from the original garment worked out with the size Needle or Hook mentioned therein.

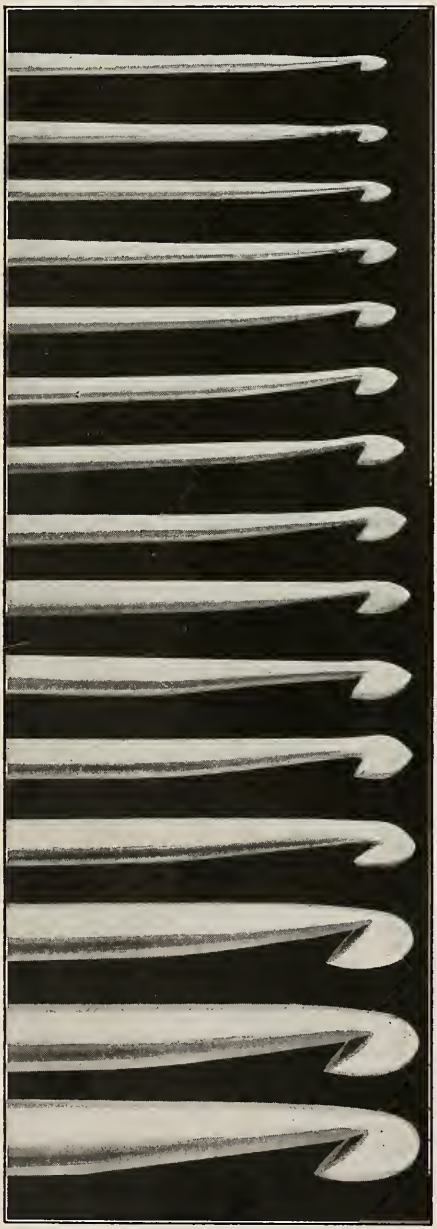
We caution all Knitters and Crocheters who are inclined to knit or crochet tight to use a larger size needle or hook; and if loose a smaller size needle or hook; otherwise your garment will not work out in size according to instructions.

Columbia Crochet and Knitting Needles

Made of Bone, Wood, Celluloid or India Rubber

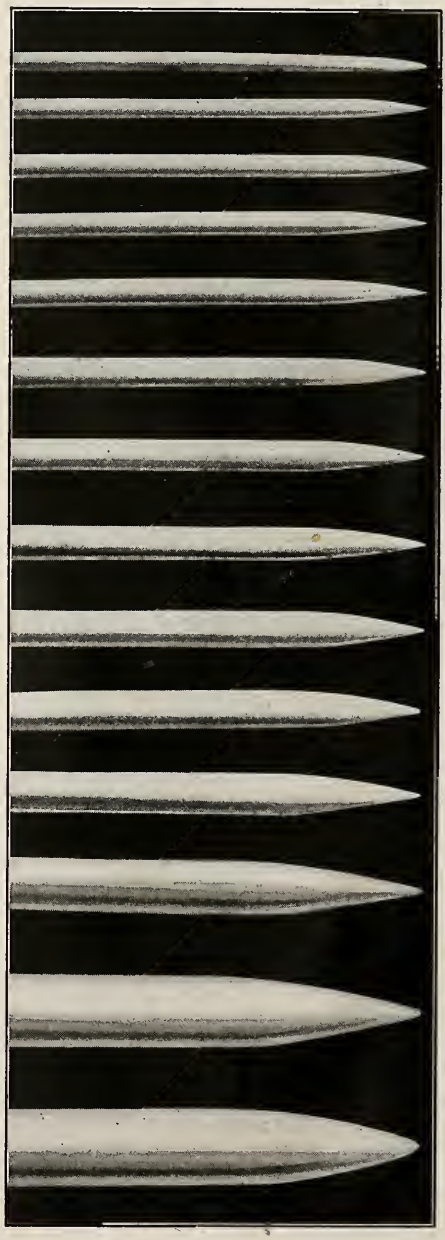
SCALE OF SIZES FOR CROCHET NEEDLES

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
10½
11
13
15



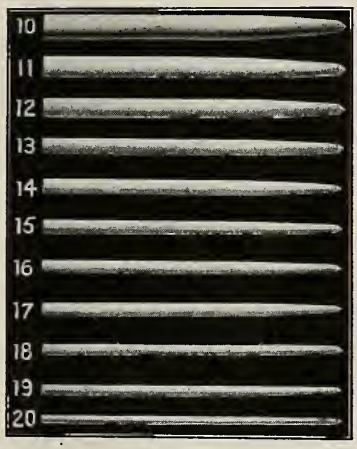
SCALE OF SIZES FOR KNITTING NEEDLES

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
13
15



Columbia Gauge Card

STEEL
KNITTING NEEDLES
7 and 8¾ inches
Also sizes 8 and 9
in 8¾ inches only



The Gauge Card does not apply to Steel Needles

ITS USE WILL ENSURE YOUR GETTING THE EXACT SIZE WANTED WHEN BUYING OR ORDERING COLUMBIA KNITTING NEEDLES AND CROCHET HOOKS

Directions for Use

Place the hook or needle of which you need duplicates in the smallest hole that will receive it, note the number above the hole, and state that number to your dealer. Be sure to see that an X is in the column opposite the name of hook or needle desired.

If your dealer hasn't this card, write to "Columbia Yarns," Philadelphia, enclosing 10 cents in stamps.

(LITHOGRAPHED ON CELLULOID)

COLUMBIA

GAUGE CARD

STANDARD SIZES FOR
COLUMBIA CROCHET AND KNITTING NEEDLES

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

	SIZE—NUMBER	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	10½	11	13	15
	EXACT DIAMETER ☞	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
CROCHET HOOKS	Bone, 5, 6, 8, 10. 12, 14 in.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
	Rubber, 5, 8 Inch	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
	Celluloid, 5½, 8½ Inch			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
	" D'ble H'k, 12, 18 in.										X	X		X		
	Wood, 9 Inch						X		X		X			X	X	X
	" Double, 14, 20 Inch								X		X			X	X	X
KNITTING PINS	Bone, 8, 10, 12, 14 Inch	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
	Rubber, 8, 10, 12, 14 Inch	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		
	Amber Celluloid 10, 14 In.				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		
	Wood, 14, 18 Inch						X		X		X			X	X	X

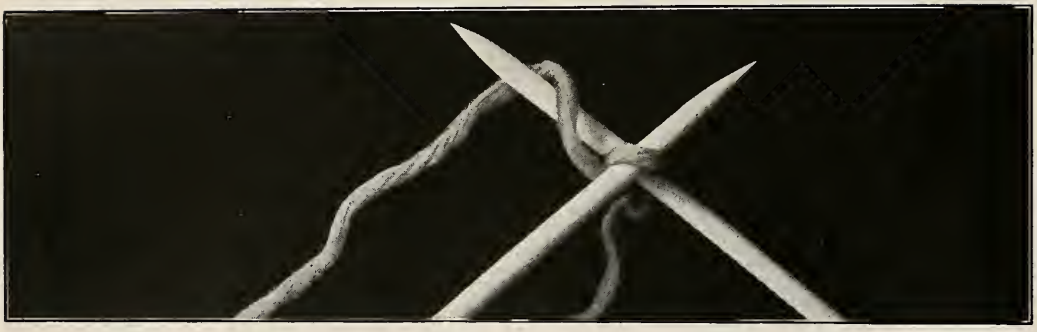
B—2155

MADE ONLY IN SIZES MARKED X

BASTIAN BROS. CO. ROCHESTER N.Y.

First Stitches: Knitting

TO CAST ON STITCHES



Make a loop in the yarn, and put it on the left-hand needle. Slip the right-hand needle into the loop, throw yarn around the point of right-hand needle, draw it through and slip that loop on the left-hand needle. Put the right-hand needle into the loop just made, and repeat until you have the required number of stitches.

TO KNIT PLAIN

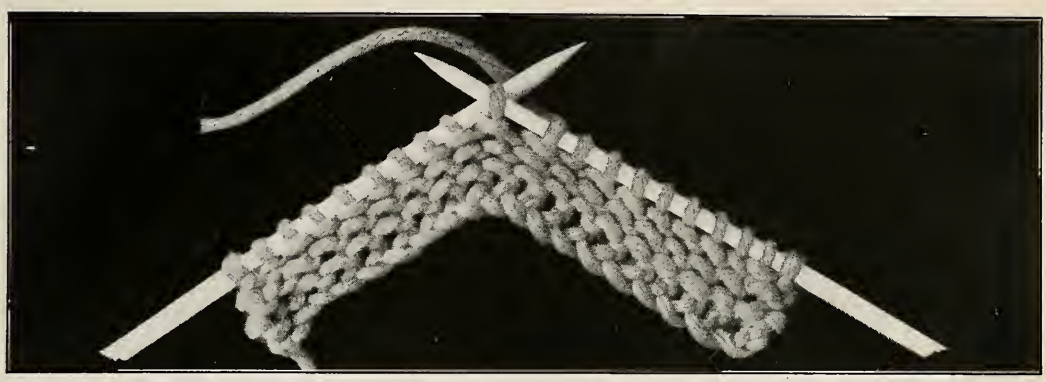
Having the number of stitches required on the left-hand needle, slip the right-hand needle into the last stitch made. Throw yarn over right-hand needle and draw through stitch. Repeat until all the stitches are on the right-hand needle.

TO PURL OR SEAM

Bring the yarn in front of the right-hand needle, take up the stitch on the left-hand needle by slipping right-hand needle into the front of stitch. Throw yarn around the back of needle as it passes in the stitch, catch it in, and take it off. Be careful always to carry the yarn back of the needle after a purled stitch before knitting a plain stitch.

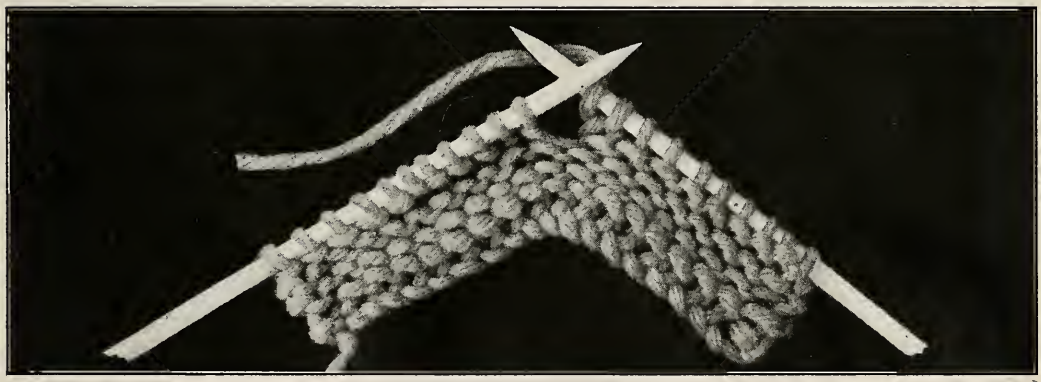
First Stitches: Knitting

TO SLIP A STITCH



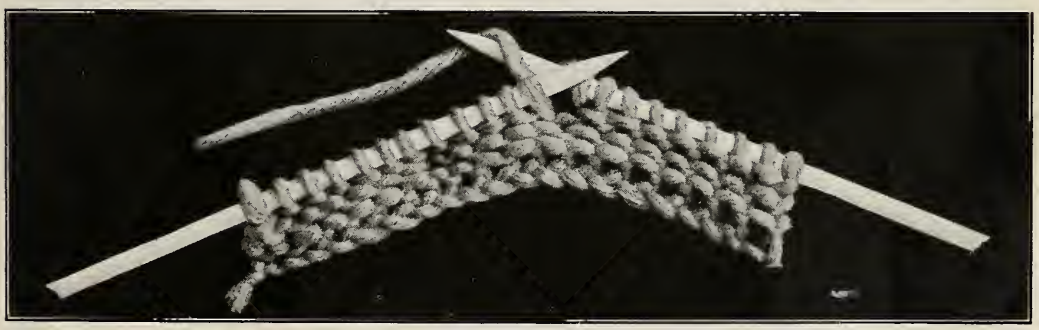
Take the stitch from the left-hand to the right-hand needle without knitting it.

TO MAKE A STITCH



To increase or make a stitch insert the needle in the stitch, make a stitch, then in the back of same stitch make another stitch, now slip the stitch off the needle, this gives you 2 stitches in 1. By this method of increasing a stitch, a stitch is added without making a hole in the work.

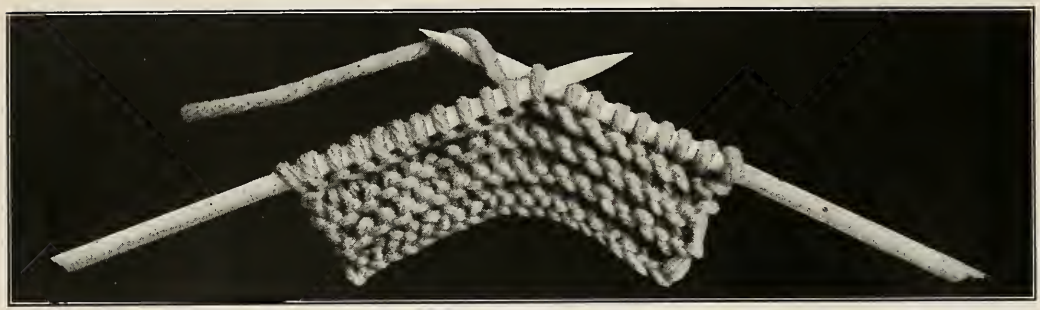
TO MAKE A STITCH WHEN PURLING



The yarn being already in front of the needle, must also be passed around the needle.

First Stitches: Knitting

TO MAKE A TWIST STITCH



Like plain knitting, except that the needle must be put in the back of the stitch. Then knit as usual.

TO SLIP AND BIND

Slip the stitch from the left-hand to the right-hand needle without knitting. Knit the next stitch, then pass the slipped stitch over the knitted one.

Note.—Sometimes the slipped stitch is passed over 2 and even over 3 stitches knitted together, where it is necessary to decrease the number of stitches.

TO BIND OFF

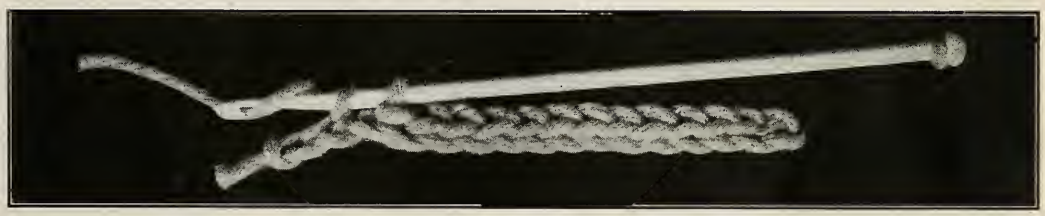
Knit the first 2 stitches, pass the first stitch back over the second stitch, knit 1 stitch, pass the stitch on the right-hand needle over it, and repeat until but 1 stitch remains. Draw yarn through and break off.

First Stitches: Crocheting

CHAIN STITCH

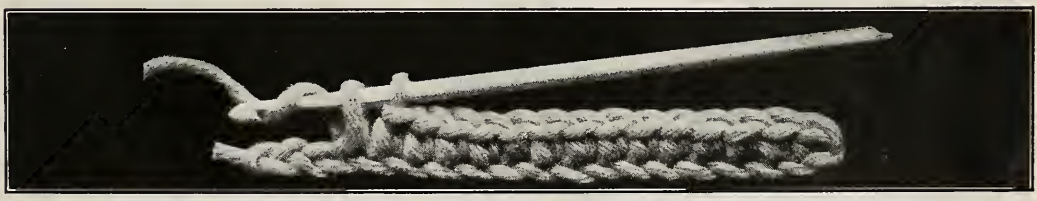
Make a series of loops, drawing each loop through the preceding one.

SLIP STITCH



Skip first stitch of chain. Insert the hook in next stitch, throw yarn over hook and draw through both loops on needle.

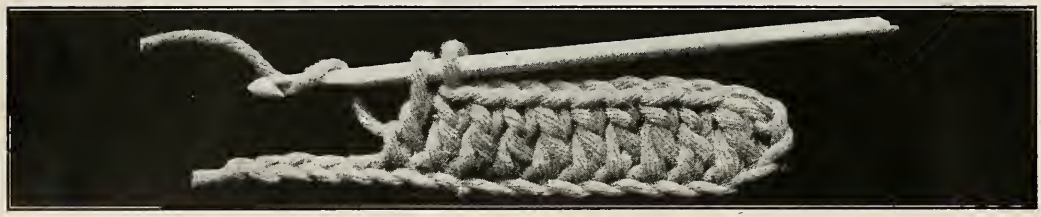
SINGLE CROCHET



Insert hook, draw yarn through, pass yarn around the hook, and draw it through both loops on the hook.

First Stitches: Crocheting

DOUBLE CROCHET



Pass the yarn around the hook, insert the hook, draw yarn through; pass the yarn around the hook and draw yarn through 2 loops and again through 2.

LONG CROCHET

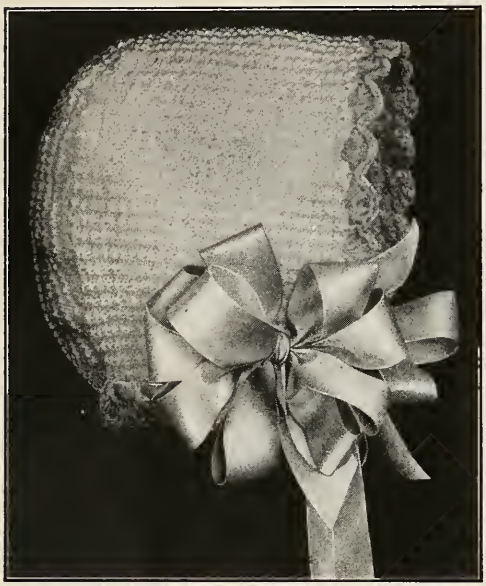
Pass the yarn around the hook, insert hook, draw yarn through; pass the yarn around the hook and draw it through 1 loop, then through 2, then again through 2.

TREBLE CROCHET

Pass the yarn around the hook twice, insert the hook, draw yarn through; pass the yarn around the hook, draw through 2 loops, again through 2 loops, and again through 2.

Articles for Infants and Children

Infant's Knitted Hoods



No. 1

MATERIAL
3 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 hank White
1 hank Color
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12
1 Crochet Hook No. 2
3 yards of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1
Size 12 to 18 months

With white yarn cast on 24 stitches.

Row 1—Knit plain.

Row 2—* Knit 1, purl 1, repeat from * to end of row. These 2 rows form the pattern, work 10 rows, now increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 40 stitches across, work 36 rows on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 20 stitches remain, work 6 rows on this length, now with 2 extra needles, pick up 45 stitches on each side having 110 stitches in all, work 55 rows on the 3 needles, bind off.

Work a row of slip stitches across the bottom of hood working 1 stitch in every other stitch across the back to draw hood in, now work a row of holes for ribbon across the bottom of hood by working 1 D. C. in every other stitch, with 1 chain between each D. C. With colored yarn work a row of shell all around, working 5 D. C. in each shell, fastened down with Sg. C., finish with ribbon bows.

MATERIAL
4 Fold Columbia Germantown
1 hank
or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
2 hanks
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles 12 inch No. 8
1 yard of Ribbon No. 9
3 yards of Ribbon No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2
Size 1 to 2 years

Cast on 76 stitches, this hood is made in the pattern of knit 1, purl 1, work 6 rows.

Row 7—* Knit 1, purl 1, yarn over needle, knit 2 together, repeat from * to end of row. Work 6 more rows.

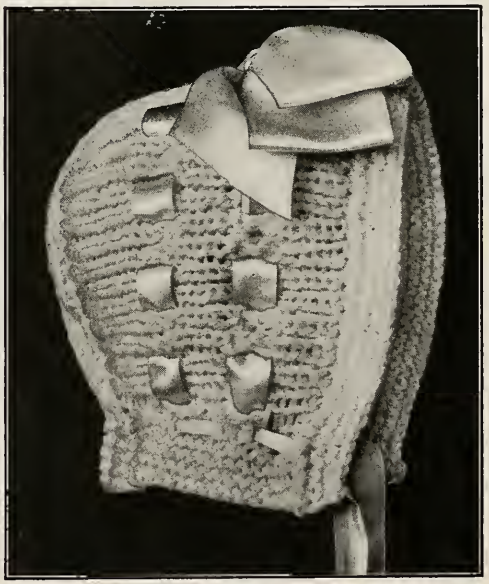
Row 14—Same as row 7 (rows 7 and 14 are for the ribbon), now work 11 more rows, then bind off 25 stitches at each end, and on the remaining 26 centre stitches work 6 rows, now decrease 1 stitch at each side every 5th row until 18 stitches remain, bind off, sew the sides to the back piece.

Now pick up the stitches around the bottom of hood, knit 2 rows plain.

Row 3—* Knit 2, yarn over needle, knit 2 together, repeat from * across, knit 8 more rows, bind off.

Pick up the stitches around face of hood, knit 6 rows plain, bind off.

Run the ribbon in the two places in face of hood and around the bottom and finish with ribbon bow on top.



No. 2

Infant's Knitted Hoods

No. 1

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony

1 hank White
1 hank Color
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 14
4 yards of Ribbon No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Size 6 to 12 months

With white yarn cast on 20 stitches, knit plain for 19 rows, now increase 1 stitch at the end of each row until there are 36 stitches on needle, knit 40 rows on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 20 stitches remain, this completes the crown, now with 2 extra needles pick up 46 stitches on each side, having 112 in all, knit 60 rows on the entire length, now divide the stitches so there will be 36 stitches on each of the side needles, and 40 stitches on the centre needle, knit back and forth on the centre needle, taking up one stitch from each side needle every row until there are 62 stitches on centre needle, knit 2 rows, taking up all the stitches, bind off.

Border—With colored yarn pick up the stitches across the bottom, knit 2 rows, now knit a row of holes for ribbon as follows: knit 4, * yarn over needle twice, knit 2 together, knit 4, repeat from * to end of row, on the next row knit the yarn over needle as a stitch, knit 18 rows more, bind off. With colored yarn pick up the stitches across the front, knit 40 rows, bind off.

Draw the ribbon through the holes at the bottom and trim with ribbon bows.

No. 2

MATERIAL

Columbia Angora Wool

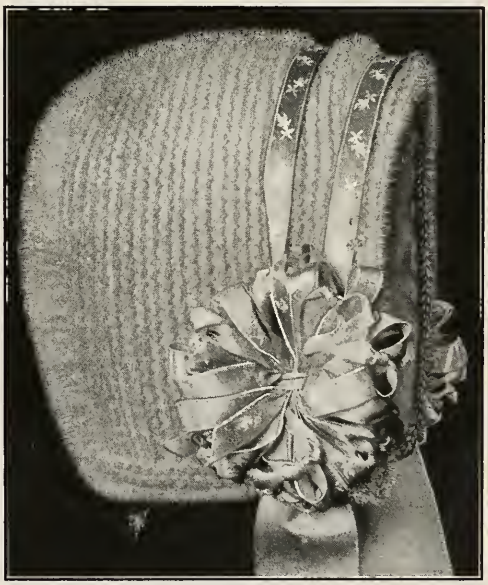
3 large balls White
4 Steel Needles No. 13
1 piece of Ribbon No. 2
1 yard of Ribbon No. 9

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Size 6 months

Cast on 20 stitches, knit plain, increasing 1 stitch at each end every 4th rib, 3 times, work 6 ribs on this length, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 4th rib 3 times, work 4 ribs without decreasing: now with two extra needles pick up 35 stitches on each side, knit 28 ribs on the three needles, bind off.

Pick up 70 stitches across the bottom, work 3 ribs, bind off. Trim with ribbon bows.



No. 2

Infant's Crocheted Hoods

No. 1

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony, 1 hank White
2 Fold Columbia Saxony, 1 hank White
Columbia Pompadour Wool, 2 balls Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2
3 yards of Ribbon No. 9 ½ yard of Silk

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Size 6 to 12 months

With 3 fold Saxony make a chain of 22 stitches, work in plain afghan stitch until band measures 12 inches, now start the crown as follows:

Row 1—With 2 Fold Saxony chain 3, work 5 D. C. in same stitch where yarn was joined, * skip 2 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, skip 2 stitches, 5 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * having 14 shells across.

Row 2—With Pompadour Wool chain 3, work 5 D. C. in same stitch with chain, * skip 4 D. C. of shell of preceding row, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, chain 3, 5 D. C. in next Sg. C. of preceding row, repeat from * across. Repeat row 2, working alternately 1 row white and 1 row color until work measures 10 inches not including the band. With color work a picot edge all around, and embroider the band in cross stitch design.

Lining for the Crown—Cut a piece 6 inches long and 5 inches wide, now cut a piece 5 inches wide and 14 inches long for the band, sew 3 sides of crown to straight edge of band, having 3 backward turning pleats at each side, pleat the hood and sew lining in place, having the long straight piece across the front. Trim with ribbon bows.

MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Crochet Wool, 1 ball White
Columbia Pompadour Wool, 1 ball Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2, 3 yards of Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Size 6 to 12 months

With Superfine wool work a chain of 100 stitches.

Row 1—In third stitch of chain work 6 D. C. * yarn over hook, in the fourth stitch from shell draw up a loop, yarn over hook, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all 5 loops on hook, skip 3 stitches, in the fourth stitch work 6 D. C., repeat from * to end of row, break off yarn.

Row 2—Same as row 1, working shell in centre of shell and puff around the puff of preceding row, break off yarn at end of each row. Work 20 rows.

With Pompadour wool work 20 Sg. C. on side of piece just made, 1 Sg. C. in every 4th stitch across bottom and 20 Sg. C. on the other side, work 3 rows of Sg. C., taking up the whole stitch. With Superfine wool double work a chain of 14 stitches, work band in plain afghan stitch until it measures 12 inches, embroider band in cross stitch design using Pompadour wool. With Pompadour wool work a border around band as follows: join yarn chain 2, 2 D. C. in same stitch where yarn was joined, * skip 2 stitches, slip stitch in next stitch, chain 2, 2 D. C. in same stitch with slip stitch, repeat from * all around. Sew band to hood, finish back same as band, line with silk, sew on ribbon bows.

No. 2

Infant's Crocheted Hoods

No. 1

MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Crochet Wool
1 ball White 1 ball Color
Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color, 1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 1
4 yards of Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1
Size 6 to 12 months

Crown—With colored Superfine Wool make a chain of 46 stitches.

Row 1—In 3rd stitch of chain work 2 D. C., * skip 2 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, chain 2, 2 D. C. in the same stitch with Sg. C., repeat from * across, ending with 1 Sg. C., chain 2, turn (15 shells across).

Row 2—2 D. C. in the first Sg. C. of preceding row, * 1 Sg. C. in the next Sg. C. of preceding row, chain 2, 2 D. C. in the same stitch with Sg. C. just made, repeat from * across, ending with 1 Sg. C., chain 2, turn. Repeat row 2 until work measures 9 inches, fold in half and sew up the sides.

Band—With white yarn double make a chain of 30 stitches, work 14 inches of plain afghan stitch, join and with Pompadour work a row of shell same as row 1 of crown around the top of band, embroider in cross stitch design, sew to crown, turn back over the crown and sew the points of crown onto band, finish with 2 ribbon bows.

No. 2

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool, 3 balls
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 0
3 yards of Ribbon No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2
Size 2 to 3 years

With No. 2 Hook make a chain of 3 stitches, join in a ring, work 7 Sg. C. in ring, do not join, work around.

Row 2—2 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up the whole stitch of preceding row.

Row 3—2 Sg. C. in first stitch, * 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, 2 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * around, having 7 widening spaces.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in first 2 stitches, * 2 Sg. C. in next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * around. Continue working in this way always having 1 more Sg. C. between each of the 7 widening spaces, until there are 14 Sg. C. in each section (112 stitches in all), this completes the crown.

Face—Is worked in star stitch as follows:

Row 1—Draw up a loop in each of the first 3 stitches, * yarn over hook, draw through all 4 stitches, chain 1, draw up a loop in the eye formed by the chain, draw up a loop in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * until you have 48 stars, chain 3, turn, leaving the remaining stitches for the back of hood.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in second stitch of chain, * draw up a loop in next 2 stitches, yarn over hook, draw through all 4 loops, chain 1, draw up a loop in the eye, repeat from * across, chain 3, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work, work alternately 4 rows of star stitch, and 4 rows of Sg. C. until you have 3 of star and 2 of Sg. C. Now work 2 last rows of Sg. C. with No. 0 hook, and finish hood by working 62 Sg. C. across the bottom.

Trim with ribbon bows.

No. 2

Infant's Crocheted Hood

MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Crochet Wool
1 ball White

and Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2
3 yards of Ribbon No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

With white yarn make a chain of 4 stitches, join in a ring, work 16 D. C. in ring, join, chain 3 at the end of every row.

Row 2—Work 2 D. C. in first space, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back of next D. C., draw up a loop, yarn over, draw up a loop in same place, yarn over, draw up a loop in same place, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, 2 D. C. in next space, repeat from * all around, having 16 puffs with 2 D. C. between each puff.

Row 3—2 D. C. in centre of 2 D. C. and work puff around puff of preceding row.

Row 4—Same as row 3.

Row 5—Work 2 D. C. in centre of 2 D. C. and 1 D. C. each side, having 4 D. C. between each puff.

Rows 6, 7 and 8—Like row 5.

Row 9—Work 6 D. C. between each puff, always working the 2 D. C. in centre of 2 D. C. and the extra D. C. each side.

Row 10—Same as row 9.

Row 11—8 D. C. between each puff.

Row 12—Same as row 11.

Row 13—10 D. C. between each puff.

Row 14—Same as row 13.

Row 15—12 D. C. between each puff.

Row 16—Same as row 15.

Now draw in the crown by working 1 slip stitch in every other stitch of crown.

Band—With 2 strands of colored yarn work a chain of 80 stitches.

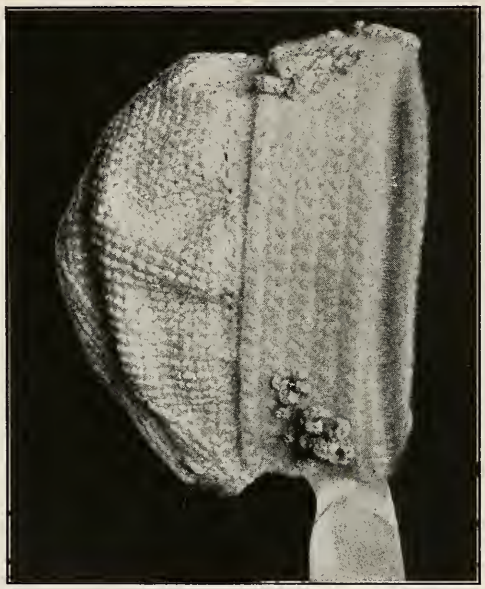
Row 1—In second stitch from hook work 1 D. C., * 1 Sg. C. in same stitch, skip 1 stitch, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 D. C. in first stitch, taking up both loops, * 1 Sg. C. in same stitch, skip 1 stitch, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 until band measures 3 inches. Fit the crown into the band, leaving 3 sections for the back, sew in place, with colored yarn work a row of picot all around hood.

Line with silk and finish with ribbon bows.

Infant's Crocheted Hood



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool
2 balls White

Columbia Angora Wool
1 ball White

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 hank Nile Green
1 hank Gas Blue
1 hank Sunrise
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2
1 yard of Ribbon No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 months

With Princess wool chain 2, work 12 Sg. C. in second chain stitch.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in the first stitch, always taking up the back loop of preceding row, * 2 Sg. C. in the next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * around, having 6 widening spaces.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 2 stitches, * 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, 2 Sg. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * around.

Continue in this way, always having 1 more Sg. C. between each widening space and the 2 Sg. C. in the centre of 2 Sg. C. of preceding row until there are 18 Sg. C. between each widening, this completes the crown.

Band—Chain 12, work 60 rows of plain afghan stitch, sew to crown, leaving 1 section for the back, work a row of Sg. C. across the bottom, skipping 4 stitches across centre of back, work 3 more rows, taking up the whole stitch of preceding row.

With Angora wool work 12 rows of Sg. C. for turn back.

Flower—With Pink Saxony chain 7, work 1 D. C. in 4th stitch of chain, 2 D. C. in each of the 5th, 6th and 7th stitches, join with slip stitch, repeat until you have 5 petals, with Blue Saxony chain 4, work 1 Sg. C. in the 2nd stitch of chain, 2 Sg. C. in the 3rd stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the 4th stitch, join, repeat until you have 4 petals, with green Saxony chain 10, * slip stitch in 4th stitch, chain 10, repeat from * 3 times. Work 3 more sprays and sew onto hood, finish with ribbon ends.

Child's Crocheted Hood

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
2 hanks White

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
3 hanks White

4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool
1 ball Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 12 to 18 months

With white yarn make a chain of 4 stitches, join in a ring, chain 3, work in star stitch as follows:

Row 1—Draw up a loop in first 2 stitches of chain just made, * draw up a loop in the ring, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in the eye formed by the chain just made, draw up a loop through the back loop of preceding star, repeat from * until you have 8 stars, join, chain 3.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in the first 2 stitches of chain, and 1 in each of the next 2 stitches, yarn over, draw through all 5 loops on hook, chain 1, * now increase by working a 4 loop star, drawing the last loop up in the same eye of preceding row with the last star made, chain 1, draw up a loop in the eye just made, draw up a loop in the back loop of last star, draw up a loop in next stitch, draw up a loop in next eye of star of preceding row, yarn over, draw through all 5 loops on hook, repeat from * around, having 16 stars in this row, join, chain 3, at the end of each row.

Row 3—Work * 2 five loop stars, increase by working 1 four loop star, repeat from * around.

Row 4—Work * 3 five loop stars, increase, repeat from * around.

Row 5—Work * 6 five loop stars, increase, repeat from * around, having 37 stars in this row, this completes the crown.

Row 6—Work 31 five loop stars, break off yarn (this is for face of hood).

Rows 7, 8 and 9—Same as row 6.

Row 10—Same as row 6. Do not break off yarn but chain 3, and work across bottom of hood, chain 3.

Row 11—Work across the face of hood, chain 3, work across the bottom, break off yarn, join yarn, chain 3, work another row across the bottom, chain 3.

Row 12—Work 1 row across the face of hood, break off yarn.

Row 13—Same as row 12.

Row 14—Work * 3 five loop stars, increase, repeat from * across the face of hood, chain 3, work across the bottom, do not increase, chain 3.

Row 15—Work 7 five loop stars, increase, * then 6 five loop stars, increase, repeat from * across the face of hood, ending with 7 five loop stars, break off yarn.

Now work 1 row all around without increasing.

With colored Princess wool work the facing for front of hood, make a chain as long as the last row of front of hood, work 4 rows of 5 loop star stitch, sew in place, finish hood with a row of picot all around, trim with ribbon.

Infant's Knitted Sacque

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

3 hanks White
1 hank Color
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 13
1 yard Ribbon No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

With white yarn cast on 32 stitches, knit 15 ribs (or 30 rows), now with extra needles work a second piece like first, work across the 32 stitches on piece just made, cast on 10 stitches, now work the 32 stitches on the first needle off onto the second needle, having in all 74 stitches on needle, this completes the flap in the back, now work 45 ribs on the entire length. Slip the first 22 stitches off on a spare needle for shoulder, bind off the next 30 stitches for neck and on the remaining 22 stitches start front.

Front—Work 8 ribs, then cast on 12 stitches toward the front, work 60 ribs on this length, bind off. Work second front to correspond. Sew up 5 inches under each arm, leaving the remainder for armholes.

Border—With colored yarn work a border around one-half of sacque as follows: Pick up 60 stitches on front edge, with second needle pick up all the stitches on the bottom of sacque, and with third needle pick up the stitches on the flap in back, work 10 ribs for border, increasing at the corners on every other row as follows: Work to within one stitch of the corner, yarn over, knit corner stitch, yarn over, knit to end of row. Work second half to correspond, now finish the flap in the back by laying the left side of border over the right side and sewing carefully in place.

Collar—With white yarn pick up the stitches around the neck including the border, work 1 rib, work a row of holes for ribbon as follows: * Knit 2, yarn over needle, knit 2 together, repeat from * to end of row, knit 1 row, then bind off 10 stitches at each end, now with colored yarn work 10 ribs on this length, bind off.

Sleeves—With white yarn cast on 30 stitches, increase 1 stitch every other row at one end only until there are 50 stitches on needle, work 20 ribs on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 30 stitches remain, bind off.

Cuffs—With white yarn pick up the stitches at the straight edge of cuff, on the next row * knit 12, knit 2 together, repeat from * to end of row, work 8 ribs on this length, then with colored yarn work 10 ribs, bind off. Sew up sleeves and sew into armhole seam to seam.

Infant's Knitted Sacque

MATERIAL

Columbia Shetland Wool

4 hanks
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles No. 3
1 yard of Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 1 to 2 years

Note—Two rows form a rib, use wool double.

Cast on 60 stitches, knit plain for 40 ribs, bind off 20 stitches and on the remaining 40 stitches work 2 ribs, now cast on 20 stitches on the same end that the stitches were bound off, this forms the armhole, work 65 ribs for the back, bind off 20 stitches for second armhole, work 2 ribs, cast on 20 stitches, work 40 ribs for second front, bind off.

Sew up shoulders.

Sleeves—Cast on 46 stitches, work 45 ribs, then work 18 rows in the rib pattern of knit 1, purl 1, for the cuff, bind off, sew up sleeves, and sew into armhole.

Work a row of beading at the neck by working a row of D. C. with 1 chain between each D. C. Finish Jacket with a picot edge.

Infant's Knitted Sacque

MATERIAL

2 Fold Columbia Saxony

2 hanks
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles 10 inch No. 2
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

Cast on 75 stitches.

Row 1—Knit 45, purl 1, knit 2, purl 1, knit 2, purl 1, knit 2, purl 1, knit 2, purl 1, knit 2, purl 1, knit 14.

Row 2—Knit plain.

Row 3—Purl.

Row 4—Knit plain.

Row 5—Same as 1st row.

Row 6—Knit plain.

Repeat these 6 rows for all the work, continue knitting until you have 10 double ridges. In the centre of the 11th double ridge bind off 28 stitches on the opposite end of work from border, and on the next row cast on 28 stitches, this forms the armhole, now work 16 double ridges for back and bind off 28 stitches in the centre of the 17th row, and cast on 28 stitches on the next row for second armhole, work 10 double ridges, bind off.

Sew across 4 double ridges on each side for shoulders.

Sleeves—Cast on 53 stitches.

Row 1—Knit plain.

Row 2—Knit 35, purl 1, knit 2, purl 1, knit 2, purl 1, knit 2, purl 1, knit 2, purl 1, knit 2, purl 1, knit 2.

Row 3—Knit plain.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Row 5—Knit plain.

Row 6—Purl.

Continue these 6 rows until you have 14 double ridges, bind off after knitting a plain stripe, sew up sleeves and sew into armhole.

Crochet a row of holes for ribbon around the neck and finish with a row of shell, having 5 D. C. in each shell, and fasten shell down with Sg. C. all around.

Infant's Knitted Sacque

No. 1

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

4 hanks White
1 hank Color
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles 12 inch No. 2
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 1
2 yards of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Size 12 to 18 months

With white yarn cast on 110 stitches, follow pattern, being careful to keep to the pattern after each increase or decrease.

Row 1—Knit plain.

Row 2—* Knit 1, purl 1, repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows for all the work, decrease 1 stitch at each end every 10th row until 86 stitches remain, work 10 rows more, then cast on 30 stitches at each end for sleeves, work 40 rows, this completes the back, slip the first 63 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 20 stitches for the neck, and on the remaining 63 stitches start front.

Front—Work 12 rows, now increase 1 stitch every other row toward the front until 10 stitches have been added, work 8 rows, then bind off the 30 stitches that were added for the sleeve, and on the remaining stitches finish the front, increasing 1 stitch every 10th row until front is as long as the back, work second front to correspond. Sew up the underarm and sleeves.

With colored yarn crochet a row of shell all around sacque and sleeves.

Trim with ribbon bows.

Infant's Crocheted Chest Protector

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

2 hanks White
1 hank Color
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 2
3 yards of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Size 6 to 12 months

With white yarn make a chain of 45 stitches, work 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch of chain with 1 chain between each stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C., inserting hook under first chain stitch of preceding row, * chain 1, 1 Sg. C. inserting hook under next chain stitch of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 50 rows for the back, now take up 17 stitches and crochet 50 rows for the front, work second front to correspond.

With colored yarn work a 2-inch border all around, using the same stitch and increasing at the lower corners on every row, finish with picot edge.

Lace together under the arms and sew 4 pieces of ribbon to the fronts and tie.

No. 2

Infant's Crocheted Sacque

MATERIAL

2 Fold Columbia Saxony

2 hanks White

Columbia Pompadour Wool

3 balls White

2½ yards Ribbon No. 3

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 1 to 2 years

Back—With Saxony make a chain of 66 stitches.

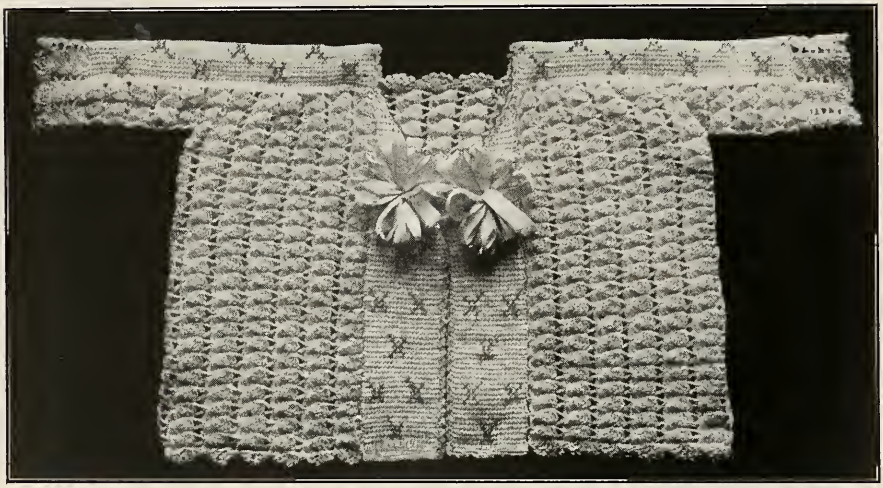
Row 1—In the 4th stitch from hook work 5 D. C., * skip 2 stitches, work 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, chain 3, skip 2 stitches, work 5 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, ending with 1 Sg. C. Break off yarn at end of every row.

Row 2—Fasten Pompadour wool in last Sg. C. of preceding row, chain 3, work 5 D. C. in same stitch, * skip 4 stitches of shell of preceding row, work 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, chain 3, work 5 D. C. in next Sg. C. of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat second row for all the work, working alternately 1 row Saxony, 1 row Pompadour, until you have 11 rows. Now with Saxony start on the original chain (or shoulder), work 4 shells, work 5 rows on this length then add a chain of 12 stitches toward the front, work 2 shells on this chain, work 6 rows more. Work second front to correspond, now work across one front, chain 12, join to the back, work across the back, chain 12, join to the second front, work across the front; on the next row make 2 shells on each chain under the arm, work on this length until sacque measures 11 inches from shoulder. Work 1 row of beading for ribbon around the neck, by working 1 D. C. in every other stitch with 1 chain between each D. C. with Pompadour wool, work a row of shell having 5 D. C. in each shell fastened down with Sg. C. all around sacque, finish with picot edge.

Sleeves—Chain 18, work 3 shells on chain, now increase by adding 1 shell at each end every other row until there are 9 shells across, work on this length until sleeve measures 5 inches on under arm seam, finish with a row of shell and picot edge, sew up sleeves and sew into armhole. Draw ribbon through the sleeve about 1 inch from the bottom and finish with ribbon bows.

Infant's Crocheted Sacque



MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 hank White

2 Fold Columbia Saxony
2 hanks White

Columbia Pompadour Wool
3 balls Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2
3 yards of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

With 3 fold Saxony make a chain of 20 stitches, work 48 rows of plain afghan stitch, now decrease 1 stitch at one end only every row until 1 stitch remains, this completes the tab down the front, now add a chain of 60 stitches for the shoulder and sleeve, work 18 rows of afghan stitch, finish by working 1 slip stitch in each stitch across. Work another piece to correspond for second front and shoulder, embroider in cross stitch design.

Body of Sacque—With 2 Fold Saxony and right side of work toward you start in the corners formed by the front and shoulder tabs, work 5 D. C., * skip 2 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, chain 3, skip 2 stitches, 5 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * across, having 12 shells in all.

Row 2—With colored Pompadour wool chain 3, 5 D. C. in same stitch where yarn was joined, * skip 4 D. C. of shell of preceding row, work 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, chain 3, work 5 D. C. in next Sg. C. of preceding row, repeat from * across, join to the tab in front with slip stitch. Repeat row 2 for all the work, working alternately 1 row white and 1 row color.

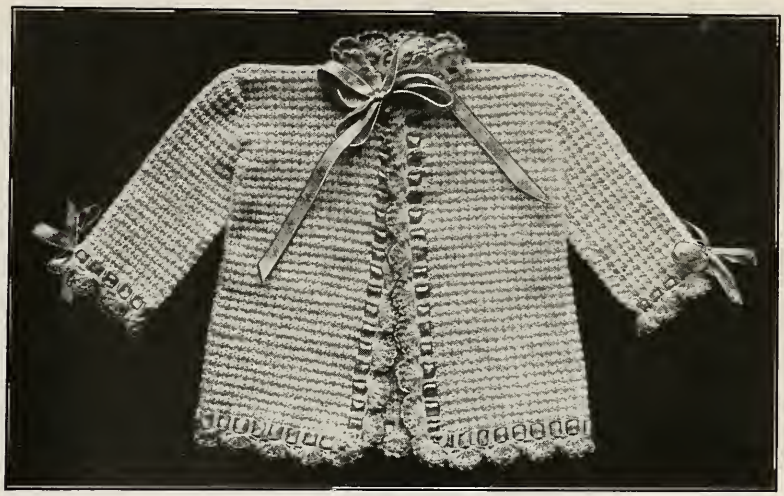
Work 8 rows, now work back from the front 7 shells, leaving the remaining shells for the sleeve, work on this length until work is as long as tab, finish with one row white.

Back—With white yarn start at the end of one sleeve, work across, chain 17, join to the second front, work to end of row, on the next row work 3 shells on the chain, work 8 rows, then leave 5 shells at each end for sleeves and on the remaining centre shells work until the back is as long as the front, sew up the underarm and sleeves.

With colored Pompadour wool work a row of shell all around sacque, having 5 D. C. in each shell fastened down with Sg. C., finish with picot edge.

Cuffs—Work 5 rows of shell same as in the body of sacque, finish with a row of shell same as down the sacque, line the tabs with silk and trim with ribbon bows.

Infant's Crocheted Sacque



MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

3 hanks White
1 hank Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2
4 yards of Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 1 to 2 years

This sacque is worked in Apple Seed Stitch, chain 65 stitches.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in the first stitch, taking up the front loop, * 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, taking up the back loop, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, taking up the front loop, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work. Work 24 rows, break off yarn, begin at the shoulder, make 20 Sg. C., work 3 rows, then increase 4 stitches every other row toward the front until you have 32 stitches, work 8 rows, then increase 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole until you have 38 stitches, work another front to correspond, join under the arm, and work 50 rows, increasing 2 stitches under each arm every 10th row, being careful to keep to the pattern. Now work a row of holes for ribbon around the neck, down each front and across the bottom by working 1 D. C. in every other stitch with 1 chain between each D. C., now work a row of shell around having 6 D. C. in each shell fastened down with Sg. C., finish with picot edge of colored yarn.

Sleeves—Make a chain of 14 stitches, increase at each end every row until there are 46 stitches across, work 32 rows, finish sleeve same as sacque, draw the ribbon through and tie so as to draw the sleeve in at the wrist.

Draw the ribbon through sacque and finish with bow at the neck.

Infant's Crocheted Sacque

MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Crochet Wool
2 balls White

Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2
1 yard Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

Make a chain of 65 stitches.

Row 1—In third stitch of chain work 4 D. C., * yarn over hook, in the third stitch from shell draw up a loop, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all 5 loops on hook, skip 2 stitches, in the third stitch work 4 D. C., repeat from * to end of row, break off yarn. There should be 11 shells across.

Row 2—Same as row 1, working shells in centre of shell and puff around the puff of preceding row, break off yarn at end of each row. Work 10 rows, and start right front. On the original chain, work 4 shells and 3 puffs, work 3 rows, add a chain of 12 stitches toward the neck, work 2 shells and 2 puffs on chain, work 7 rows on this length. Work second front to correspond.

Now starting on the left front work across, chain 9, join to the back, work across back, chain 9, join to right front, work across front, on the next row work 1 shell and 2 puffs on each chain, work 9 more rows, having 6 D. C. in each shell instead of 4. To point sacque start on left front, work 6 shells across, fasten the sixth shell down with slip stitch, continue in this manner, decreasing 1 shell on each row until 1 shell remains, skip 1 shell under the arm, work 11 shells across the back, decrease 1 shell at each end every row until 1 shell remains, work second front same as first front. Now work a row of D. C. with 2 chains between each D. C. around the neck for ribbon, work a row of shell having 8 D. C. in each shell fastened down with Sg. C. all around sacque.

Sleeves—Work 13 shells with 1 puff between each shell around armhole, having 4 D. C. in each shell, work 7 rows around and around, now decrease 1 shell at each end until 1 shell remains, being careful to have the point on the top of sleeve, work a row of shell having 6 D. C. in each shell around sleeve. With Pompadour wool finish sacque and sleeves with a row of Sg. C., having 1 Sg. C. in each stitch with 1 chain between each Sg. C.

Infant's Crocheted Sacque

MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Crochet Wool
1 ball White
3 balls Color

Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 1
2 yards of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

Back—With colored Superfine wool make a chain of 66 stitches.

Row 1—In 3rd stitch of chain work 2 D. C., * skip 2 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, chain 2, 2 D. C. in same stitch with Sg. C., repeat from * across, ending with 1 Sg. C., chain 2, turn (21 shells across).

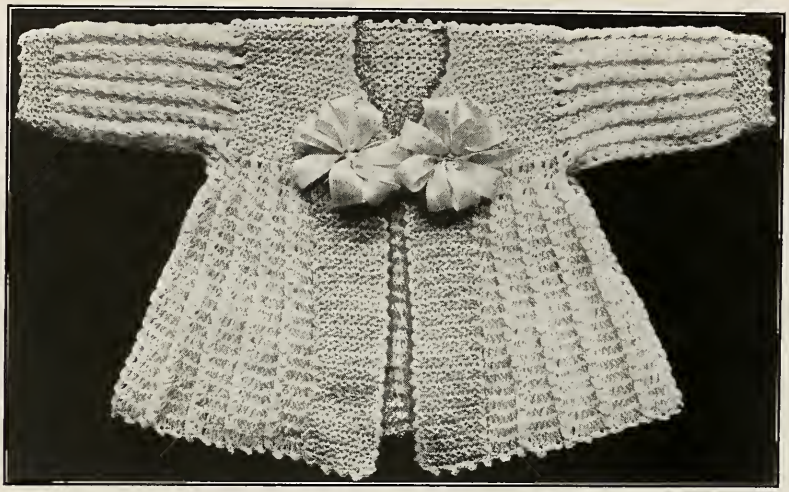
Row 2—2 D. C. in first Sg. C. of preceding row, * 1 Sg. C. in next Sg. C. of preceding row, chain 2, 2 D. C. in same stitch with Sg. C. just made, repeat from * across, end with 1 Sg. C., chain 2, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 3 inches, break off yarn and start on the original chain (or shoulder), work 8 shells for shoulder, work 8 rows, then add a chain of 12 stitches toward the front, work 4 shells on chain just made, work on this length until work measures 3 inches, work second front to correspond, now work across the front, chain 12, join to the back, work across the back, chain 12, join to the second front, work across the front, on the next row work 4 shells on each chain under the arm, work 8 inches on the entire length.

Sleeves—Chain 18, work 6 shells on chain, now increase 1 shell at each end every other row until there are 14 shells across, work on this length until sleeve measures 6 inches on underarm seam.

Cuffs—With white Superfine wool double make a chain of 14 stitches, work in plain afghan stitch until cuff measures 5½ inches, with colored Pompadour wool finish with a row of shell same as row 1 of the sacque, embroider in cross stitch design, sew onto sleeve so the cuff turns back over sleeve, and open in the back.

Collar—Make a chain of 22 stitches, work in plain afghan stitch until collar measures 8 inches, finish same as cuffs, embroider in cross stitch design, sew in place and finish with ribbon bows.

Infant's Crocheted Sacque



MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Crochet Wool
2 balls White

Columbia Pompadour Wool
2 balls Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2
2 yards Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

Yoke—With Pompadour wool make a chain of 55 stitches.

Row 1—Work 1 D. C. in first stitch, * 1 Sg. C. in same stitch, skip 1 stitch, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 D. C. in first stitch, taking up both loops, * 1 Sg. C. in same stitch, skip 1 stitch, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 18 rows for the back, then work across 18 stitches for shoulder, work 8 rows on this length, now increase 1 stitch toward the front every row until there are 30 stitches across, work 4 rows without increasing, then work 14 stitches from the front edge for tab, work on this length until tab measures 8 inches. Work second front to correspond.

Body—With Superfine wool, starting at the front work 2 D. C. in first stitch, * skip 1 stitch, yarn over hook, insert hook in next stitch, draw up a loop, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all 7 loops on hook, chain 1, skip 1 stitch, work 2 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * across front, chain 6, join to the back, using the same stitch work across the back, chain 6, join to the second front, work across front. Break yarn off at end of each row.

Row 2—Work 2 D. C. in centre of first 2 D. C. of preceding row, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back of puff of preceding row, draw up a loop, yarn over, draw up a loop in same place, yarn over, draw up a loop in same place, yarn over, draw through all 7 loops on hook, chain 1, 2 D. C. in centre of next 2 D. C., repeat from * to end of row, working 2 puffs and 2 D. C. between each puff on chain under each arm. Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 3 rows, on the next row increase by working the 2 D. C. in centre of 2 D. C. and 1 D. C. each side having 4 D. C. between each puff, work 8 rows on this length, then increase again by working 2 D. C. in centre of 2 D. C. and 2 D. C. each side having 6 D. C. between each puff, work on this length until body of sacque is as long as tab. Sew neatly to tab and finish the bottom of sacque with picot edge of Pompadour wool.

Sleeves—Work 13 puffs with 2 D. C. between each puff around the arm hole, work 14 rows, join, chain 3 at end of each row.

Cuffs—With Pompadour wool work 36 Sg. C. around the sleeve, use the same stitch as in yoke, work 5 rows, join and turn at end of each row, finish with picot edge. Work picot edge across the back of neck.

Infant's Crocheted Filet Sacque

MATERIAL

2 Fold Columbia Saxony, 3 hanks White
Columbia Pompadour Wool, 1 ball Color
3¾ yards of Trimming 1 yard of Silk
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 1

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 1 to 2 years

M. stands for mesh.

Back—Make a chain of 114 stitches, work 112 D. C. on chain, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—1 D. C. in each of the first 3 D. C. of preceding row, * chain 2, skip 2 D. C., 1 D. C. in each of the next 4 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 3—1 D. C. in each stitch, having 112 D. C. in row, chain 3, turn.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Row 5—1 D. C. in first stitch, * chain 2, skip 2 stitches, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row having 37 mesh in row, chain 3, turn.

Make 32 more rows like row 5.

Row 37—Work a chain of 72 stitches at each end of work for sleeves.

Row 38—Work 12 D. C. in each of the first 12 stitches, * chain 2, skip 2 stitches, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * across, ending with 12 D. C. in the last 12 stitches, chain 3, turn.

Row 39—4 D. C., chain 2, skip 2 stitches, 4 D. C., * chain 2, skip 2 stitches, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * across, ending with 4 D. C., chain 2, skip 2 stitches, 4 D. C. in the remaining stitches, chain 3, turn.

Row 40—12 D. C., * chain 2, skip 2 stitches, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * across, ending with 12 D. C., chain 3, turn.

Repeat the last 2 rows alternately for 21 rows, this completes the back, leave 13 M. in the centre of back for the neck, start one front, work 6 rows, being careful to follow border at the end of sleeve, add a chain of 43 stitches toward the front, work front as follows:

Row 1—12 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 39 M., 8 D. C., chain 3, turn.

Row 2—3 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 38 M., 4 D. C., 3 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., chain 3, turn.

Row 3—12 D. C., 2 M., 7 D. C., 39 M., 8 D. C., chain 3, turn.

Row 4—4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 37 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., chain 3, turn.

Row 5—12 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 39 M., 8 D. C., chain 3, turn.

Row 6—4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 39 M., 7 D. C., 3 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., chain 3, turn.

Row 7—12 D. C., 3 M., 4 D. C., 38 M., 8 D. C., chain 3, turn.

Row 8—4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 39 M., 4 D. C., 3 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., chain 3, turn.

Row 9—12 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 38 M., 8 D. C., chain 3, turn.

Row 10—4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 37 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 12 D. C., chain 3, turn.

These 10 rows form the pattern for the front, having 21 rows for the second half of sleeve, now leave off the 72 stitches that were added for the sleeve, finish front in pattern working a border at the bottom same as back, work second front to correspond, sew up the under arm, leaving it open about 1½ inches at the bottom. Work a row of holes at the neck for ribbon, now work a row of shell all around sacque and sleeves, having 6 D. C. in each shell fastened down with Sg. C. With Pompadour wool finish with picot edge and sew trimming in place.

Infant's Crocheted Sacque

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 hank White

Columbia Pompadour Wool
3 balls White
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 2
1½ yards of Ribbon No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

Back—With 3 fold Saxony make a chain of 60 stitches, work 20 rows of plain afghan stitch, pick up 20 stitches, work 6 rows on this length for shoulder, now increase 1 stitch toward the neck every row until 10 stitches have been added, work 10 rows straight, bind off. Work the second front to correspond, work a chain of 9 stitches under each arm, joining the fronts and back together.

Row 1—With Pompadour wool work 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in same stitch, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in the 2nd chain stitch of first loop of preceding row, * chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in same stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the 2nd stitch of next loop, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat from * to end of row. Work 30 rows.

Sleeves—Work same as sacque, join at the end of each row, chain 1, turn, work 23 rows.

Cuffs—With Saxony make a chain of 14 stitches, work 34 rows of afghan stitch, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every row until 2 stitches remain, finish cuff with picot edge of Pompadour wool, embroider in small flowers of Lazy Daisy stitch. Embroider yoke same as cuffs.

With Pompadour wool work a row of shell all around, having 5 D. C. in each shell, with a picot on the 3rd D. C., fasten each shell with Sg. C.

Trim with ribbon bows.

Infant's Knitted Newport Spencer

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane

2 hanks Blue 1 hank White

2 Bone Knitting Needles No. 2

2½ yards Ribbon No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

Note—This garment is knit lengthwise.

With blue yarn cast on 43 stitches and knit pattern as follows:

Row 1—Knit 1, purl 1, always ending with knit 1. Repeat this row for 41 rows. Add 14 stitches for shoulder. Knit pattern for 18 rows. Bind off 14 stitches for armhole, and decrease 1 stitch every other row at top of row for 7 rows to make slope for armhole. Knit 2 rows without decreasing. Now increase at same end of needle for 7 rows. Cast on 14 stitches for armhole, and knit pattern for 18 rows. Bind off 14 stitches for yoke, and knit pattern for 60 rows. Add 14 stitches for other shoulder, knit 18 rows, bind off 14 stitches for armhole, decrease and increase as before and make right front to correspond. Pick up all stitches around yoke and knit pattern for 14 rows, mitering corners by knitting 2 together every other row.

Make beading as follows: Knit 3, * yarn over needle twice, knit 2 together, knit 2. Repeat from * to end of row. With white yarn knit 2, purl 2 for 10 rows, bind off loosely.

Waist Band—At bottom of Spencer pick up all stitches. Knit 1 row plain. Now form beading, then knit 2, purl 2, for 10 rows. Bind off loosely.

Sleeve—Cast on 18 stitches, increase 1 stitch at beginning of 1st row, 1 stitch at beginning and end of 2d row, 1 stitch at beginning of 3d row, 1 stitch at beginning and end of 4th row. Continue in this manner for 10 rows. Now at top of sleeve only, or at end where the least increasing has been done, increase 1 stitch every other row for 13 rows. Now knit 41 rows without increasing, then at same end of row where increasing was done, decrease 1 stitch every other row for 13 rows. Now decrease 1 stitch at beginning and end of row, then 1 stitch at beginning.

Next Row—1 stitch at beginning and end.

Next Row—1 stitch at beginning, the same way that you increased sleeve in starting. Continue this for 10 rows. Bind off loosely. Pick up stitches at straight edge of sleeve for cuff. Make beading, then with white yarn knit 2, purl 2, for 12 rows.

Finish with picot at bottom of Spencer, Cuffs, and around neck. Draw ribbon through beading at neck, waistband and cuffs.

Infant's Knitted Kimono

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony

3 hanks White
1 hank Color
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles 10 inch No. 2
¾ yard of Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

Two rows form a rib.

With white yarn cast on 60 stitches, work 45 ribs, then cast on 40 stitches at each end of needle for sleeves, work 22 ribs on this length, then work 63 stitches off on a spare needle, bind off 14 stitches for neck, on the remaining 63 stitches start the front. Work 8 ribs, then increase 1 stitch toward the front every 3d row until there are 69 stitches on needle, work 6 more ribs, then bind off 40 stitches for sleeve, work 2 ribs on the remaining stitches, then increase 1 stitch toward the underarm every 6th row until 3 stitches have been added, now work until front is as long as back on underarm seam, bind off. Work second front to correspond. With colored yarn pick up 50 stitches around the sleeve, now work alternately 1 rib of color and 1 rib white until you have 5 ribs of each. Sew up sleeve and underarm, now with right side of work toward you and colored yarn pick up stitches around bottom of sacque, work 5 ribs of each color, now with wrong side of work toward you pick up stitches on fronts and around neck, work 5 ribs of each color, turn front border back and finish with ribbon bows.

Infant's Knitted Kimono

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane
5 hanks of Color

Columbia Pompadour Wool
2 balls of Color
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles No. 6
1 yard of Ribbon No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

Note—A rib is over and back, or two rows.

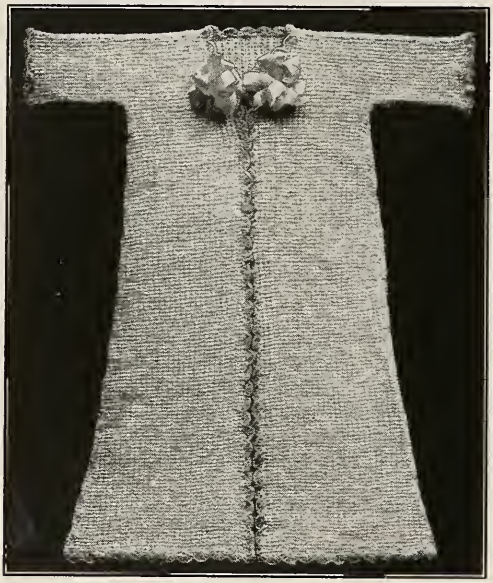
Back—With Lady Jane cast on 90 stitches, knit plain until you have 26 ribs, then decrease 1 stitch at each end of needle every 5th rib until you have 60 stitches left on needle, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every other rib until you have 52 stitches left, work 12 ribs on this length, slip 20 stitches off on a spare needle, bind off 12 stitches for the neck, on the remaining 20 stitches start front.

Front—Work 4 ribs, then increase 1 stitch toward the neck every other rib until you have 30 stitches, work 2 ribs on this length, then cast on 6 stitches for underarm, now increase 1 stitch every 5th rib toward the underarm until you have 50 stitches on needle, work on this length until front is as long as back on underarm seam, bind off loosely. Work 2d front to correspond.

Sleeves—Pick up 40 stitches around the armhole, work 28 ribs, then with 1 strand of Lady Jane and 1 of Pompadour wool work 5 ribs for cuff, bind off. Sew up the sleeves and underarm seam.

Border—With 1 strand of Lady Jane and 1 of Pompadour wool pick up the stitches across the bottom, knit 9 ribs, bind off. Pick up the stitches on the right front around the neck and on the left front, knit 9 ribs, bind off. Trim with ribbon bows.

Infant's Knitted Kimono



MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

6 hanks White
1 hank Color
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles 12 inch No. 2
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 1
2 yards of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

With white yarn cast on 134 stitches, follow pattern, being careful to keep to the pattern after each increase or decrease.

Row 1—Knit plain.

Row 2—* Knit 1, purl 1, repeat from * across, repeat these 2 rows for all the work, decrease 1 stitch at each end every 10th row until 86 stitches remain, work 10 rows more, then cast on 30 stitches at each end for sleeves, work 40 rows, this completes the back; slip the first 63 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 20 stitches for the neck, and on the remaining 63 stitches start the front.

Front—Work 12 rows, now increase 1 stitch every other row toward the front until 10 stitches have been added, work 8 rows, then bind off the 30 stitches that were added for the sleeve, and on the remaining stitches finish the front, increasing 1 stitch every 10th row until front is as long as back, work second front to correspond. Sew up the underarms and sleeves.

With colored yarn crochet a row of shell all around sacque and sleeves. Trim with ribbon bows.

Infant's Crocheted Kimono

MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Crochet Wool
3 balls White

Columbia Pompadour Wool
2 balls Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2
2 yards Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

Yoke—With Pompadour wool make a chain of 55 stitches.

Row 1—Work 1 D. C. in first stitch, * 1 Sg. C. in same stitch, skip 1 stitch, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 D. C. in the first stitch, taking up both loops, 1 Sg. C. in same stitch, skip 1 stitch, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 18 rows for the back, then work across 18 stitches for shoulder, work 8 rows on this length, now increase 1 stitch toward the front every row until there are 30 stitches across, work 4 rows without increasing, then work 14 stitches from the front edge for tab, work on this length until tab measures 16 inches. Work second tab to correspond.

Body—With Superfine wool starting at the front work 2 D. C. in first stitch, * skip 1 stitch, yarn over hook, insert hook in next stitch, draw up a loop, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all 7 loops on hook, chain 1, skip 1 stitch, work 2 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * across front, chain 6, join to the back, using the same stitch work across the back, chain 6, join to the front, work across front. Break yarn off at end of each row.

Row 2—Work 2 D. C. in centre of 2 D. C. of preceding row, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back of puff of preceding row, draw up a loop, yarn over, draw up a loop in same space, yarn over, draw up a loop in same space, yarn over, draw through all 7 loops on hook, chain 1, 2 D. C. in centre of next 2 D. C., repeat from * to end of row, working 2 puffs and 2 D. C. between each puff on chain under each arm. Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 3 rows, on the next row increase by working 2 D. C. in centre of 2 D. C. and 1 D. C. each side, thus having 4 D. C. between each puff, work 8 rows and then increase again by working 2 D. C. in centre of 2 D. C. and 2 D. C. each side, having 6 D. C. between each puff, work 8 rows, increase as before, having 8 D. C. between each puff, work on this length until body of sacque is as long as tab. Sew neatly to tab and finish the bottom of sacque with picot edge of Pompadour wool.

Sleeves—Work 13 puffs with 2 D. C. between each puff around the armhole, work 14 rows, join, chain 3 at end of each row.

Cuffs—With Pompadour wool work 36 Sg. C. around the sleeve, use the same stitch as in yoke, work 5 rows, join and turn at end of each row, finish with picot edge.

Work picot edge across the back of neck.

Infant's Crocheted Kimono

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
2 hanks White

2 Fold Columbia Saxony
3 hanks White

Columbia Pompadour Wool
4 balls Color

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2

3 yards Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

With 3 fold Saxony make a chain of 20 stitches, work 96 rows of plain afghan stitch, now decrease 1 stitch at one end only every row until 1 stitch remain, this completes the tab down the front, now add a chain of 60 stitches for the shoulder and sleeve, work 18 rows of afghan stitch, finish by working 1 slip stitch in each stitch across. Work another piece to correspond for second front and shoulder. Embroider in cross stitch design.

Body—With 2 fold Saxony and right side of work toward you start in the corner formed by the front and shoulder tabs, work 5 D. C., * skip 2 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, chain 3, skip 2 stitches, 5 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * across, having 12 shells in all.

Row 2—With colored Pompadour, chain 3, 5 D. C. in same stitch where yarn was joined, * skip 4 D. C. of shell of preceding row, work 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, chain 3, work 5 D. C. in next Sg. C. of preceding row, repeat from * across, join to the tab in front with slip stitch. Repeat row 2 for all the work, working alternately 1 row white and 1 row color.

Work 8 rows, now work back from the front 7 shells, leaving the remaining shells for the sleeve, work on this length until body is as long as tab, finish with one row white.

Back—With white yarn start at the end of sleeve, work across, chain 17, join to the second front, work to the end, on the next row work 3 shells on chain, work 8 rows, then leave 5 shells at each end for sleeves and on the remaining centre shells work until the back is as long as the front, sew up the underarms and sleeves.

With Pompadour wool work a row of shell all around kimono, having 5 D. C. in each shell, fastened down with Sg. C., finish with picot edge.

Cuffs—Work 5 rows of shells same as body of kimono, finish with a row of shell same as around kimono.

Line the tabs and trim with ribbon bows.

Infant's Crocheted Bootees

No. 1

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 hank White

and Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color 1 yard Ribbon
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Make a chain of 4 stitches with white yarn.

Work in plain afghan stitch, increasing 1 stitch at each end every row until you have 44 stitches across, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until you have 36 stitches left, then work 8 rows on this length. Join down the back.

Instep—Pick up 10 stitches across the front, work 11 rows of afghan stitch.

Sole—With colored Pompadour yarn work 12 rows of Sg. C., having 1 Sg. C. in each stitch. Join on the wrong side.

Work 2 rows of Sg. C. around the top of Bootee, then a row of beading for ribbon, by making 1 D. C. in every other stitch with 1 chain between each D. C. Finish with 3 rows of Sg. C.

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 hank White

Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
2 yards Ribbon No. 2
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

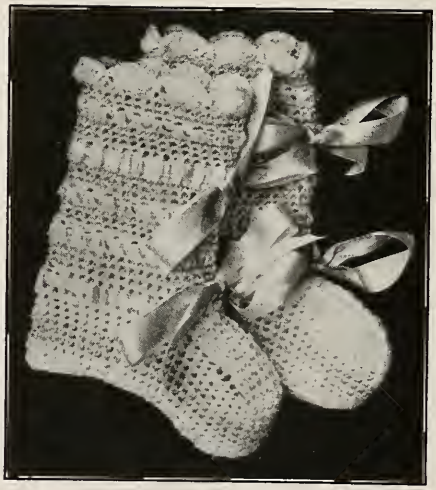
With white yarn make a chain of 36 stitches, join to a ring. Work 1 D. C. in each stitch of chain.

With colored yarn work 3 rows of Sg. C., with white yarn work 1 row of star stitch as follows:—chain 3, draw a loop up in second chain, draw a loop up in first chain, * draw a loop up in next 2 stitches, yarn over hook, draw through all 5 loops on hook, chain 1, draw loop in eye just made, draw loop through last stitch of preceding star, repeat from * around, with color work 3 rows of Sg. C., with white 1 row of star stitch, with color 3 rows of Sg. C., with white 1 row of D. C., with color 3 rows of Sg. C., with white 1 row of star stitch, with color 3 rows of Sg. C. With white work 1 row of shell having 6 D. C. in each shell and fasten down with Sg. C.

Instep—With white pick up 10 stitches across the front, work 10 rows of afghan stitch.

Sole—Starting at the back working round and round with Sg. C., 3 rows white, 3 rows color, finish with 4 rows white, join on wrong side.

Draw ribbon through beading.



No. 2

Infant's Knitted Bootees

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony

1 hank

2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 14

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Note—A rib is over and back, or two rows.

Cast on 64 stitches, knit 6 ribs.

Knit across 30 stitches, narrow, knit 2 centre stitches, knit last 30 stitches. Purl 2 centre stitches every other row.

Narrow on right side for 7 ribs.

Knit 1 row of beading, * yarn over needle, knit 2 together. Repeat from * to end of row.

Next Row—* Knit 2, purl 2, repeat from * for 2 rows.

Next Row—* Purl 2, knit 2, repeat from * for 2 rows.

Repeat these 4 rows until there are 12 rows.

Now knit 1 row plain, 1 row purl, 1 row increase every 6th stitch after the purled rib of 4 rows, then knit rib of 4 rows, another purled rib of 4 rows, knit 4 rows plain.

Next Row—Yarn over needle, knit 2 together, knit 7 rows plain, bind off.

Sew in hem and sew up back.

Run ribbon around ankle.

No. 1

No. 2

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane

1 hank White

2 Celluloid Knitting Needles No. 3

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 1

1½ yards Ribbon No. 2

6 Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Cast on 41 stitches.

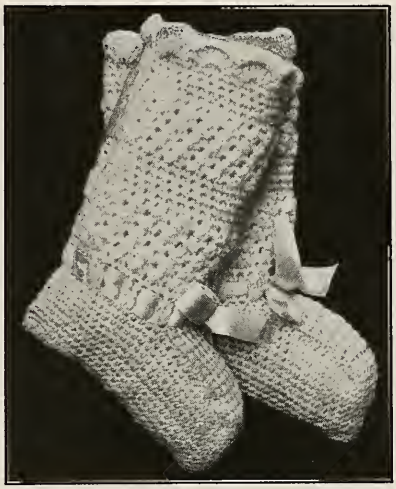
Row 1—Knit 1, yarn over needle, slip 1, knit 2 together, take the stitch you slipped and draw it over the 2 knit together, * yarn over, knit 1, yarn over, slip 1, knit 2 together, take the stitch you slipped and draw it over the 2 knit together, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Knit plain.

Repeat these 2 rows until work measures 2½ inches, bind off 24 stitches, on the remaining 17 work 1 inch more for instep, bind off. Join the leg at lower edge.

Now crochet 54 Sg. C. around for foot. Work 10 rows of Sg. C., decreasing 1 stitch at the toe and 1 stitch at heel every other row to shape foot. Crochet foot together. Finish at top with 1 row of Sg. C. Sew on buttons and trim with rosettes.

Infant's Crocheted Bootees



MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

1 hank White 1 hank Pink

1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 1

INSTRUCTIONS

With white make a chain of 40 stitches, and join to a ring.

Row 1—Chain 3, 1 D. C. in every stitch (39 in all), join.

Row 2—Chain 1, 1 Sg. C. in every stitch, join.

Row 3—Raised-knot stitch, as follows: Chain 1, draw a loop through the first stitch, draw a loop through the next stitch, * there are three loops on hook, yarn over hook, draw through 2 loops, yarn over hook, draw through last two loops, 1 Sg. C.. in the next stitch draw a loop through in the same stitch with the Sg. C., draw a loop through the next stitch. Repeat from * around and join.

Row 4—Draw a loop through the first, and one through the next space, * there are 3 loops on hook, draw through 2 loops, yarn over hook, draw through last two loops, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, draw a loop through the same stitch with the Sg. C., draw a loop through the next. Repeat from * around and join. Repeat 4th row until there are 5 rows of raised-knot stitches.

With pink make 2 rows of Sg. C. in every stitch, then 1 row with white and 2 rows with pink. Now with white 5 rows of raised-knot stitches, then again with pink 2 rows, with white 1, and 2 with pink, now a row of shells of 5 D. C., and finish with white 1 Sg. C. in every stitch.

Instep—With pink pick up 12 stitches across the front, work 12 rows of afghan stitch, break off yarn.

Sole—Starting at the back and work round and round 3 rows white, 2 pink, 1 white, 2 pink and 2 rows white. Join on the wrong side.

Finish the bootees with a cord and tassel or with ribbon.

Infant's Crocheted Bootees

MATERIAL

2 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 hank White

Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

With colored yarn work a chain of 18 stitches.

Row 1—Work 1 row of plain afghan stitch.

Row 2—With white yarn work a row of afghan stitch.

Row 3—With colored yarn pick up the stitches from the back of preceding row, work off as in plain afghan stitch, this will make a row of purled afghan stitch.

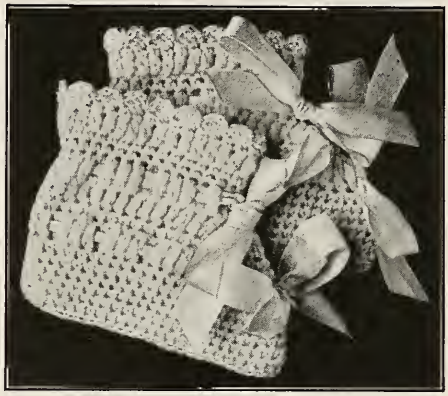
Row 4—With white yarn work a row of plain afghan stitch. Repeat rows 3 and 4 until you have 17 rows of plain afghan stitch and 17 rows of purled afghan stitch, join down the back, with white yarn, work 34 D. C. around the bottom, with colored yarn pick up 14 stitches across the centre of front for the instep, work 6 rows of plain afghan stitch and 5 rows of purled afghan stitch, now with white yarn work 66 Sg. C. around for foot, work 3 rows white, 1 row color, 4 rows white, 1 row color, 3 rows white, join on the wrong side.

Top—Row 1—With white yarn work 1 Sg. C., * chain 1, work 2 D. C. in same space with the Sg. C., skip 1 rib, work 1 Sg. C. on next rib, repeat from * around.

Row 2——Work 1 Sg. C. on top of first D. C. of preceding row, * chain 1, 2 D. C. in same stitch, 1 Sg. C. on top of first D. C. of next shell, repeat from * around. Work 2 rows white, 1 row color, 2 rows white, 1 row color.

Draw ribbon through beading.

Infant's Crocheted Moccasins



MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane
1 hank White

Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

Work a chain of 31 stitches.

Row 1—Work 1 D. C. in each of the first 15 stitches, 8 D. C. in the 16th stitch, 1 D. C. in the remaining 15 stitches, join, chain 1.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 15 stitches, 2 Sg. C. in each of the next 8 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in each of the remaining 15 stitches, join, chain 3.

Row 3—1 D. C. in each stitch, join, chain 1.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 19 stitches, 2 Sg. C. in each of the next 8 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in each of the remaining 19 stitches, work 5 more rows of Sg. C. without increasing, break off yarn.

Work 31 D. C. around the ankle, join, chain 1, work 2 rows of Sg. C., join, chain 3, work 1 row of D. C. With Pompadour wool chain 2, * work 2 D. C. in same stitch, skip 1 stitch, slip stitch in next stitch, chain 2, repeat from * around.

Sole—Work a chain of 18 stitches, work 1 Sg. C. in each of the first 17 stitches, 3 Sg. C. in the 18th stitch, and 17 Sg. C. down the other side of chain, 3 Sg. C. in the 18th stitch, join, chain 3, 1 D. C. in each stitch and 3 D. C. at each end, join, chain 3, 1 D. C. in each stitch, 2 D. C. in each of the 4 stitches at one end, and 3 D. C. in the centre stitch of the other end. Join to the top with 1 row of Sg. C., using Pompadour wool and having the broad end of soles to toe of moccasin.

Finish with ribbon.

Infant's Knitted Bootees

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

1 hank White

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

1 yard Ribbon

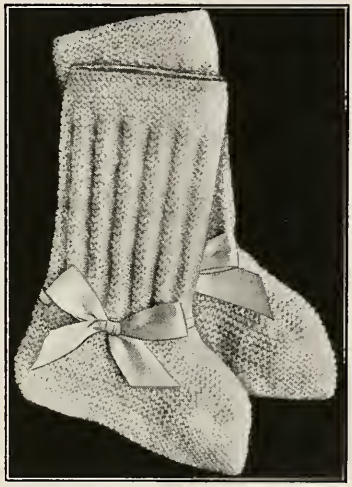
INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Cast on 54 stitches, knit 16 rows plain, then work the pattern as follows:—

Row 1—Knit 2, purl 2, to end of row.

Row 2—Knit plain.

Repeat rows 1 and 2 until you have 58 rows from starting point. Now knit 10 rows plain, work a row of holes for ribbon, * knit 1, yarn over needle, knit 2 together, repeat from * to end of row, knit 10 more rows plain, then divide stitches, having 20 stitches on first needle, 14 stitches on second needle for instep, and 20 stitches on third needle. Knit 30 rows plain on the centre needle for instep, with first needle pick up 15 stitches on side of instep, then with third needle pick up 15 stitches on other side of instep, now work all the stitches on one needle, knit 20 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end of needle 4 times, bind off, sew up foot and leg, trim with ribbon.



No. 1

MATERIAL

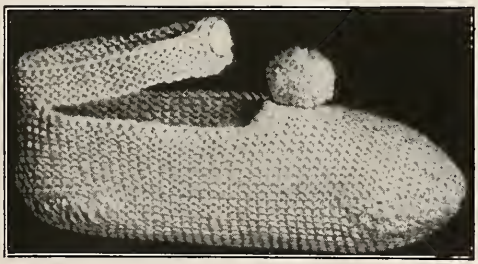
2 Fold Columbia Saxony

1 hank Color

2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 18

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Cast on 30 stitches, knit plain, increasing 1 stitch at each end of needle every row until there are 50 stitches on needle, knit 4 rows without increasing, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 30 stitches remain. At one end cast on 10 stitches for the heel, and at the other end increase 1 stitch every row for 20 rows, bind off 25 stitches at the heel, knit 20 rows on the remaining stitches, then cast on 25 stitches toward the heel, now decrease 1 stitch every row toward the toe until 40 stitches are on needle, bind off.



No. 2

Sew up the bootee at the heel, side and toe, pick up 12 stitches at the heel, cast on 21 stitches, knit back, cast on 21 stitches at the other end, this is for the ankle strap, knit 4 rows, work a buttonhole in one end, knit 3, bind off 2, knit to end of row, on the return row cast on 2 over the bound off stitches, knit 4 more rows. Bind off. Finish with pompon.

Infant's Knitted Bootees

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

1 hank White
1 hank Color
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 18
1¼ yards of Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn cast on 10 stitches, increase 1 stitch at the beginning of each needle until there are 78 stitches on needle, now with colored yarn knit 6 rows without increasing, with white yarn start the pattern.

Row 1—Knit 28, knit 2 together twice, yarn over needle, knit 1, yarn over, knit 1, yarn over, knit 1, yarn over, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, three times more, yarn over, knit 1, yarn over, knit 1, yarn over, knit 1, yarn over, knit 2 together twice, knit the remaining 28 stitches.

Row 2—Knit 28, purl 22, knit 28.

Row 3—Knit plain, decreasing 1 stitch at each end.

Row 4—Knit 27, purl 22, knit 27. Repeat these 4 rows, decreasing 1 stitch at each end every 4th row (which is the plain knit row) until 10 stitches have been decreased at each end, now work without decreasing until you have 12 patterns, slip the 18 stitches at each end on separate needles, and continue on the centre 22 stitches for 10 more patterns, leave these 22 stitches on the needle, with colored yarn pick up 40 stitches at each side and the 22 stitches across the front, knit plain, decreasing 1 stitch at each side of the front on each of the first 3 rows, work without decreasing until you have 24 rows, bind off. With colored yarn pick up 75 stitches across the top, knit 4 rows, now work a row of holes as follows: knit 2, * yarn over, knit 2 together, knit 1, repeat from * across, knit 5 rows more, bind off.

Join down the back and the foot, finish with ribbon.

Child's Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony
8 hanks
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 3 to 4 years

Note—This sweater is worked lengthwise, 2 rows form a rib.

Back—Work a chain of 91 stitches.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in the first stitch, taking up the back loop, * 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, taking up the front loop, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, taking up the back loop, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, always taking up the back loop, chain 1, turn.

Repeat rows 2 and 3 until you have 35 ribs, break off yarn.

Front—Chain 81 stitches, work 3 ribs, then add a chain of 11 stitches at one end of work for shoulder, work 13 ribs on this length, now working from the bottom up work 68 Sg. C., chain 1, turn, leaving the remaining stitches for the armhole, work 12 ribs for underarm, break off yarn. Work second front to correspond, being careful to reverse it. Sew up shoulders and underarm seams, work a row of slip stitches around each armhole.

Border—Starting at the neck of the left front work a row of Sg. C. down the left front around the bottom and up the right front, chain 1, turn, work 3 rows of Sg. C., increasing at the corners by working 3 Sg. C. in one stitch and always taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, on the fourth row work the buttonholes, work 2 Sg. C., * chain 3, skip 3 stitches, work 12 Sg. C., repeat from * to end of right front, continue around, work 4 rows more of Sg. C.

Collar—Starting in the centre of band of right front work 56 Sg. C. around the neck, ending in the centre of band of left front, working 3 Sg. C. in each of the 4 corners formed by the shoulders, chain 1, turn, work 14 rows, always working 3 Sg. C. in the corners, this will form a small sailor collar.

Sleeves—Chain 37 stitches, increase 1 stitch every other row at one end of work only until there are 50 stitches in row, work 4 ribs on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 36 stitches remain. Join sleeve.

Cuffs—Work 40 Sg. C. around the straight edge of sleeve, work round and round, always taking up the whole stitch until cuff measures 3 inches.

Turn cuff back and sew sleeves into sweater, sew on buttons.

Child's Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony

5 hanks White
1 hank Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 4
9 Pearl Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 2 to 3 years

With white yarn make a chain of 65 stitches.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in every other stitch of chain with 1 chain between each Sg. C., chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C., inserting hook under first chain of preceding row, * chain 1, 1 Sg. C., inserting hook under next chain of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Work 4½ inches, break off yarn.

Start at the shoulder, work 11 Sg. C. with 1 chain between each Sg. C., work 5 rows, now increase 2 Sg. C. toward the front every other row until there are 25 Sg. C. across, work 7 rows on this length, then increase one stitch every other row toward the armhole until there are 28 stitches across. Work second front to correspond. Join the fronts to the back and work 50 rows.

Sleeves—Make a chain of 20 stitches, work 10 Sg. C. on chain, increase 2 stitches at the beginning of each row until there are 36 stitches across, work 2 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 10th row until 24 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 9 inches.

Cuffs—Work 7 rows of white, 2 rows of color, 3 rows of white, 2 rows of color, 4 rows of white.

Collar—Start at the corner formed by the shoulder, work 2 Sg. C. in corner, work across the back, work 2 Sg. C. in the other corner and work 2 Sg. C. toward the front on every row, and 2 Sg. C. in each corner for 12 rows, now work 2 rows of color, then 3 rows of white across the back of collar only, 2 rows of color, finish collar with 4 rows of white all around.

With white yarn work a row of shell down each front and around the bottom as follows: 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * chain 3, 3 D. C. in the same stitch with Sg. C., 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * around. Now with colored yarn work a row of shell around same as the front row, working a colored shell between each white shell, fastening each shell down with Sg. C. in back of the white shell in preceding row. Sew two buttons on each cuff and five down the front, finish with five snap fasteners.

Child's Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony
9 hanks
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 2 to 3 years

Back—Make a chain of 60 stitches.

Row 1—Draw up a short loop in second stitch from hook, * draw up a short loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, draw up a short loop in same stitch, repeat from * to end of row, ending with 1 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a short loop in first space, * draw up a short loop in next space, yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, draw up a short loop in same space, repeat from * to end of row, ending with 1 Sg. C. in last space, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work, when back measures 14 inches start one front, work across 21 stitches, chain 1, turn.

Front—Work 4 rows on this length, then add a chain of 6 stitches toward the front, work until front measures 3½ inches, then increase 1 stitch toward the armhole every row until 6 stitches have been added, work on this length until front is as long as back. Work second front to correspond.

Work 12 rows of Sg. C. on the left front always taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, now work 6 rows of Sg. C. on the right side, on the next row work the button holes as follows: starting at the neck work 2 Sg. C., * chain 3, skip 3 stitches, work 15 Sg. C., repeat from * to end of row, work 6 more rows of Sg. C.

Sleeves—Chain 31 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 47 stitches across, work 10 rows on this length, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 6th row until 37 stitches remain, work until sleeve measures 8½ inches, then work 14 rows of Sg. C. for cuff, sew up sleeve and turn back cuff.

Collar—Work 52 Sg. C. around the neck, starting in the centre of border work 10 rows, work 2 loops on the right side. Sew in the sleeves and sew on buttons.

Child's Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
4 hanks White
1 hank Color

2 Bone Knitting Needles 10 inch No. 1
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 1
6 small Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 1 year

With bone needles cast on 87 stitches, knit plain, 2 ribs white, 1 rib color, 9 ribs white, 1 rib color, 1 row white, now start pattern as follows:

Row 1—* Purl 3, knit 3, repeat from *, ending with knit 12.

Row 2—Knit plain.

Row 3—* Knit 3, purl 3, repeat from *, ending with knit 15.

Row 4—Knit plain. These 4 rows form the pattern, on the 8th row cast on 6 stitches for the shoulder, work 8 more rows, this completes the pattern, now knit plain 1 rib white, 1 color, 15 ribs white, now bind off 25 stitches for armhole, work 3 ribs, cast on 25 stitches for the back, work 38 ribs, this completes one-half of the sweater, work second half to correspond.

Sleeves—Cast on 41 stitches, increase 1 stitch at one end only every 3rd rib until there are 46 stitches on needle, work until there are 39 ribs, decrease in the same manner as you increased until 41 stitches remain, bind off.

Cuffs—Pick up 46 stitches, knit 1, purl 1, for 36 rows, bind off.

Collar—With steel needles and white yarn cast on 80 stitches, knit 17 rows, then purl 1 row, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, knit 8 ribs, then 1 rib color, 6 white, 1 color, 2 white, bind off, sew to sweater.

With colored yarn crochet all around sacque, collar and cuffs as follows: 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * chain 3, draw a loop through 1st stitch of chain, skip 2 stitches on sweater, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over hook, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, chain 1, skip 2 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * all around.

Loops—With 1 strand of white and 2 strands of color chain 25 stitches, make 3 loops, sew to right side of sweater with a button, tie a knot in the centre and button over buttons on left side.

Child's Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony

7 hanks
2 Bone Knitting Needles No. 2
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 14

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 3 years

With bone needles cast on 62 stitches. Knit plain, length of back 13 inches. Leave 20 stitches each for shoulder. Bind off intervening stitches to shape the neck, increase 1 stitch every other row towards the front until 4 stitches are added, then cast on 20 stitches towards the front.

Right Front—Knit 6 rows, begin the first buttonhole. Knit 3 stitches, bind off 3. Next row cast on 3 stitches over the bound-off stitches. Make buttonholes after every 30 rows. Knit 3½ inches, cast on 6 stitches for underarm. Knit 11 inches more; bind off.

Left Front—Like right front, omit buttonholes.

Collar—With steel needles pick up 70 stitches, beginning 1 inch from each front, knit for 4 inches, or as long as desired.

Sleeves—Cast on bone needles 35 stitches, increase 1 stitch at beginning of every other row, and only at the top of sleeve, until you have increased 16 stitches. Knit 35 rows without increasing, then at the same end where increasing was done decrease 1 stitch every other row until 16 stitches are decreased, leaving 35 stitches on the needle; bind off. With steel needles pick up stitches at straight edge of sleeve for cuff as long as desired. Bind off loosely, sew up sleeves and sew into jacket. Face with ribbon and work over buttonholes.

Child's Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Spanish Knitting Yarn

5 hanks White

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 3

8 Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 4 to 5 years

Make a chain of 71 stitches.

Row 1—In the 3rd stitch of chain work 5 D. C., * skip 2 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, skip 2 stitches, 5 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, ending with 1 Sg. C., (12 shells across), chain 3, turn.

Row 2—5 D. C. in the first Sg. C. of preceding row, * 1 Sg. C. in centre of shell, 5 D. C. in next Sg. C. of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Work 48 rows, then decrease 1 shell at each end for armhole, work 9 rows, this completes the back.

Front—Make a chain of 48 stitches, work 8 shells on chain, work 49 rows, decrease 1 shell at one end only, on each of the next 2 rows for armhole, work 3 rows on this length, then decrease 1 shell on each of the next 2 rows for the neck, work 6 rows, this completes one front, work second front to correspond.

Crochet 8 loops on the right side for buttonholes.

Sleeves—Make a chain of 19 stitches, work 3 shells on chain, increase at the end of each row by adding a chain of 9 stitches, on the next row work 1 shell and 1 Sg. C. on chain, increase in this way until there are 12 shells across, work 24 rows on this length, this completes sleeve.

Cuffs—Work 36 Sg. C. around sleeve, join, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up both loops, join, chain 1, turn. Work 3-inch cuff.

Collar—Work collar same as cuffs, allowing 1 shell to extend beyond the collar each side.

Child's Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony

10 hanks

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 3 to 4 years

Work a chain of 63 stitches for the sleeve, work 62 Sg. C. on chain, work in Sg. C. always taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, work 53 rows, then add a chain of 89 stitches at each end for the front and back, work 88 Sg. C. on each chain, work 38 rows on the entire length (238 stitches), now work up from the end 118 stitches, work 12 rows on this length, this completes one-half of the back. Skip 12 stitches for the shoulder and work the front on the remaining 108 stitches, work 16 rows, decreasing 1 stitch toward the neck every row.

Border, Row 1—With right side of work toward you work 1 Sg. C. in the first stitch, * draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through both loops, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, break off yarn.

Repeat row 1, decreasing 1 stitch toward the neck every row until border measures 2 inches. This completes one-half of Sweater; work second half to correspond, sew up the under arm and join neatly down the back.

Cuffs—Work a 2-inch cuff around the sleeves, using the same stitch as in border.

Collar—Work a chain of 16 stitches, using the same stitch as border and cuffs, work until collar is long enough to extend around the neck of sweater, sew in place, turn back. Crochet 5 loops on right front, sew on buttons.

Child's Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn

4 hanks White
1 hank Color
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 3 to 4 years

Work a chain of 97 stitches.

Row 1—Work 1 slip stitch in each stitch of chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 slip stitch in each stitch, taking up the back loop to form a rib, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—Same as row 2.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Row 5—Work a row of Sg. C., taking up alternately, * first the 2 front loops, then the 2 back loops, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 6—Same as row 5. These 6 rows form the pattern. Work 3 patterns, then increase 1 stitch every row at one end of work to shape the neck until 4 stitches have been added, then add a chain of 5 stitches at the same end you have been increasing, work 5 patterns on this length, now work up 68 stitches from the bottom, (leaving the remaining stitches for the armhole), work 2 patterns on the 68 stitches for the under arm, now add a chain of 28 stitches for the armhole of the back, work 6 patterns on this length, this completes one-half of sweater, work second half to correspond.

Sleeves—Work a chain of 15 stitches. Work 14 slip stitches on chain.

Row 2—Work 14 slip stitches, add a chain of 11 stitches.

Row 3—Work 24 slip stitches.

Row 4—Work 18 Sg. C., taking 2 back loops and 2 front loops, slip stitch in the remaining 6 stitches.

Row 5—Slip stitch the first 6 stitches, Sg. C. in the remaining stitches, being careful to keep to the pattern.

Row 6—Work 24 slip stitches, add a chain of 13 stitches, follow pattern, increasing 1 stitch every other row toward the top until there are 40 stitches, work 5 patterns on this length, this completes one-half of sleeve, work second half to correspond. Work 5 rows of Sg. C. on straight edge of sleeve, sew up sleeve.

Border—Work 6 rows of Sg. C. down each front, on the right side work 5 loops, having 4 chain in each loop with 12 Sg. C. between each loop.

Collar—With colored yarn work a chain of 25 stitches, work in slip stitch, always taking up the back loop to form a rib, continue working until collar measures 12 inches. Sew collar onto sweater, allowing the border of sweater to extend beyond the collar at each end.

Cuffs—With colored yarn chain 21 stitches, work in slip stitches until cuff measures 9 inches, sew up, sew onto sleeve.

Child's Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane

5 hanks White

3 hanks Color

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 7 years

Work a chain of 126 stitches.

Row 1—Draw up a loop in each of the first 3 stitches of chain, yarn over hook, draw through all 4 loops on hook, * chain 1, draw up a loop in the eye formed by the chain just made, draw up a loop in each of the next 2 stitches of chain, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops; repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Draw a loop through the 2nd chain stitch from hook, draw up a loop in the last eye of the preceding row, draw up a loop in the next eye, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops, * chain 1, draw up a loop in the eye formed by the chain, draw up a loop in the same eye where last loop of preceding star was made, draw up a loop in next eye of preceding row, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops; repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Work 10 rows, then add a chain of 130 stitches at one end of work for the front, work 12 rows on the entire length, break off yarn, now leave 86 stitches at each end, and on the centre 80 stitches work 24 rows for sleeves; to complete the front work as follows, with right side of work toward you, leaving about 2½ inches for the neck, on the remaining stitches work 10 rows for the front. This completes one-half of sweater; work second half to correspond.

With colored yarn work 18 rows of Sg. C. (taking up the whole stitch) around the sleeves for cuffs.

Work 14 rows of Sg. C. down each front, work 6 loops on the right front.

Collar—Work a chain of 23 stitches, work in Sg. C. until collar measures 14 inches, fit neck of sweater to collar, having one inch of sweater extend beyond the edge of collar at each end.

Belt—With colored yarn double, make a chain of 22 stitches, work in Sg. C. until belt measures 33 inches, now work 2 buttonholes as follows, work 4 Sg. C., chain 4, skip 4 stitches, work 5 Sg. C., chain 4, skip 4 stitches, work 4 Sg. C., work 6 rows more of Sg. C.

Belt Straps—Chain 24, work 6 rows of Sg. C., work 2 straps, sew to underarm seam 7½ inches below the sleeve. Slip belt through strap, sew on buttons.

Child's Crocheted Sweater and Toque

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony

9 hanks	1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 3
5 small Buttons	4 large Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 3 to 4 years

Back—Starting at the neck make a chain of 51 stitches, work in double crazy shell as follows:

Row 1—In the 3rd stitch of chain work 2 D. C., * skip 2 stitches of chain, work 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, chain 2, work 2 D. C. in same stitch with Sg. C., repeat from * to end of row, ending with 1 Sg. C., there should be 16 shells, chain 2, turn.

Row 2—2 D. C. in the first Sg. C. of preceding row, 1 Sg. C. in next Sg. C. of preceding row, chain 2, 2 D. C. in same stitch with Sg. C. just made, repeat from * to end of row, ending with 1 Sg. C., chain 2, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 16 rows, break off yarn, start at the top of piece just made, work 5 shells for the shoulder, work 2 rows, on the next row increase 1 shell toward the front by working 2 chains and 2 D. C. in last stitch of shell of preceding row, chain 6, turn, in the 3rd stitch just made, work a shell, 1 Sg. C. in the 6th chain, there will be 7 shells on this row, increase in this way on each row until there are 10 shells across, work on this length until there are 16 rows from the shoulder, work second front to correspond.

Row 17—Work across the front, chain 12, join to the back, work across the back, join to the second front, work across front.

Row 18—Same as row 17, working 4 shells on the chain of 12 under each arm, there will be 44 shells on this row, work 39 rows counting from the underarm. Join yarn at the neck of the right front, * work a loop of 4 chain, then work 10 Sg. C., repeat from * until you have 5 loops, work a row of picot around the bottom of sweater and finish the left front with a row of Sg. C.

Sleeves—Starting at the top chain 12, work 3 shells on chain, increase at the end of each row, chain, work 2 D. C. in the last stitch of shell of preceding row until there are 12 shells across, join with Sg. C., turn, chain 2, work 2 D. C. into the Sg. C. just made, finish the row, join in the same manner, repeat from * until there are 38 rows from the beginning, finish by working 1 Sg. C. on the top of shell and 1 Sg. C. between each shell to draw in the sleeve.

Cuffs and Collar are worked in slip stitch.

Cuffs—Chain 19, work 1 slip stitch in each stitch of chain.

Row 2—Slip stitch, taking up the back loop to form a rib, work 23 ribs, sew together and sew onto sleeve.

Collar—Chain 23, work 47 ribs, sew onto sweater, leaving 2 shells at each end.

Toque—Work a chain of 51 stitches, work 16 shells on chain, work 46 rows, sew up the sides, this completes the crown.

Band—Work a chain of 25 stitches, work 74 ribs, join and sew onto crown. Sew the points of the crown down onto the band with 2 large buttons.

Child's Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony

8 hanks

2 Bone Knitting Needles 10 inch No. 2

6 Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 3 years

Back—Cast on 74 stitches, work fancy border as follows:

Row 1—* Knit 1, purl 1, repeat from * across.

Row 2—Knit plain. Repeat these 2 rows until border measures 2½ inches, now knit plain until work measures 5 inches, start to decrease 1 stitch at each end every 12th row until 62 stitches remain, work on this length until back measures 17 inches, slip 20 stitches on an extra needle, bind off 22 stitches for the neck, and on the remaining 20 stitches start right front.

Front—Increase 1 stitch toward the front every other row until 4 stitches have been added, then cast on 20 stitches toward the front, always knitting the first 16 stitches in the fancy border pattern for the border down the front, when work measures 3½ inches from the shoulder cast on 8 stitches for underarm, work 2 inches, increase 1 stitch toward the underarm every 8th row until 8 stitches have been added, continue working until front is as long as back, not including border, work a 2½ inch border, bind off. Work second front to correspond. Crochet 6 loops on the right side of front.

Collar—Pick up 76 stitches around the neck, starting in the 5th stitch from front, work in same stitch as border until collar measures 4 inches, bind off.

Sleeves—Cast on 36 stitches, knit plain increasing 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 50 stitches on needle, now cast on 2 stitches at end of every row until there are 60 stitches on needle, work 12 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 6th row until 44 stitches remain, when sleeve measures 5½ inches, work a 2 inch border, bind off. Sew sleeves into armhole.

Child's Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss

6 hanks Color
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles 12 inch No. 5
8 large Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 3 to 4 years

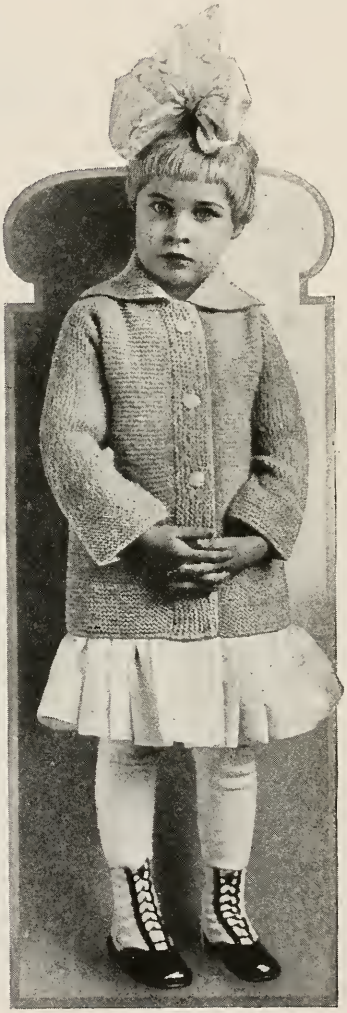
Note—2 rows form a rib.

Back—Cast on 56 stitches, knit plain for 10 inches, now increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 66 stitches on needle, cast on 38 stitches at each end for sleeves, knit 24 ribs, now slip the first 62 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 18 stitches for the neck and on the remaining 62 stitches start the front.

Front—Knit 4 ribs, now increase 3 stitches toward the front every other row until there are 77 stitches on needle, knit 18 ribs on this length, this completes the sleeve, bind off 38 stitches that were added for the sleeve, now increase 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole until there are 44 stitches on needle, knit on this length until front is as long as back on underarm seam. Work second front to correspond, sew up underarm and sleeves. Use yarn double for border, collar, cuffs and belt.

Border—Pick up the stitches around the bottom of sweater, knit 12 ribs, bind off, pick up the stitches on the right front, knit 4 ribs, on the next row work 4 buttonholes as follows: Knit 4, * bind off 4, knit 18, repeat from * 4 times, on the next row cast on 4 stitches over the bound off stitches, work 4 more ribs, bind off. Work border on left front, omitting buttonholes.

Cuffs—Pick up 42 stitches, knit 12 ribs, bind off.



Collar—Cast on 25 stitches, knit 11 inches, bind off, sew onto sweater, leaving one-half of the border extend beyond the collar at each end.

Belt—Cast on 15 stitches, knit 10 inches, bind off, sew to sweater with 4 buttons.

Child's Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
8 hanks White
5 hanks Color

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
10 hanks White
6 hanks Color

Columbia Pompadour Wool
2 balls Color
3 yards of Lace
10 large Button Moulds
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 5

Child's Crocheted Sweater—Continued

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 7 to 8 years

With white yarn, starting at the sleeve, make a chain of 51 stitches, work 50 rows of Sg. C., always taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, this completes the sleeve, now add a chain of 81 stitches at each end for the back and front, work 32 rows on the entire length, to complete the front work up from one end 94 stitches, chain 1, turn, work 18 rows, decreasing 1 stitch toward the neck every other row, there should be 85 stitches left, this completes one front, leave 13 stitches on the shoulder for the neck, join yarn in the 14th stitch, work 32 rows on the remaining stitches, this brings you to the second shoulder of the back.

Start second front, chain 86 stitches, increase 1 stitch every other row at one end only until there are 94 stitches, add a chain of 13 stitches, join to the back, work 32 rows on the entire length for shoulder, break off yarn, leave 80 stitches each side and on the centre 50 stitches work 50 rows for second sleeve, sew up the underarms and sleeves.

Cuffs—With colored yarn work Snow Flake Stitch as follows: With right side of work toward you join yarn in centre of sleeve opposite seam.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * yarn over hook, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through last 2 loops, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * across, chain 1, turn. Repeat rows 1 and 2 alternately until there are 13 rows, with Pompadour wool double work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch all around, edge with lace and turn cuffs back in place.

Border—With wrong side of work toward you work a border of Snow Flake stitch down each front and across the bottom of sweater, increasing at the two lower corners on each row by working 2 Sg. C. in one stitch and decreasing 1 stitch on each side toward the neck every other row, work 13 rows same as the cuffs, with Pompadour wool work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch all around the border.

Collar—Make a chain of 18 stitches, work in Snow Flake stitch until collar measures 21 inches, with Pompadour work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch all around, sew to sweater, leaving 2 inches of border extend beyond the edge of collar each side, edge collar with lace.

Belt—Make a chain of 17 stitches, work in Snow Flake stitch until belt measures 37 inches, finish with Pompadour wool same as collar, crocheting 2 loops on the right side. Sew to sweater under the arm.

Crochet 4 loops on the right front and finish with crocheted buttons of Pompadour wool.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OF

Child's Three-Piece Set

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane
3 hanks White

Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 1
3 yards of Ribbon No. 12
1 yard of Silk

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 3 to 4 years

STOLE

With Lady Jane work a chain of 12 stitches, work in plain afghan stitch until work measures 24 inches. Work 2 stripes.

Work a chain of 20 stitches.

Row 1—In second stitch of chain work 1 Sg. C., * skip 2 stitches, in the third stitch work 5 D. C., skip 2 stitches, in the third stitch work, 1 Sg. C., repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn.

Row 2—* Work 5 D. C. on top of Sg. C. of preceding row, 1 Sg. C. in centre of shell of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn.

Row 3—* 1 Sg. C. in centre of shell of preceding row, 5 D. C. on top of Sg. C. of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn.

Repeat 2d and 3d rows until work measures 24 inches.

With Pompadour wool work an edge all around both afghan stripes as follows, join yarn, * chain 2, work 2 D. C. in same stitch, skip 2 rows of afghan stitches, slip stitch in next stitch, repeat from * all around. Embroider with cross stitch design, sew the three stripes together and line with silk.

MUFF

Work a chain of 16 stitches, work in plain afghan stitch until work measures 13 inches, work 2 stripes, with Pompadour wool finish stripes same as stole, embroider with cross stitch design. Chain 32, work 5 shells with 1 Sg. C. between each shell on chain, work 13 inches of shell pattern. Sew the three stripes together, line with silk, having an interlining of cotton.

HOOD

Band—Chain 16, work in afghan stitch until band measures 16 inches, work 17 shells on one side of band with 1 Sg. C. between each shell, work 12 rows of shell pattern, break off yarn, now work 4 shells across the centre and on this length work 20 rows for the back, sew the sides to the back, now work 3 rows of Sg. C. across the bottom of hood, having 15 Sg. C. on each side and 10 Sg. C. across the back, with Pompadour work an edge all around hood same as stole, embroider band with cross stitch design, line and finish with ribbon bows.

Child's Crocheted Slippers

No. 1

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
2 hanks Color

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
3 hanks Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 3
1 pair of Columbia Soles, Size 8
2 yards of Ribbon No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Size 8

Make a chain of 8 stitches.

Row 1—Work 7 Sg. C. on chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 3 stitches, taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, 3 Sg. C. in 4th stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the remaining 3 stitches, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each stitch. Repeat 2d and 3d rows, being careful to add 2 extra stitches in centre of increasing row. Work 24 rows, start side, work 14 Sg. C., add a chain of 14 stitches, work back and forth on this length for 34 rows, join neatly on side.

Now work eyelets for ribbon on both sides as follows:—starting at the ankle, * work 2 Sg. C., chain 1, repeat from * until you have 4 eyelets, work a row of shell around the top, having 5 D. C. in each shell fastened down with Sg. C. Work 1 row of Sg. C. around bottom of slipper, sew on soles. Lace with ribbon.

No. 2

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
1 hank Pink 1 hank White

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
1 hank Pink 1 hank White
1 Bone or Amber Crochet Hook No. 2
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 14
1½ yards No. 5 Satin Ribbon for Bow.

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

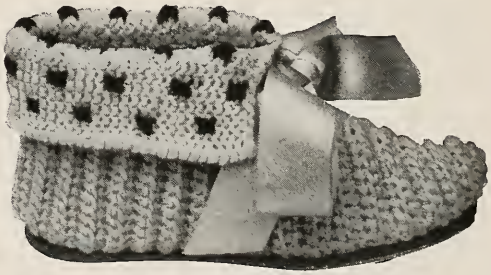
Size 7

Row 1—With pink make a chain of 10 stitches, which will allow you 1 stitch for turning, then crochet 4 stitches, and increase 2 extra stitches in the 5th stitch, crochet 4, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Crochet across (taking the stitch or loop from the back, this makes the rib) without increasing, you will then have formed 1 rib of vamp. Continue making 10 ribs for vamp, increasing 2 extra stitches in the centre of each rib.

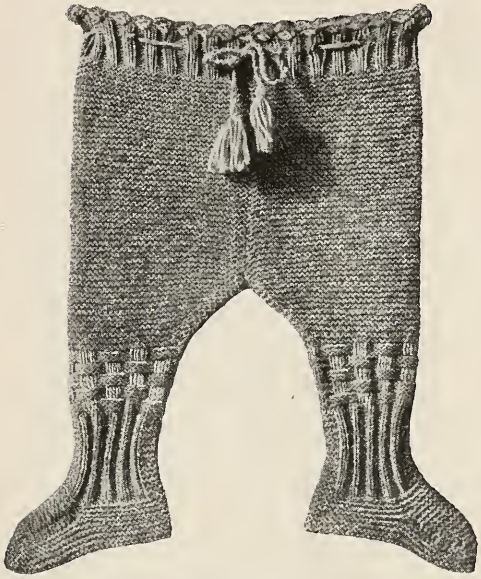
For Side—Crochet 14 Sg. C., chain 1 and turn, work back and forth on these 14 Sg. C. until there are 18 ribs around, join on wrong side, taking up the back stitch of side and vamp; this will make a neat joining and will not show on the outside.

Crochet all around top of slipper 1 D. C. on every and between every rib. With white yarn cast on 11 stitches and knit a strip for the turn-over around the top, bind off.



No. 2

Child's Knitted Drawer Leggings



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
4 hanks

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
5 hanks

3 Bone Knitting Needles, 10-inch, No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

For 2 Year Size

Made in 2 sections, joined by a middle seam, knitting each section as follows:

Cast on 72 stitches for the top, knit 2, purl 2, and repeat across the needle. Knit 4 rows, keeping the ribs in their regular order.

Row 5—Knit 2, purl 2, knit 1, * yarn over needle twice, knit 2 together, purl 1, knit 2, purl 2, knit 1. Repeat from * to end of row.

Next row work back in the regular order, except that you drop the yarn over needle after you have made 1 stitch (this forms the holes for the cord and tassel).

Knit 2 and purl 2 for 8 more rows.

Now knit plain back and forth until there are 40 ridges. Knit plain 11 more ridges, decrease 1 stitch at beginning of every row, there will be 50 stitches on the needle.

Fancy portions, basket stitch.

Row 1—Plain.

Row 2—* 7 plain, 3 purl, repeat from *, ending with 3 purl.

Row 3—* 3 plain, 7 purl, repeat from *, ending with 7 purl.

Row 4—Like 2d.

Row 5—Plain.

Row 6—2 plain, * 3 purl, 7 plain. Repeat from *, ending with 5 plain.

Row 7—5 purl, * 3 plain, 7 purl, repeat from *, ending with 2 purl.

Row 8—Like 6th row.

Row 9—Plain.

Repeat from 2d to 9th row, until you have 5 blocks. Knit plain across.

On the wrong side begin; knit 4, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 6, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 4.

Next row knit 6, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 10, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 6. Repeat these last 2 rows for 24 rows more. Knit plain back and forth for 3 ridges.

For the instep knit 31 stitches, slip the remaining 19 on to another needle, knit back 12 stitches on the 31, and leave the remaining 19 on the 1st needle. Knit the 12 stitches now on the centre needle, back and forth for 10 ridges. Knit 2 more ridges and decrease 1 stitch at beginning of every needle, leaving 8 stitches.

Foot—Pick up the stitches at the right side of instep (12), knit them and across the toe. Repeat same on the left side of instep. Knit back and forth on these stitches (70) until there are 6 ridges below the instep. Bind off and sew up sole and each leg seam, join the sections by a middle seam.

Crochet scallops around the top as follows:

Make 4 chain stitches, 3 D. C. drawn up long and caught down flatly by a Sg. C. Repeat all round, run a cord through the holes made for it, and tip off the ends with tassel. (Ribbon or elastic can be used in place of the cord if desired.)

Child's Knitted Knee Leggings

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony
4 hanks
2 Bone Knitting Needles 10 inch No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 2 to 3 years

Note—2 rows form a rib.

Cast on 60 stitches, knit 2, purl 2, for 15 rows, then work a row of holes for cord as follows: Knit 2, * yarn over needle twice, knit 2 together, knit 2, repeat from * across. On the next row knit the yarn over needle as a stitch, on next row knit 36 stitches plain, turn, knit 12, turn, knit 13, turn, continue in this way, adding 1 stitch at the end of each row until the 60 stitches are on needle, knit 28 ribs, now start the cable stitch each side, as follows: always slip the first stitch and knit the last stitch on every row.

Row 1—Knit 4, purl 4, knit 9, purl 4, knit 16, purl 4, knit 9, purl 4, knit 4.

Row 2—Knit 3, purl 1, knit 4, purl 9, knit 4, purl 1, knit 14, purl 1, knit 4, purl 9, knit 4, purl 1, knit 3.

Row 3—Knit 4, purl 4, with an extra needle knit the next 3 stitches very loosely, place the extra needle with the 3 stitches in back of the first needle, knit 6 with the first needle, now knit off the 3 stitches from the extra needle to form the twist of Cable stitch—purl 4, knit 16, purl 4, repeat the Cable stitch, purl 4, knit 4, now repeat the first and second rows 9 times, then repeat the third row, continue in this way until you have 26 ribs in the centre portion of the front.

Instep—Knit 10 ribs on the centre 14 stitches, pick up all the stitches at each side, knit 5 ribs, bind off, sew a 2-inch piece of rubber across the instep.

Cord—With yarn double make a chain of 24 inches, draw through holes at the top and finish with 2 tassels.

Child's Crocheted Scarf and Toque

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn

3 hanks

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 3

2 large Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 4 to 5 years

Scarf—Make a chain of 45 stitches.

Row 1—In 2nd stitch of chain work 1 Sg. C., * 1 D. C. in same stitch, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, taking up both loops, * 1 D. C. in same stitch, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work, work scarf 1¼ yards long, finish ends with 2 inch fringe composed of 2 strands of yarn.

Toque—Make a chain of 51 stitches, using same stitch as in scarf, work 12 inches, sew up the sides.

Band—With right side of work toward you, work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch, work round always taking up the whole stitch of preceding row until band measures 3½ inches, turn band back and sew corners down with 2 buttons.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Child's Crocheted Dutch Toque

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
2 hanks

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
3 hanks
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 8 years

Make a chain of 3 stitches, join in a ring, work 7 Sg. C. in ring, do not join, work round.

Row 2—2 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up the whole stitch of preceding row.

Row 3—2 Sg. C. in the first stitch, * 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, 2 Sg. C. in the next, repeat from * around, having 7 widening spaces.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in the first 2 stitches, * 2 Sg. C. in the next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row. Continue working in this way, always having 1 more Sg. C. between each widening, and working the 2 Sg. C. in centre of 2 Sg. C. of preceding row, in this way keeping the 7 widening spaces straight, until there are 30 Sg. C. between each widening, there should be 31 rows.

Row 32—Work 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch.

Row 33—1 Sg. C. in each stitch.

Row 34—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 2 stitches, * skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * around. Now work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch for 9 rows (there should be 74 stitches around).

Turnover—With wrong side of work toward you work in Popcorn stitch as follows:

Row 1—3 Sg. C. in the first stitch, taking up the back loop, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 36 stitches, taking up the back loop, 3 Sg. C. in the next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 36 stitches, you will now have 2 widening spaces, one on each side to form the points.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in the first stitch, taking up both loops, * draw up a loop in next stitch, leaving the loop on hook, chain 3, yarn over hook, draw through both loops on hook, push the chain 3 to the front to form the Popcorn, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * around.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up both loops, and increasing at the 2 sides by working 3 Sg. C. in one stitch same as in row 1. Repeat rows 2 and 3 until you have 8 rows of Popcorn, finish with a row of slip stitch.

Child's Crocheted Tam-o'-shanter

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
3 hanks
or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
4 hanks
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 3
3 yards of Ribbon No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Work a chain of 4 stitches, join in a ring, work 12 slip D. C. in ring as follows, * yarn over hook, insert hook in ring, draw up a loop, yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, repeat from * for all the work. Work round and round, always taking up the 2 back loops of preceding row.

Row 2—* 1 slip D. C. in each of the next 2 stitches, 4 slip D. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, you now have 4 corners, continue in like manner always increasing at the 4 corners by working 4 slip D. C. in centre of the 4 slip D. C. of preceding row and 1 slip D. C. in each stitch between the corners until you have 18 rows from centre. Now decrease 2 stitches at each corner for 13 rows. Work 1 row of Sg. C., decreasing 1 stitch every 10th stitch, on the next row decrease 2 stitches at each corner only, work 3 rows of Sg. C. without decreasing, break off yarn. With wrong side of work toward you fasten yarn in the 12th stitch from 1 corner, * insert the hook in the next stitch, draw up a loop, draw up a loop in the next stitch, yarn over hook, draw through all 3 loops on hook, chain 1, repeat from * to within 12 stitches of the first corner, break off yarn.

Row 2—Same as row 1, increasing 2 stitches at each corner, break off yarn, work 3 rows more like row 2. Now work 3 rows of Crazy Shell all around as follows, join yarn at the corner, * chain 3, work 3 D. C. in same stitch, skip 3 stitches, fasten down with Sg. C., repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 3—Work 1 Sg. C. on top of shell of preceding row, * chain 3, work 3 D. C. on chain of preceding row, work 1 Sg. C. on top of next shell of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 4—Same as row 3.

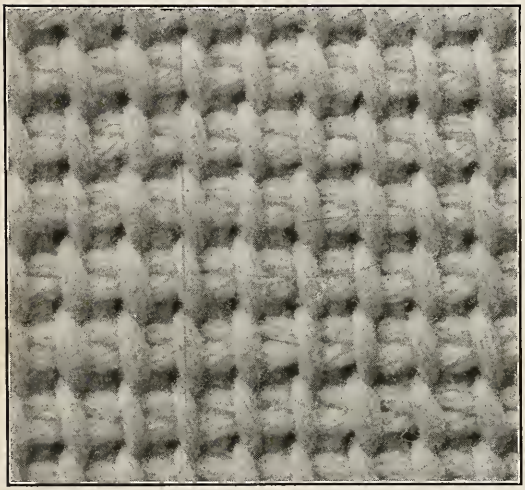
Sew the first point to the band, sew rosettes at 2 points.

Make 1 tassel 5 inches long and join to cap with a chain of 10 stitches.

AFGHANS

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Afghan Stitch



AFGHAN STITCH

This stitch is to be worked with a long, even hook. Make a chain the length required; draw a loop through every stitch of chain, leaving loops on the hook.

Row 2—When all stitches are taken up, throw yarn over the hook and draw through 1st stitch; throw yarn over and draw through 2 stitches. Continue throwing yarn over and drawing through 2 until a single loop remains on the hook. The loops thus drawn through look like upright stitches.

Row 3—Pick up each of these stitches, and draw a loop through, leaving each on the needle. When all are picked up, repeat 2d row. (Repeat 2d and 3d rows alternately.)

Clover Leaf Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

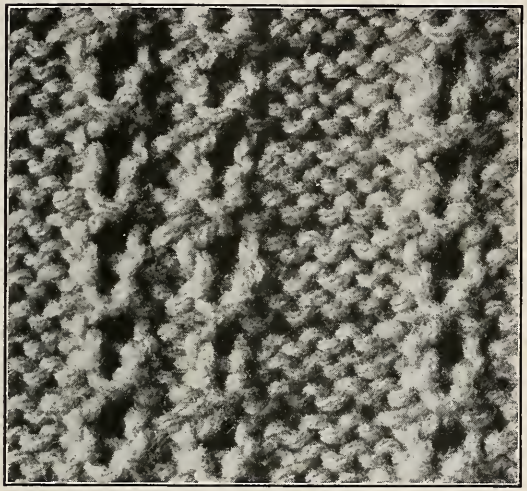
Row 1—Draw a loop up through each of 3 stitches of the chain, yarn over and draw through all the 4 stitches on the hook, and chain 1, * draw a loop through the eye formed by the chain just made, draw a loop up through each of the 2 stitches of the chain, yarn over and draw through all 4 stitches on the hook. Repeat from * across, chain 3 and turn.

Row 2—Draw a loop through the 2d chain stitch from hook, draw a loop through the last eye of leaf of previous row, draw a loop through the next eye of leaf of previous row, yarn over and draw through all 4 stitches on hook, and 1 chain, *. Draw a loop through the eye formed by the chain stitch just made, draw a loop through the same eye where last loop was made, draw a loop through the next eye of previous row, yarn over hook and draw through all 4 stitches. Repeat from * across, chain 3 and turn. Repeat 2d row for all the work.

CLOVER LEAF STITCH

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Blue Bird Stitch



BLUE BIRD STITCH

Cast on the number of stitches desired.

Row 1—Knit plain.

Row 2—Knit plain.

Row 3—* Knit 4, yarn over hook, knit 2 together, knit 1, yarn over, knit 2 together, repeat from *, ending with knit 4.

Row 4—Slip 1, purl 4, * knit 1, purl 2, knit 1, purl 5, repeat from *, ending with purl 4.

These 4 rows form the pattern.

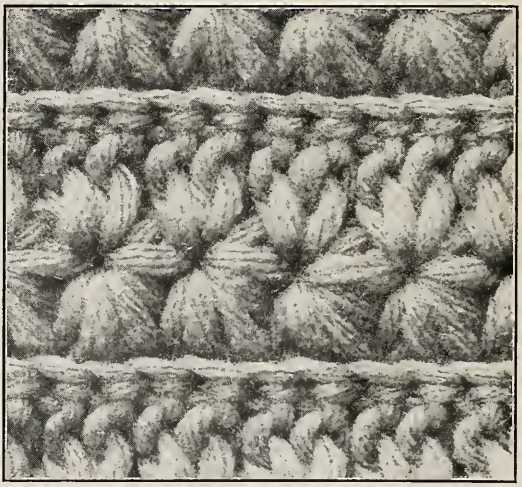
Columbia Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Draw up a loop in each of the first 5 stitches, * yarn over hook, draw through all 6 loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in eye just made, draw up a loop through back loop of preceding star, draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop of preceding star was made, draw up a loop in next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Work 2 D. C. in each eye of star of preceding row, chain 4, turn.

Row 3—Draw up a loop in the first 3 stitches of chain, draw up a loop in first 2 D. C., taking up the back loop, * yarn over, draw through all 6 loops, chain 1, turn, draw up a loop in eye just made, draw up a loop through back loop of preceding star, draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop of preceding star was made, draw up a loop in next 2 stitches, taking up the back loop, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn. Repeat second and third rows for all the work.



COLUMBIA STITCH

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Slanting Shell Stitch

SLANTING SHELL STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—In third stitch of chain work 3 D. C., * skip 2 stitches, work 3 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, turn.

Row 2—Work 2 D. C. into the second chain stitch, crocheting directly over the space between the 1st and 2nd shell of preceding row, * work 3 D. C. in the next space, taking up the 2nd stitch, repeat from * to end of row, turn.

Row 3—Work 3 D. C. into the last stitch of 1st shell of row 1, crocheting directly over the space, * work 3 D. C. into next space, taking up the last stitch of next shell, repeat from * to end of row, turn.

Repeat row 3 for all the work.

Waffle Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Plain afghan stitch.

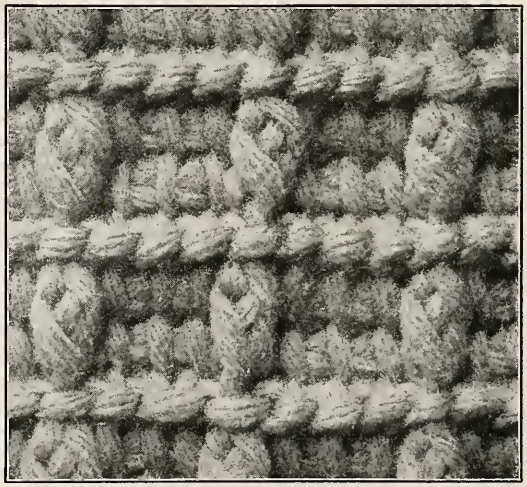
Row 2—Plain afghan stitch.

Row 3—Pick up the first 2 stitches, leaving stitches on hook same as in afghan stitch, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back of 4th stitch of chain, draw up a loop, yarn over hook, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, skip 1 stitch, pick up the next 3 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, work off as plain afghan stitch.

Row 4—Work 1 row of purled afghan stitch by taking up the back stitch of preceding row instead of the front, work off as afghan stitch.

Row 5—Plain afghan stitch.

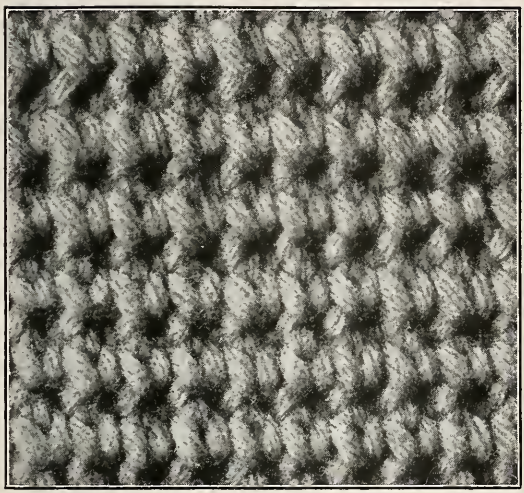
Repeat rows 3, 4 and 5 for all the work.



WAFFLE STITCH

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Horse Shoe Stitch



HORSE SHOE STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch of chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row, taking up the front loop, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—Insert hook under front loop of first stitch of row 1 and front loop of first stitch of row 2, yarn over hook, draw up a loop, work off as Sg. C., * insert hook under front loop of next stitch of row 1, and front loop of next stitch of row 2, draw up a loop, work off as Sg. C., repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Horizontal Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in each stitch.

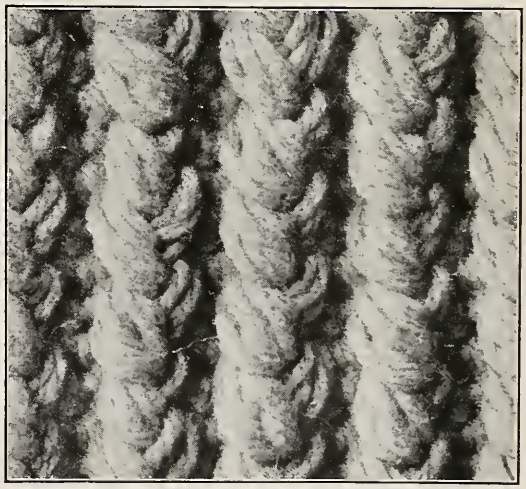
Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up the whole stitch.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 2 stitches, * yarn over hook, insert hook under 3d stitch of chain, draw up a loop, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row, chain 1, turn.

Row 5—Same as row 3, working the puff stitch around the puff stitch of 3d row.

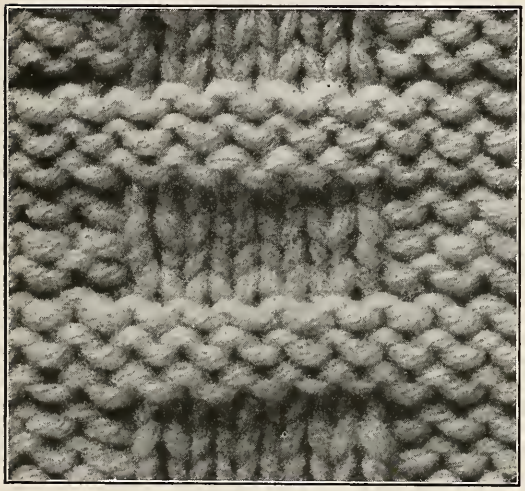
Repeat the 4th and 5th rows for all the work.



HORIZONTAL STITCH

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Basket Stitch



BASKET STITCH

Cast on any number of stitches divisible by 5 (35).

Row 1—Knit 5, purl 5, * knit 15, purl 5. Repeat from * across, ending with knit 5.

Row 2—Purl 5, knit 5, * purl 15, knit 5. Repeat from * across, ending with purl 5.

Row 3—Like 1st row.

Row 4—Knit plain.

Row 5—* Knit 15, purl 5. Repeat from * across, ending with knit 15.

Row 6—* Purl 15, knit 5. Repeat from * across, ending with knit 15.

Row 7—Like 5th row.

Row 8—Knit plain.

Repeat from 1st to 8th row for all the work.

Double Tuft Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in every stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in every stitch, taking up the whole stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C., * yarn over hook, insert the hook in back of 1 Sg. C. of first row, yarn over hook and draw through 2 loops, yarn over hook, insert the hook in back of same Sg. C. of first row, yarn over hook and work this off as a double crochet stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of 3 stitches, taking up the whole stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—Like second row.

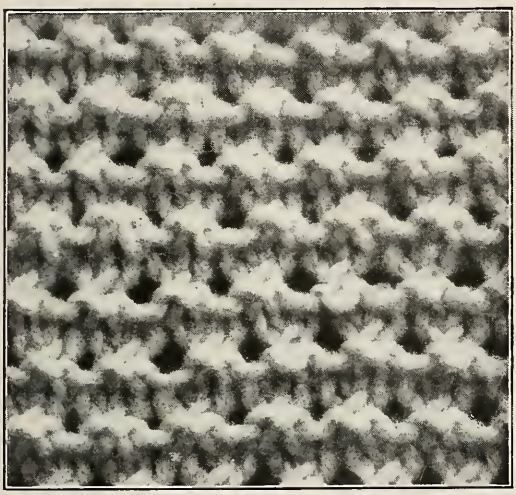
Row 5—4 Sg. C., * 1 double tuft stitch, this must come in between the first and second double tuft stitch of first row, then 3 Sg. C. Repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat fourth and fifth rows for all the work.

DOUBLE TUFT STITCH

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Knitted Popcorn Stitch



KNITTED POPCORN STITCH

Cast on any number of stitches (40).

Row 1—Knit plain across.

Row 2—Slip the 1st stitch, then purl across.

Row 3—Slip the first stitch, then knit 2 stitches together across the row.

Row 4—Slip the 1st stitch, knit plain and take up a stitch between the narrowed stitches (see that you always have the same number of stitches on the needle).

Repeat from 1st to 4th row for all the work.

Lattice Stitch

Cast on number of stitches desired.

Row 1—Knit plain.

Row 2—Knit 1, * yarn over, knit 3, pass 1st over the 2d and 3d stitches. Repeat from * to end of row.

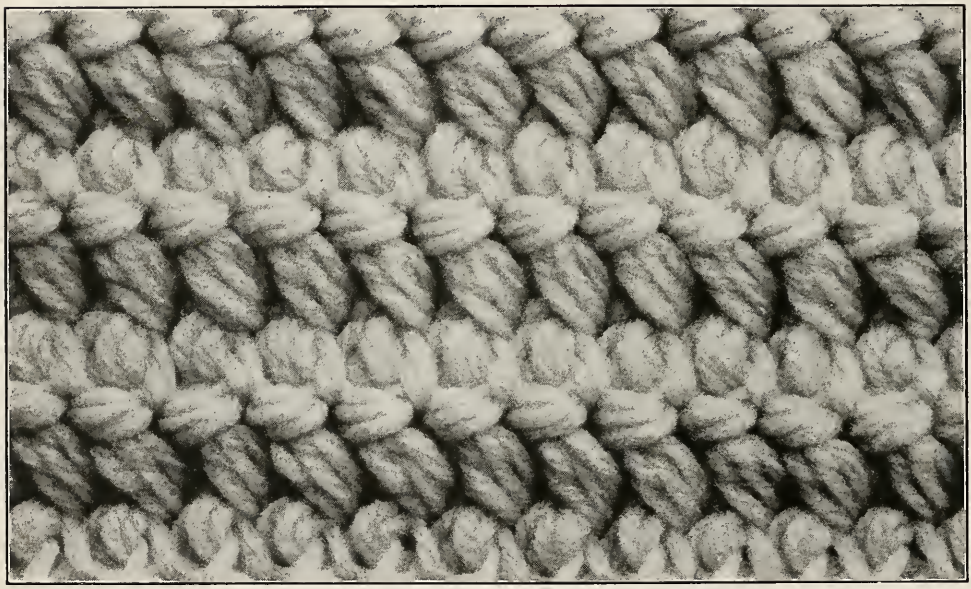
Row 3—Knit plain.

Row 4—* Knit 3, pass the 1st over the 2d and 3d stitches, yarn over. Repeat from * to end of row. Repeat these 4 rows for all the work.

LATTICE STITCH

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Manhattan Stitch



MANHATTAN STITCH

Make a chain the length required.

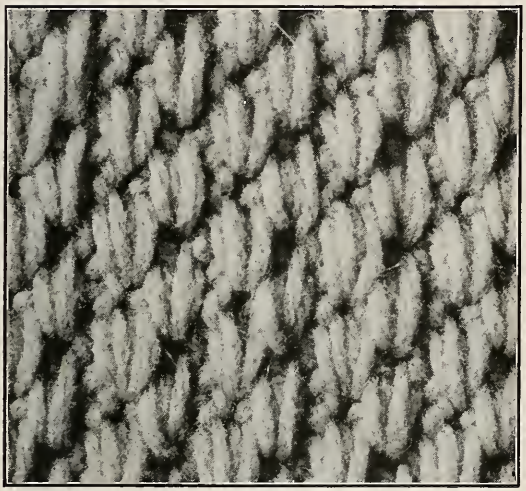
Row 1—In the 3d stitch from hook draw a loop through, now insert your hook back in first stitch, draw a loop through, draw a loop through again in the same or 3d stitch, then back in the 1st stitch; draw a loop again in the 3d stitch, again back in the 1st stitch. There are 7 loops on hook, yarn over and draw through all, and chain 1, * draw a loop in the same stitch where loop was drawn, skip 1 stitch, draw a loop through next stitch, this alternately three times; there are 7 loops on hook, yarn over and draw through all and chain 1, repeat from * to end of row, 1 D. C. at end, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Draw a loop through space after the D. C., * a loop through next space between 1st and 2d groups of previous row, this alternately three times, there are 7 loops on hook, yarn over and draw through all and chain 1. Draw a loop through the same space where last loop was drawn, then repeat from * to end of row, always ending rows with 1 D. C., chain 3, turn.

Repeat 2d row for all the work.

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Tulip Stitch



TULIP STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—In the 3rd stitch of chain work 1 D. C., * chain 1, 1 D. C. in same stitch, skip 2 stitches, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * across, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 D. C. in the 2d stitch of chain, crocheting directly over the space between the 2d and 3d D. C. of row 1, * chain 1, 1 D. C. in same stitch, skip 2 D. C., work 1 D. C. in the next space, repeat from * to end of row, turn.

Row 3—Work 1 D. C. in centre of first 2 D. C. of row 1, * chain 1, 1 D. C. in same stitch, 1 D. C. in centre of next 2 D. C. of row 1, repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat row 3 for all the work.

Daisy Stitch

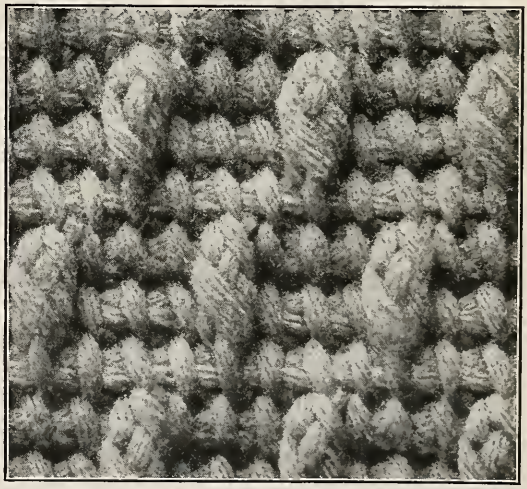
Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Plain afghan stitch.

Row 2—Plain afghan stitch.

Row 3—Pick up first stitch, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back of 3d stitch of first row, draw up a loop, yarn over hook, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, skip 1 stitch, pick up next 2 stitches, retaining all stitches on hook, repeat from * to end of row, work off same as plain afghan stitch.

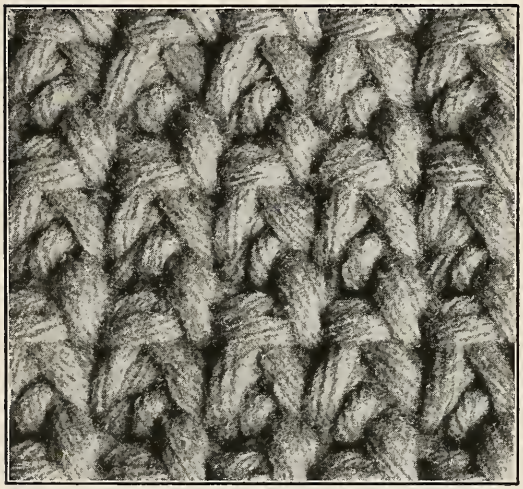
Repeat these 3 rows for all the work.



DAISY STITCH

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Pineapple Stitch



PINEAPPLE STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Draw up a loop in second stitch from hook, * skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over hook, draw through all three loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in same stitch, repeat from * to end of row, draw up a loop in last stitch, yarn over, draw through both loops on hook, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in first stitch, taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, * skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through all three loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in same stitch, repeat from * to end of row, draw up a loop in last stitch, yarn over, draw through both loops on hook, chain 1, turn.

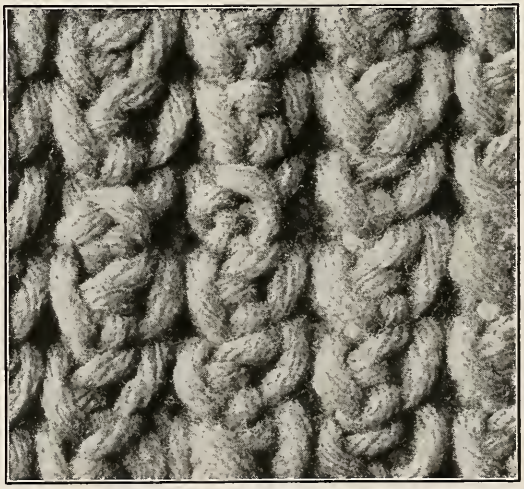
Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Balkan Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Draw up a loop in 2nd and 3rd stitches from hook, * yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, fasten down with Sg. C. in same stitch where last loop was drawn up, draw up a loop in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row. Break off yarn.

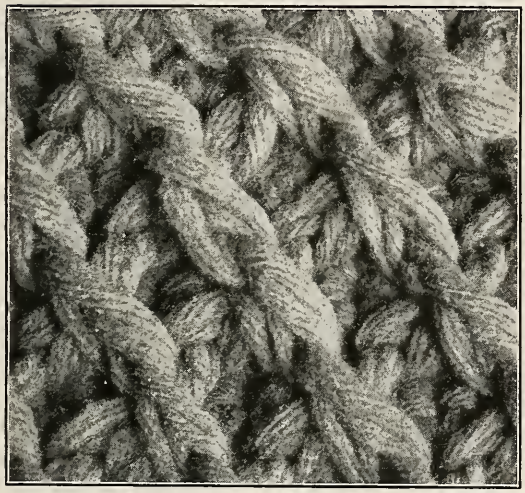
Row 2—Draw up a loop in first stitch, draw up a loop in centre large space, draw up a loop in small space formed by Sg. C., * yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, fasten down with Sg. C. in same space where last loop was drawn up, draw up a loop in each of the next 2 spaces, repeat from * to end of row. Break off yarn.



BALKAN STITCH

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Philadelphia Stitch



PHILADELPHIA STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of chain.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, taking up the whole stitch, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back of 4th stitch of chain, draw up a loop, work off as D. C., skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, yarn over hook, cross back, insert hook in back of 2nd stitch of chain, draw up a loop, work off as D. C., skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up the whole stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 3 stitches, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back or 3rd D. C. of row 2, draw up a loop, work off as D. C., skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, yarn over hook, cross back, insert hook in back of 2nd D. C. of row 2, draw up a loop, work off as D. C., skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 5—Same as row 3.

Repeat from 2nd to 5th rows for all the work.

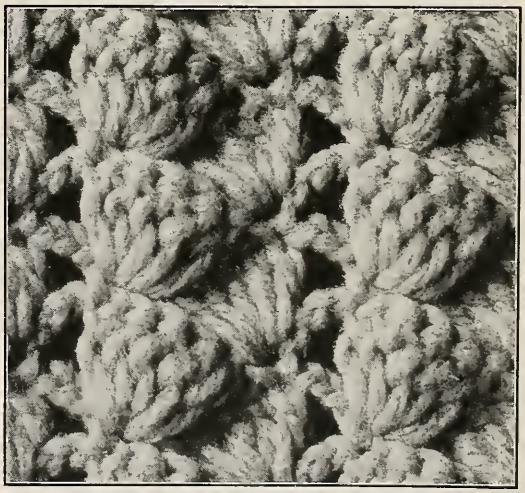
Fancy Shell Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—In the 4th stitch of chain work 5 D. C., * skip 2 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, chain 3, skip 2 stitches, 5 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, ending with 1 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Work 5 D. C. in last Sg. C. of preceding row, * skip 4 stitches of shell of preceding row, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, chain 3, 5 D. C. in next Sg. C. of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, ending with 1 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 3, turn.

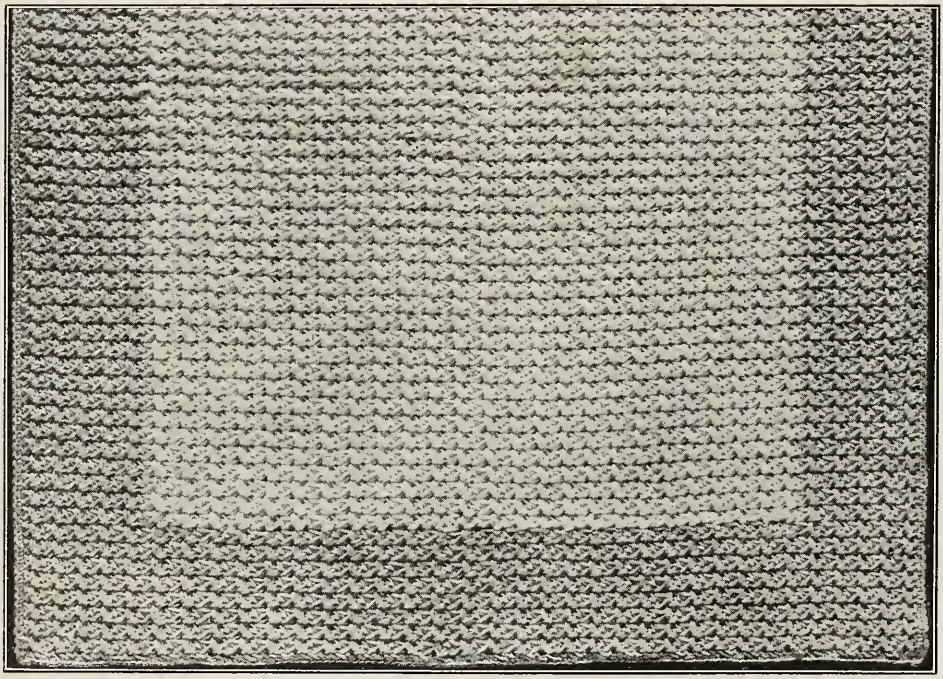
Repeat row 2 for all the work.



FANCY SHELL STITCH

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Pineapple Stitch, page 76.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
3 hanks White
4 hanks Color

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
4 hanks White
5 hanks Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 8

INSTRUCTIONS

With colored yarn work a chain of 135 stitches.

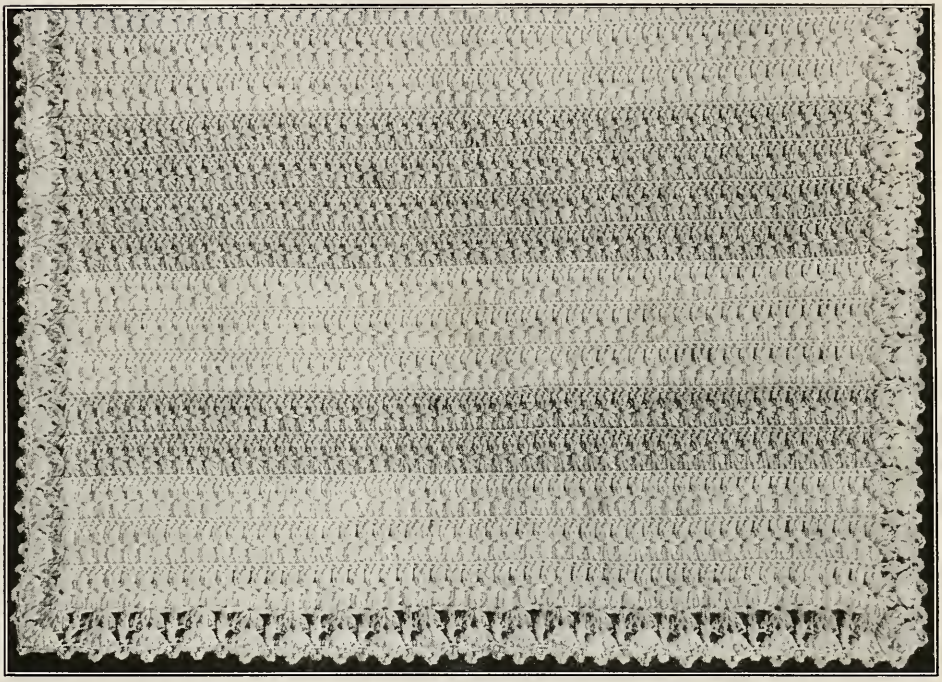
Row 1—Draw up a loop in second stitch from hook, * skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over hook, draw through all three loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in same stitch, repeat from * to end of row, draw up a loop in last stitch, yarn over, draw through both loops on hook, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in first stitch, taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, * skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through all three loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in same stitch, repeat from * to end of row, draw up a loop in last stitch, yarn over, draw through both loops on hook, chain 1, turn. Repeat second row for all the work. When work measures 4 inches work in from the end 4 inches, now drop colored yarn (do not break it off) and join the white yarn, work to within 4 inches of the other end, drop the white yarn and join on a second ball of colored yarn, work to end of row. Repeat the last row, keeping the 4 inches of color at each end and the white yarn in the centre until work measures 23 inches, break off the white yarn and 1 ball of colored yarn and with the other ball of colored yarn work 4 inches more.

With colored yarn finish afghan with 1 row of Sg. C.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Columbia Stitch, page 69.



MATERIAL

8 Fold Columbia Germantown
9 hanks White

or 8 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
10 hanks White
8 Fold Columbia Princess Wool
12 balls Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn make a chain of 115 stitches.

Row 1—Draw up a loop in each of the first 5 stitches of chain, * yarn over hook, draw through all 6 loops, chain 1, draw up a loop in eye just made, draw up a loop through back loop of preceding star, draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop of preceding star was made, draw up a loop in next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Work 2 D. C. in each eye of star of preceding row, chain 4, turn.

Row 3—Draw up a loop in first 3 stitches of chain, draw up a loop in first 2 D. C., taking up the back loop, * yarn over hook, draw through all 6 loops, chain 1, draw up a loop in eye just made, draw up a loop through back loop of preceding star, draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop of preceding star was made, draw up a loop in next 2 stitches, taking up the back loop, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn. Repeat second and third rows for all the work. Colors to be used in the following order:

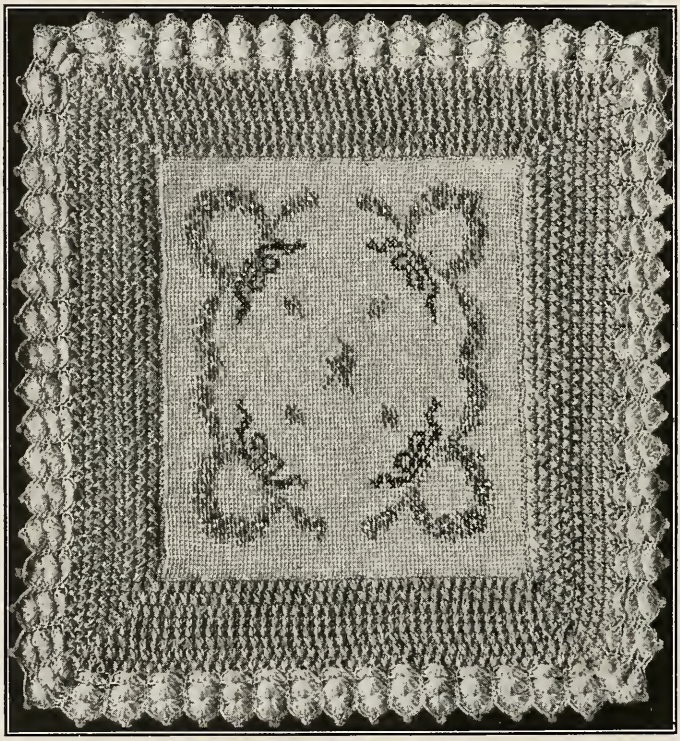
6 rows White	8 rows Color
4 rows Color	6 rows White
6 rows White	4 rows Color

6 rows White

Border—With colored yarn work a row of shells having 4 D. C. in each shell and 1 D. C. between each shell all around afghan, with white yarn work a shell of 5 D. C. in centre of each shell of preceding row and 1 D. C. around D. C. of preceding row, with colored yarn finish with picot edge.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Afghan Stitch, page 68



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
6 hanks White

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
7 hanks White

4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool
9 balls Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook 12 inches No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn make a chain of 90 stitches, work 89 rows of afghan stitch. Embroider with cross stitch design.

Saratoga Stitch—Row 1—With Princess wool work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch, increasing at the corners by working 3 Sg. C. in one stitch.

Row 2—With white yarn work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up the whole stitch of preceding row and working 3 Sg. C. in the corners.

Row 3—With Princess wool draw up a loop around the first stitch of first row, draw up a loop around next stitch, * yarn over hook, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, draw up a loop around each of the next 2 stitches of row 1, repeat from * all around, working 3 Sg. C. in the corners.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan—Continued

Row 5—Same as row 3, working the stitches around the stitches of row 3 in place of row 1 and working 3 Sg. C. in corners. Repeat rows 4 and 5 until you have 10 rows of Princess wool.

Border—With white yarn work a row of shell having 6 D. C. in each shell, fasten all down with Sg. C.

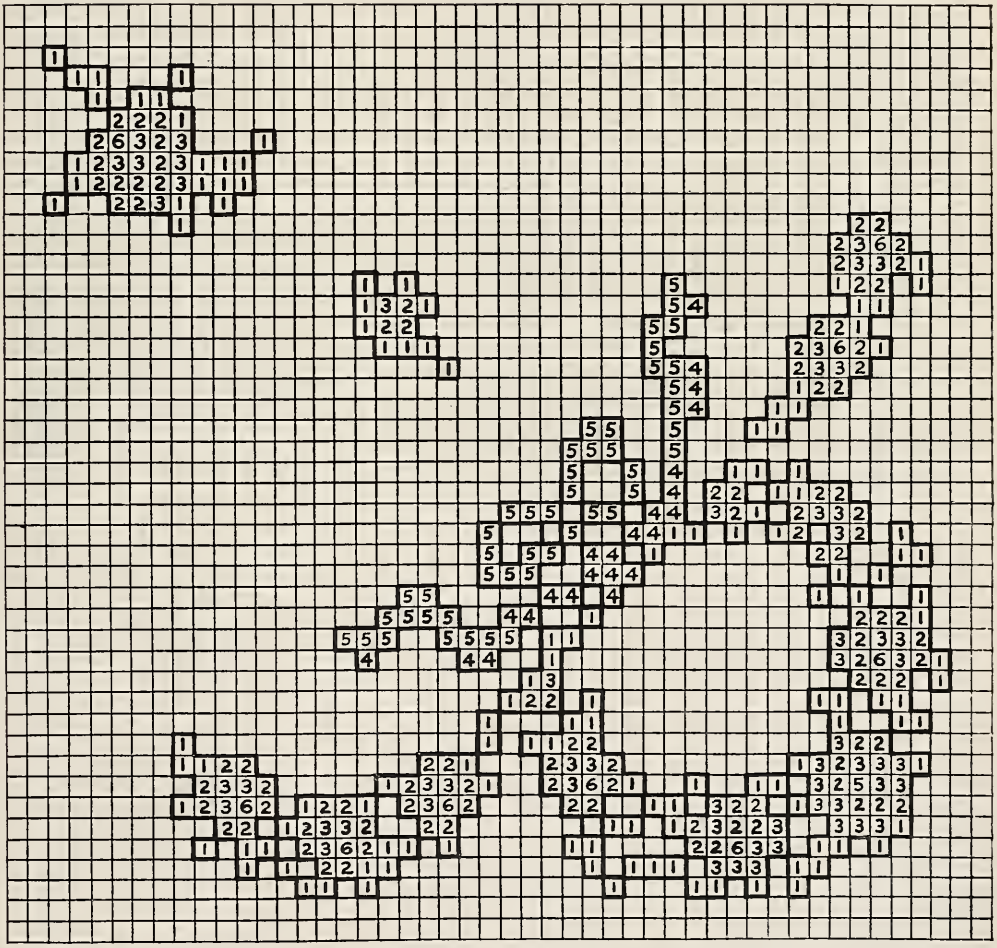
Row 2—With Princess wool work 1 Sg. C. in Sg. C. of preceding row, * chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in centre of shell of preceding row, chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in next Sg. C. of preceding row, repeat from * all around.

Row 3—Same as row 1.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Row 5—Same as row 1, having 7 D. C. in shell.

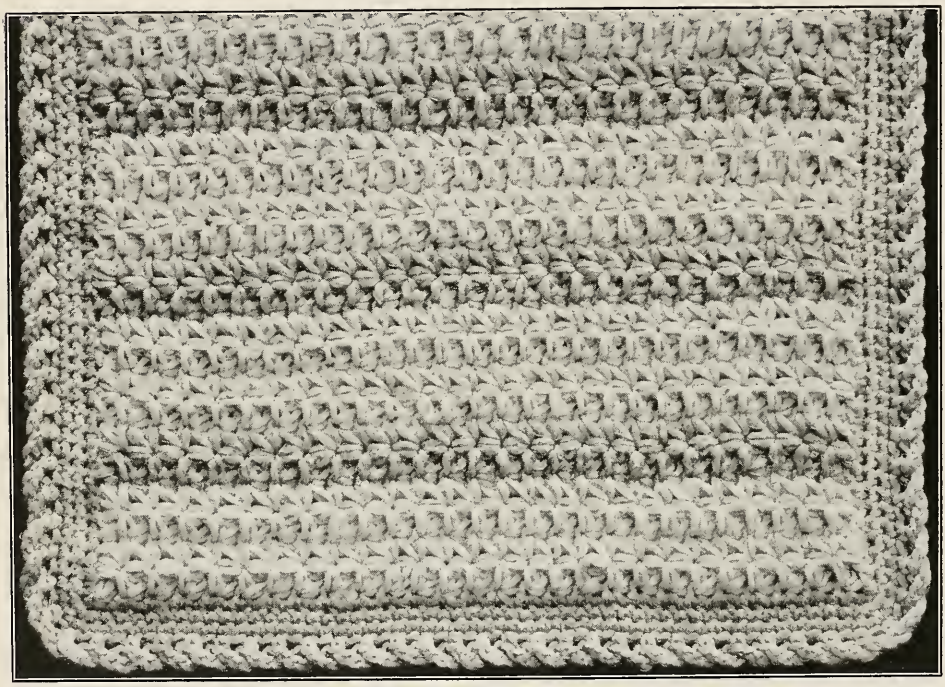
Row 6—Same as row 2, having 4 chains in place of 3 and working a picot in centre of each shell of preceding row.



No. 1 is 4 Fold Germantown Lily Green No. 2
No. 2 is 4 Fold Germantown Sunrise No. 0
No. 3 is 4 Fold Germantown Rose Antique No. 1
No. 4 is Lustrone No. 1050
No. 5 is Lustrone No. 1052
No. 6 is Lustrone No. 1058

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Clover Leaf Stitch, page 68



MATERIAL

Columbia Edredon Soleil
4 balls Pink
2 balls White

and Columbia Eiderdown
5 balls White
1 Bone Crochet Hook, 10 inch, No. 9

INSTRUCTIONS

With white make a chain of 55 stitches.

Row 1—Draw a loop up through each of 3 stitches of the chain, yarn over and draw through all the 4 stitches on the hook, and 1 chain, * draw a loop through the eye formed by the chain just made, draw a loop up through each of 2 stitches of the chain, yarn over and draw through all 4 stitches on the hook. Repeat from * across, chain 3 and turn.

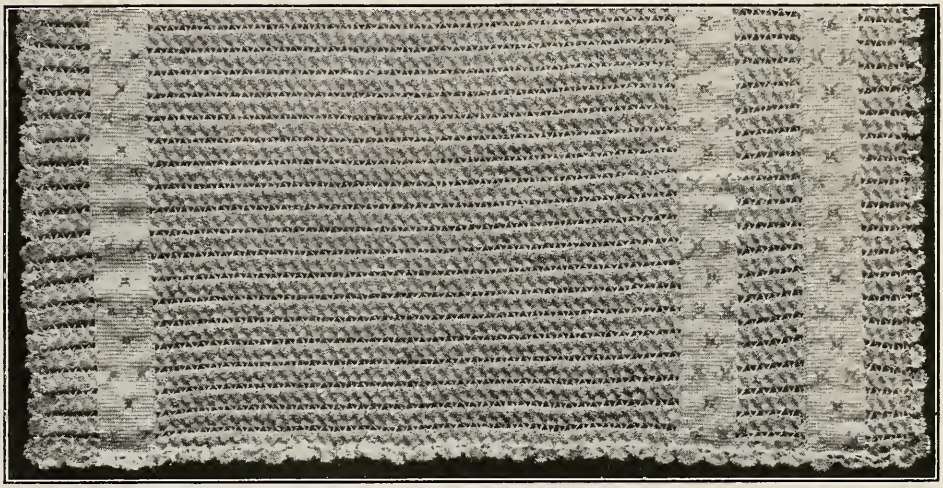
Row 2—Draw a loop through the 2nd chain stitch from hook, draw a loop through the eye of last leaf of previous row, draw a loop through the next eye of leaf of previous row, yarn over and draw through all 4 stitches on hook, * draw a loop through the eye formed by the chain stitch just made, draw a loop through the same eye where the last loop was made, draw a loop through the next eye of previous row, yarn over hook and draw through all 4 stitches. Repeat from * across, chain 3 and turn. Repeat 2nd row until the afghan has

4 rows of White Eiderdown
2 rows of Pink Soleil
4 rows of White Eiderdown
2 rows of Pink Soleil
4 rows of White Eiderdown
2 rows of Pink Soleil
4 rows of White Eiderdown

Border—With pink soleil crochet 1 row of Sg. C. all around, then 1 row with white soleil and again 1 row with pink. Finish with a cord as follows: Make a chain of 5 stitches of each shade of soleil, skipping a stitch between each shade in crossing to form the cord, and fasten each 5 chain stitches with 1 Sg. C.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Afghan Stitch, page 68, and Fancy Shell Stitch, page 77.



MATERIAL

2 Fold Columbia Saxony
3 hanks White

4 Fold Columbia Saxony
3 hanks White

Columbia Pompadour Wool
5 balls Color 1 yard of Silk
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

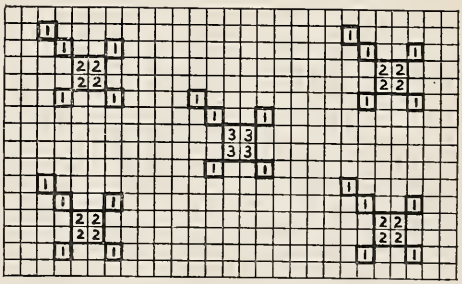
With 4 fold Saxony make a chain of 20 stitches, work in afghan stitch until work measures 25 inches, work 3 afghan stripes, now work the Fancy Shell stitch on one side of one stripe as follows:

Row 1—With right side of work toward you and 2 fold Saxony, chain 3, work 5 D. C. in same stitch with chain, * skip 2 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, chain 3, skip 2 stitches, 5 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * across, ending with Sg. C. in last stitch, break off yarn.

Row 2—With Pompadour wool chain 3, work 5 D. C. in last Sg. C. of preceding row, * skip 4 stitches of shell of preceding row, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, chain 3, 5 D. C. in next Sg. C. of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, break off yarn. Repeat row 2 for all the work, working alternately 1 row of white 2 fold Saxony, and 1 row of colored Pompadour.

When work measures 2 inches (ending with Pompadour) start on the other side of afghan stripe and work 24 inches of Fancy Shell, sew on another afghan stripe, work 3 inches of Fancy Shell, sew on the third afghan stripe and finish with 2 inches of Fancy Shell.

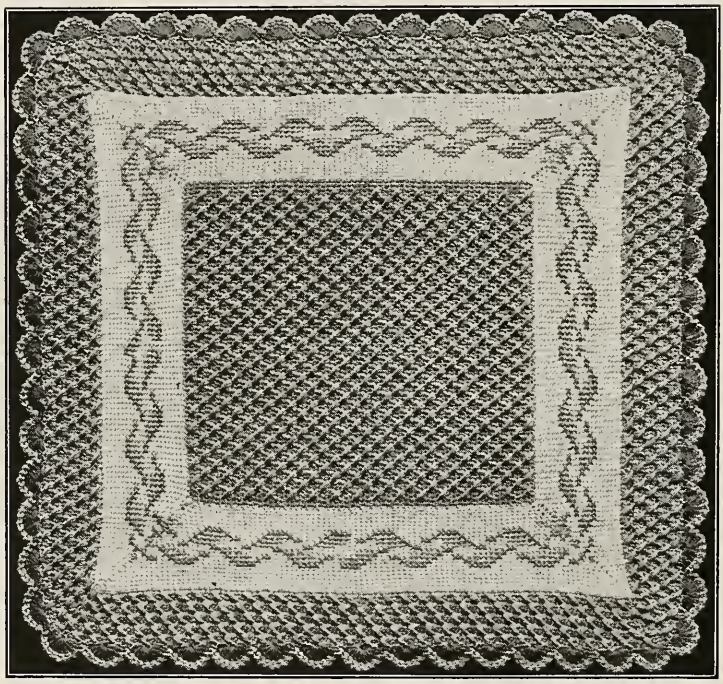
With white 2 fold Saxony work a row of shell all around having 8 D. C. in each shell, with 1 D. C. between each shell, with Pompadour wool finish with picot edge. Embroider the afghan strip in cross stitch design and line with silk.



No. 1 is 3 Fold Saxony Nile Green
No. 2 is 3 Fold Saxony Gas Blue No. 153
No. 3 is 3 Fold Saxony Sunrise No. 312

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Philadelphia Stitch, page 77 and Afghan Stitch, page 68



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
8 hanks Color
2 hanks White

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
9 hanks Color
3 hanks White
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With colored yarn make a chain of 59 stitches.

Row 1—Work 58 Sg. C. on chain.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, taking up the whole stitch, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back of 4th stitch of chain, draw up a loop, work off as D. C., skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, yarn over, cross back insert hook in back of 2nd stitch of chain, draw up a loop, work off as D. C., skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up the whole stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 3 stitches, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back of 3rd D. C. of row 2, draw up a loop, work off as D. C., skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, yarn over hook, cross back, insert hook in back of 2nd D. C. of row 2, draw up a loop, work off as D. C., skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 5—Same as row 3.

Repeat from 2nd to 5th row until work is as long as the width, thus forming a square.

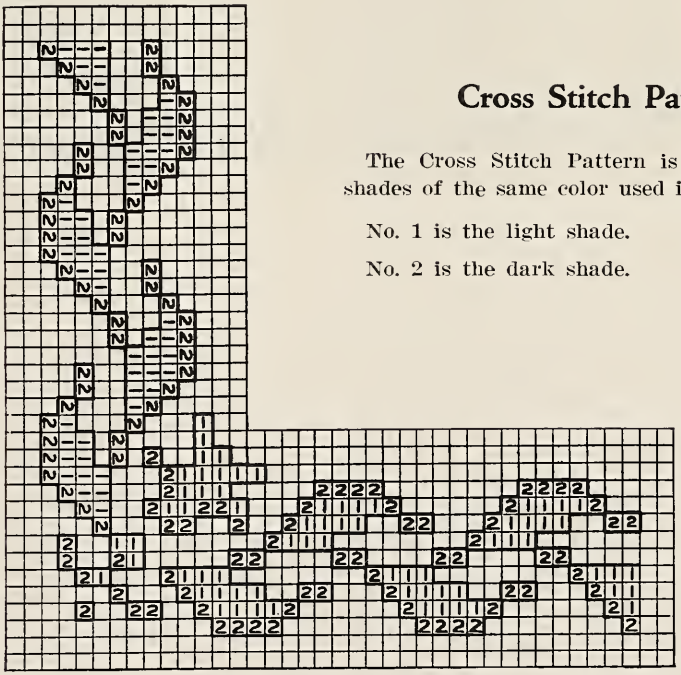
Infant's Crocheted Afghan—Continued

Afghan Stitch Band—With white yarn chain 2, pick up 2 stitches, work off, now increase a stitch by drawing up a loop between the 2 stitches and draw up a loop in the last stitch, you now have 3 loops on hook, work off, increase 1 stitch every row by drawing up a loop between the last 2 stitches until you have 21 stitches on hook, then draw up a loop through the first stitch on one side of the colored centre, draw yarn through first 2 loops on hook, then work off in the regular way, draw up a loop in each stitch and join in the next stitch on edge of centre, work off as before, continue in this way until last stitch of centre edge has been taken off. Mitre the corner as follows: draw up a loop in first 20 stitches, work off, draw up a loop in 19 stitches, work off, continue in this way until one stitch is left.

Now draw up a loop in last stitch not used, (2 loops on hook), work off. Draw up a loop in 2nd stitch and in next stitch, (3 loops on hook), work off, continue in this way increasing 1 stitch every row until there are 21 stitches on hook, then work across the next side of centre same as before. When you have worked around all 4 sides of centre finish the last corner by crocheting the last 2 stitches of each row together until 1 stitch remains, sew the edges together to form a corner. With colored yarn work 5 rows of Philadelphia stitch all around, increasing in the corners by working 3 Sg. C. in each corner on the Sg. C. row.

Work a row of shell all around, having 8 D. C. in each shell, fastened down with Sg. C. Finish with picot edge.

Work cross stitch according to design.



Cross Stitch Pattern

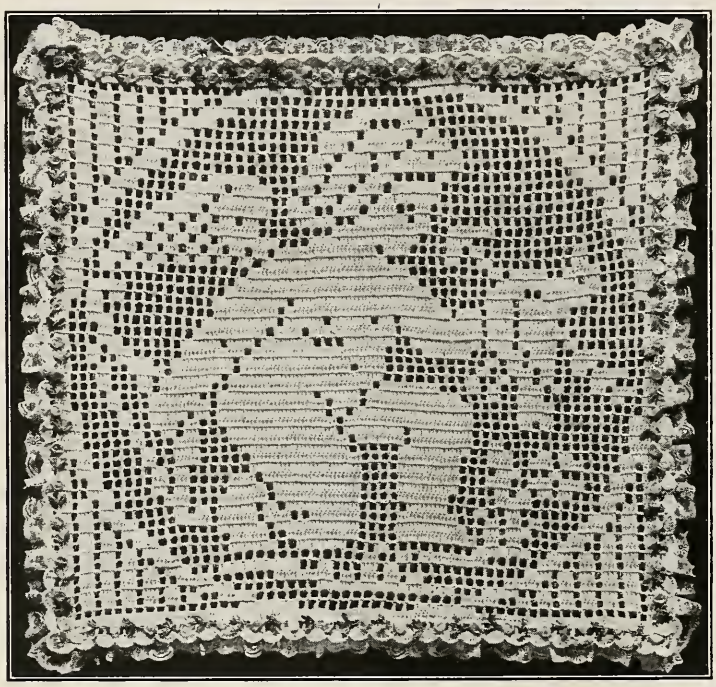
The Cross Stitch Pattern is worked in two shades of the same color used in Afghan.

No. 1 is the light shade.

No. 2 is the dark shade.

CROSS STITCH PATTERN

Infant's Crocheted Afghan



MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Wool

5 balls White
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2
1½ yards of Colored Silk
4½ yards of Lace
3 yards of Ribbon Flowers

INSTRUCTIONS

(**Note**—This Afghan is made in Filet work.)

D. C. stands for double crochet and M. for mesh.

Make a chain of 174 stitches, in third stitch of chain work 1 D. C., * chain 2, skip 2 stitches, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * until you have 57 M., chain 3, turn.

Row 2—172 D. C., chain 5, turn at end of every row.

Row 3—1 M., 4 D. C., 16 M., 16 D. C., 11 M., 16 D. C., 16 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 4—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 10 D. C., 19 M., 10 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 5—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 10 D. C., 3 M., 37 D. C., 18 M., 10 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 6—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 10 D. C., 6

Infant's Crocheted Afghan—Continued

M., 16 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 8 M., 10 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 7—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 12 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 3 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 22 D. C., 3 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 8—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 7 D. C., 17 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 19 D. C., 5 M., 7 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 9—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 2 M., 16 D. C., 8 M., 4 D. C., 3 M., 13 D. C., 2 M., 13 D. C., 6 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 10—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 7 D. C., 7 M., 10 D. C., 2 M., 19 D. C., 4 M., 22 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 4 M., 7 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 11—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 4 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 19 D. C., 4 M., 22 D. C., 1 M., 13 D. C., 7 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 12—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 7 D. C., 4 M., 10 D. C., 1 M., 10 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 2 M., 13 D. C., 4 M., 16 D. C., 3 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 4 M., 7 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 13—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 7 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 3 M., 10 D. C., 5 M., 19 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 10 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 5 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 14—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 5 M., 7 D. C., 3 M., 13 D. C., 1 M., 22 D. C., 4 M., 13 D. C., 5 M., 10 D. C., 7 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 15—1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 7 D. C., 3 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 4 M., 16 D. C., 4 M., 22 D. C., 1 M., 10 D. C., 4 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 4 M., 7 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 16—1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 5 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 4 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 25 D. C., 4 M., 16 D. C., 3 M., 7 D. C., 2 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 3 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 17—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 5 M., 4 D. C., 3 M., 7 D. C., 4 M., 16 D. C., 4 M., 28 D. C., 6 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 5 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 18—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 5 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 7 D. C., 5 M., 28 D. C., 4 M., 16 D. C., 3 M., 7 D. C., 2 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 4 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 19—1 M., 10 D. C., 5 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 3 M., 7 D. C., 2 M., 19 D. C., 5 M., 28 D. C., 4 M., 7 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 5 M., 10 D. C., 1 M.

Row 20—1 M., 7 D. C., 5 M., 4 D. C., 3 M., 7 D. C., 3 M., 31 D. C., 1 M., 13 D. C., 1 M., 16 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 13 M., 7 D. C., 1 M.

Row 21—1 M., 7 D. C., 16 M., 16 D. C., 1 M., 16 D. C., 1 M., 28 D. C., 3 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 5 M., 7 D. C., 1 M.

Row 22—1 M., 7 D. C., 4 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 31 D. C., 1 M., 34 D. C., 5 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 8 M., 7 D. C., 1 M.

Row 23—1 M., 7 D. C., 8 M., 10 D. C., 5 M., 31 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 28 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 10 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 4 M., 7 D. C., 1 M.

Row 24—1 M., 4 D. C., 4 M., 4 D. C., 3 M., 16 D. C., 1 M., 28 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 28 D. C., 5 M., 10 D. C., 9 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 25—1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 7 M., 7 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 3 M., 25 D. C., 1 M., 10 D. C., 1 M., 25 D. C., 2 M., 13 D. C., 3 M., 4 D. C., 4 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 26—1 M., 4 D. C., 3 M., 4 D. C., 3 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 13 D. C., 2 M., 37 D. C., 1 M., 16 D. C., 3 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 3 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 27—1 M., 4 D. C., 3 M., 7 D. C., 4 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 8 M., 40 D. C., 1 M., 16 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 3 M., 4 D. C., 3 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 28—1 M., 4 D. C., 3 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 10 D. C., 1 M., 16 D. C., 1 M., 28 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 9 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 10 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 29—1 M., 4 D. C., 5 M., 7 D. C., 2 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 10 M., 37 D. C., 1 M., 16 D. C., 2 M., 10 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 30—1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 5 M., 16 D. C., 1 M., 34 D. C., 4 M., 13 D. C., 3 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 2 M., 10 D. C., 4 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 31—1 M., 4 D. C., 7 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 10 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 19 D. C., 2 M., 13 D. C., 3 M., 13 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 10 D. C., 6 M., 7 D. C., 3 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 32—1 M., 4 D. C., 3 M., 4 D. C., 8 M., 19 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 22 D. C., 1 M., 22 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 13 D. C., 8 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan—Continued

Row 33—1 M., 4 D. C., 9 M., 10 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 22 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 10 D. C., 1 M., 10 D. C., 1 M., 19 D. C., 9 M., 7 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 34—1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 11 M., 16 D. C., 1 M., 43 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 13 D. C., 8 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 35—1 M., 7 D. C., 5 M., 19 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 5 M., 37 D. C., 1 M., 19 D. C., 9 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 1 M.

Row 36—1 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 10 D. C., 10 M., 52 D. C., 6 M., 10 D. C., 2 M., 16 D. C., 4 M., 7 D. C., 1 M.

Row 37—1 M., 7 D. C., 4 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 22 D. C., 8 M., 46 D. C., 15 M., 7 D. C., 1 M.

Row 38—1 M., 7 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 9 M., 40 D. C., 8 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 10 D. C., 2 M., 10 D. C., 4 M., 7 D. C., 1 M.

Row 39—1 M., 10 D. C., 4 M., 4 D. C., 8 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 6 M., 31 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 10 D. C., 1 M.

Row 40—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 25 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 4 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 9 M., 4 D. C., 4 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 41—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 14 M., 7 D. C., 3 M., 28 D. C., 3 M., 16 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 2 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 42—1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 3 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 13 D. C., 7 M., 25 D. C., 2 M., 13 D. C., 12 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 43—1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 7 D. C., 17 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 13 D. C., 2 M., 10 D. C., 4 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 3 M., 7 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 44—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 4 M., 13 D. C., 1 M., 16 D. C., 2 M., 7 D. C., 2 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 17 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 45—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 15 M., 16 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 13 D. C., 1 M., 10 D. C., 5 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 46—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 7 D. C., 5 M., 10 D. C., 1 M., 10 D. C., 3 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 13 D. C., 14 M., 7 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 47—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 12 M., 4 D. C., 4 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 4 M., 13 D. C., 6 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 48—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 7 D. C., 14 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 10 D. C., 1 M., 22 D. C., 10 M., 7 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 49—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 9 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 13 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 50—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 7 D. C., 13 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 13 D. C., 1 M., 10 D. C., 9 M., 7 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 51—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 7 D. C., 9 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 13 D. C., 1 M., 10 D. C., 12 M., 7 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 52—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 10 D. C., 11 M., 10 D. C., 3 M., 7 D. C., 8 M., 10 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 53—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 10 D. C., 7 M., 16 D. C., 11 M., 10 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4. D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 54—1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 2 M., 10 D. C., 19 M., 10 D. C., 2 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 55—1 M., 4 D. C., 16 M., 16 D. C., 11 M., 16 D. C., 16 M., 4 D. C., 1 M.

Row 56—172 D. C.

Row 57—57 M.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Horse Shoe Stitch, page 71.

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
4 hanks White

4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool
8 balls Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 12
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 8

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn and No. 12 hook work a chain of 65 stitches.

Row 1—Work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch of chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row, taking up the front loop, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—Join colored yarn, (do not break off white yarn) now insert hook under front loop of first stitch of row 1 and front loop of first stitch of row 2, yarn over hook, draw up a loop, work off as Sg. C., * insert hook under front loop of next stitch of row 1 and front loop of next stitch of row 2, draw up a loop, work off as Sg. C., repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 3 for all the work, always taking up the front loop of the two preceding rows and working 2 rows of each color, do not break off the colored yarn not in use, leave it hang until you are ready to use it again. Work until afghan measures 25 inches, being careful to finish with 2 rows of white.

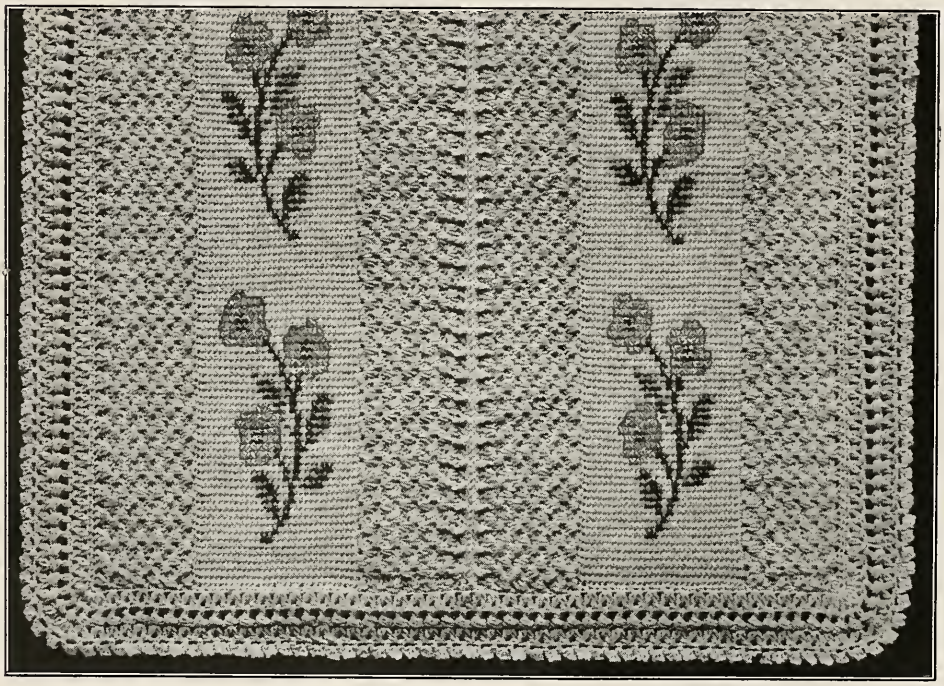
Border—With white yarn and No. 8 hook work a row of Sg. C. at the top and bottom of afghan, now with colored yarn work a row of slip D. C. all around afghan, increase at the corners on each row.

Row 2—With white yarn work 1 D. C. in the first stitch of preceding row, * skip 1 stitch, 3 D. C. around the next stitch of preceding row, skip 1 stitch, 1 D. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * all around.

Row 3—With colored yarn, * work 1 Sg. C. on top of 1 D. C. of preceding row and 3 D. C. around centre D. C. of shell of preceding row, repeat from * all around.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Afghan Stitch, page 68, and Slanting Shell Stitch, page 70.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

3 hanks White
5 hanks Color

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

4 hanks White
6 hanks Color

4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool

5 balls White
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

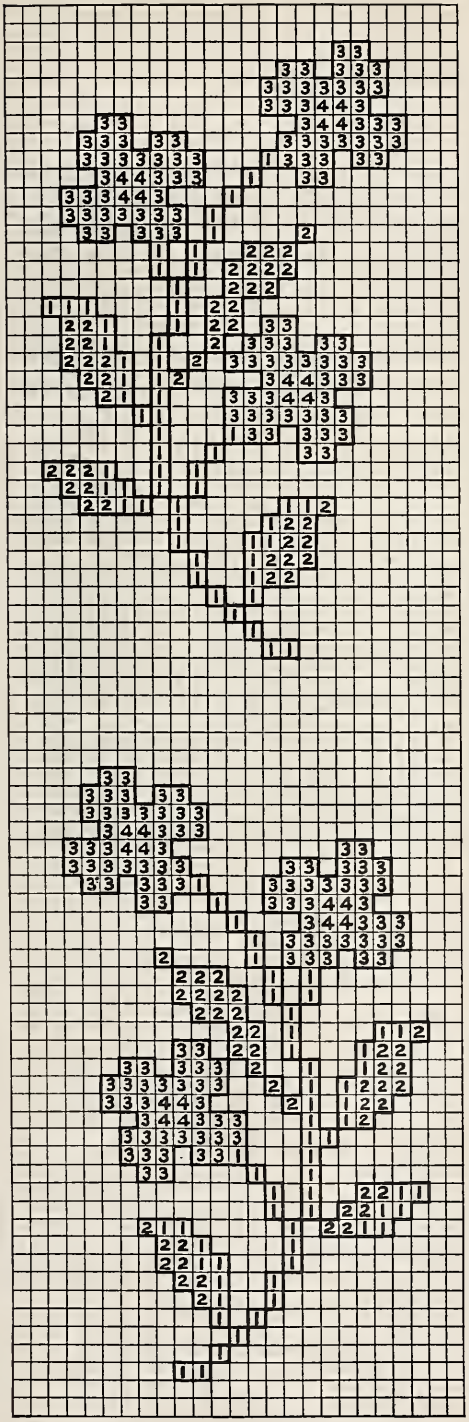
With white yarn make a chain of 32 stitches, work 125 rows of afghan stitch, work 2 stripes. Now work the slanting shell stitch on both sides of each stripe as follows:

Row 1—With colored yarn work 3 D. C. in first stitch, * skip 2 stitches, work 3 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, (having 43 shells) turn.

Row 2—Work 3 D. C. into the second stitch of afghan stripe, crocheting directly over the space between the 1st and 2nd shells of preceding row, * work 3 D. C. in next space, taking up the second stitch, repeat from * to end of row, turn. Be careful to have the same number of shells in each row.

Row 3—Work 3 D. C. into the last stitch of 1st shell of 1st row, crocheting directly over the space, * work 3 D. C. into next space, taking up the last stitch of next shell, repeat from * to end of row, turn.

Repeat row 3 for all the work, having 3 rows color and 1 row white until there are 11 rows.



CROSS STITCH PATTERN

Infant's Crocheted Afghan
Continued

This completes one side, work the other side to correspond.

With white Princess wool work on each side of stripe to be joined as follows: work 2 Sg. C., * yarn over hook, insert hook under centre stitch of shell of second row, draw up a loop, work off as D. C., skip one stitch, work 2 Sg. C., repeat from * to end of row. Place the two stripes to be joined together with right side of work toward you and join with slip stitch, taking up the two top loops.

Border—With white Princess wool work a row of Sg. C. all around afghan, increase at the corner.

Row 1—With colored yarn, chain 1, yarn over hook, draw up a loop in first stitch, yarn over, draw through two loops, * yarn over, skip 1 stitch, draw loop up in next stitch, yarn over, draw through two loops, yarn over, draw through three loops, chain 2, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch where last stitch was made, yarn over, draw through two loops, repeat from * to end of row, working 3 D. C. in each corner.

Row 2—Work 1 D. C. in space, * chain 3, yarn over, draw up a loop around D. C. just made, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all 7 loops on hook, chain 1, 1 D. C. in next space, repeat from * to end of row, work a cluster in centre D. C. of the 3 D. C. in corner of preceding row.

Row 3—Same as row 1, working the stitches in the spaces formed by the 3 chains of preceding row.

Row 4—With white Princess wool, * 1 Sg. C. in space, chain 4, skip one stitch of chain, draw up a loop in each of the next 3 chain stitches, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops on hook, chain 1, 1 Sg. C. in next space, repeat from * all around.

Cross Stitch Pattern

No. 1 worked in Germantown Lily Green, No. 3.
No. 2 worked in Germantown Lily Green, No. 1.
No. 3 worked in Germantown Sunrise, No. 1.
No. 4 worked in Columbia Lustrone, No. 887.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Afghan Stitch, page 68, and Daisy Stitch, page 75.

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

4 hanks White
4 hanks Color

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

6 hanks White
6 hanks Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

This afghan consists of 1 white stripe worked in afghan stitch and 2 colored stripes worked in daisy stitch. With white yarn make a chain of 69 stitches, work 109 rows of afghan stitch.

With colored yarn make a chain of 23 stitches.

Row 1—Afghan stitch.

Row 2—Afghan stitch.

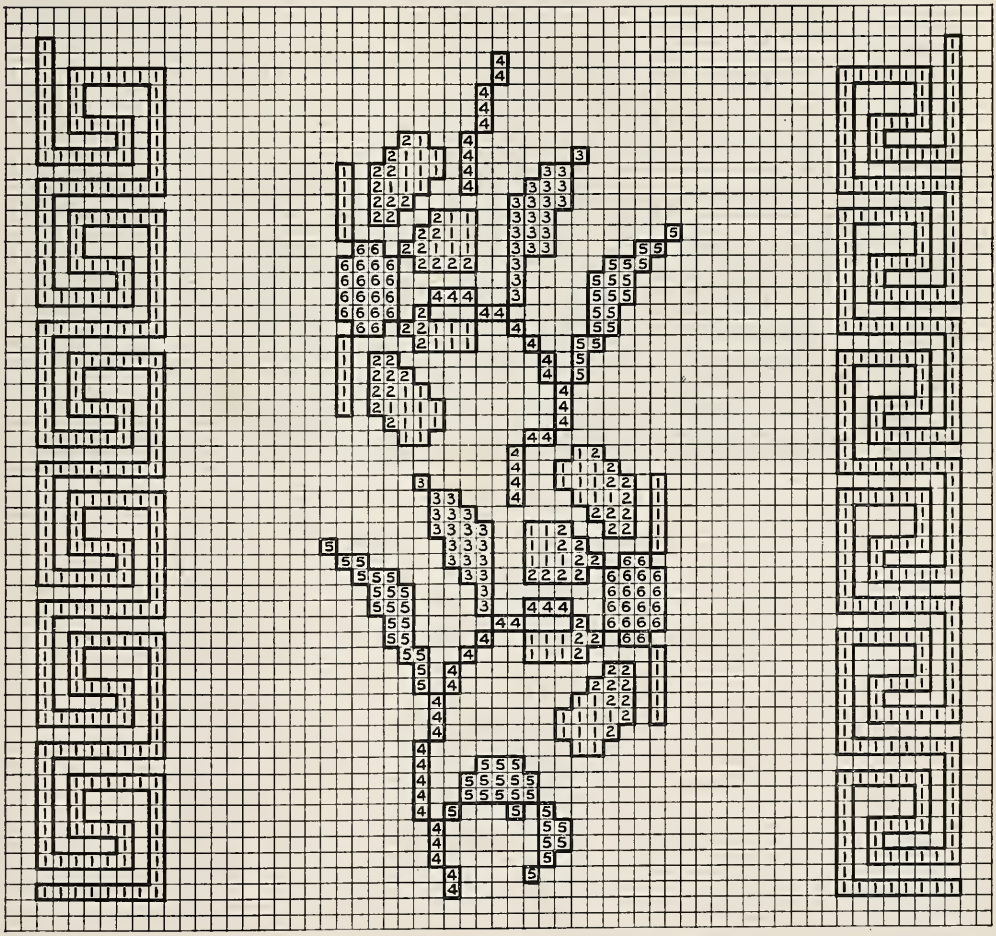
Row 3—Pick up first stitch, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back of 3d stitch of first row, draw up a loop, yarn over hook, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, skip 1 stitch, pick up next 2 stitches, retaining all stitches on hook, repeat from * to end of row, work off same as plain afghan stitch, repeat these 3 rows until you have 109 rows.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan—Continued

Sew stripes together, now work a rib over the joining as follows:—Join white yarn, slip hook under first white stitch, yarn over, draw through as slip stitch, slip hook under first colored stitch, yarn over, draw through, now take up the next white stitch, then the next colored stitch and so on to the end.

Border—With white yarn work 3 rows of Sg. C. all around afghan, always taking up the back stitch of preceding row, mitre the corners on each row by making 3 Sg. C. in 1 stitch. With colored yarn work 3 Sg. C., * yarn over hook, insert hook under 4th Sg. C. of first row, draw up a loop, yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next 3 stitches, repeat from * around. Work 3 rows more of white and 1 of color.

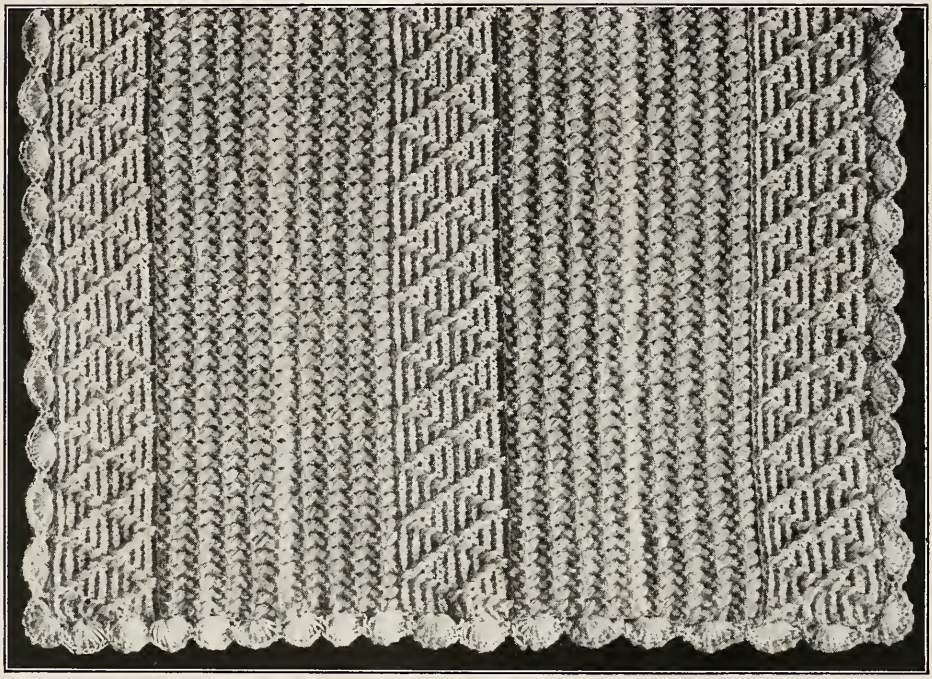
CROSS STITCH PATTERN



No. 1 Worked in Germantown Sunrise 0.
No. 2 Worked in Germantown Sunrise 1.
No. 3 Worked in Germantown Lily White 1.
No. 4 Worked in Germantown Lily White 2.
No. 5 Worked in Germantown Lily White 3.
No. 6 Worked in Germantown Salmon 00.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Manhattan Stitch, page 74.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

4 hanks White
10 hanks Color

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

5 hanks White
12 hanks Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

With No. 6 hook and colored yarn make a chain of 166 stitches, work 165 Sg. C. on chain.

Row 2—With white work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row, always taking up the back loop to form a rib, this is done on every row, break off yarn, turn on each row.

Row 3—With color work 1 Sg. C. in each of the first 2 stitches, yarn over hook, insert hook under the 3rd stitch of chain, * draw up a loop, work off as D. C., skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 7 stitches, yarn over, insert hook under the 8th stitch of chain from last D. C., repeat from * to end of row.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan—Continued

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Row 5—With color work 1 Sg. C. in each of the first 3 stitches, yarn over, insert hook under the 4th stitch of row 2, draw up a loop, work off as D. C., * skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 5 stitches, yarn over, insert hook under the 6th stitch from last D. C. of row 2, work off as D. C., skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, 1 D. C. in next stitch of row 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 6—Same as row 2.

Row 7—With color work 1 Sg. C. in each of the first 4 stitches, 1 D. C. in the 5th stitch of row 4, * skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 3 stitches, 1 D. C. in the 4th stitch from last D. C. on row 4, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 3 stitches, 1 D. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 8—Same as row 2.

Row 9—With color 1 Sg. C. in each of the first 5 stitches, 1 D. C. in the 6th stitch of row 6, * skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, 1 D. C. in the next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 5 stitches, 1 D. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * across.

Row 10—Same as row 2.

Row 11—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 6 stitches, * 1 D. C. in the 7th stitch of row 8, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 7 stitches, repeat from * across.

This completes one-half of the diamond, reverse from row 10 to 1 to complete the diamond. Now start the Manhattan stitch as follows, using No. 5 needle.

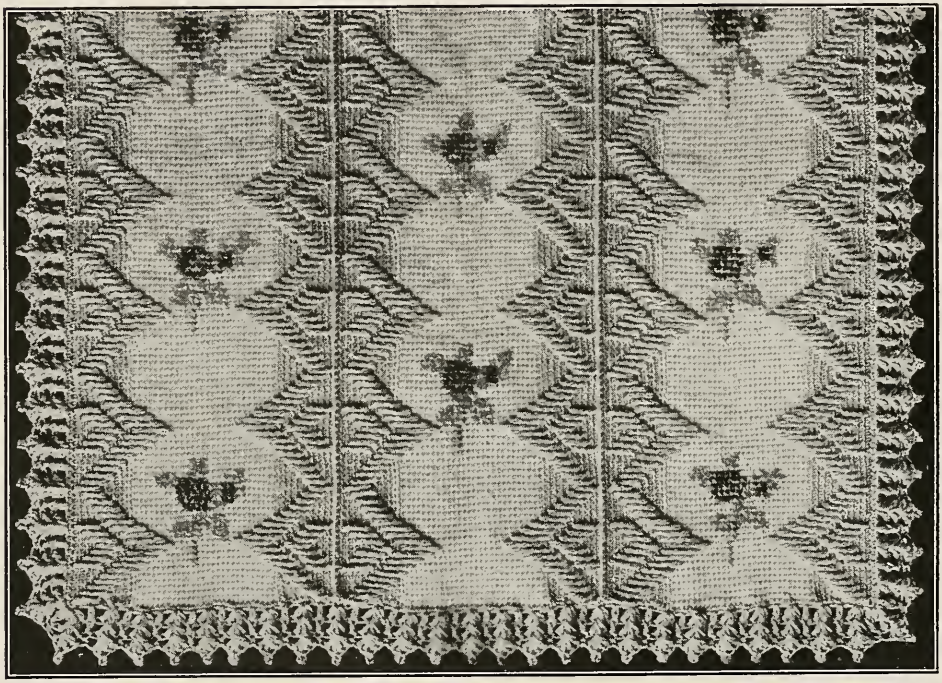
Row 1—With colored yarn and right side of work toward you, draw up a loop in 3rd stitch, insert hook back in 1st stitch, draw up a loop, draw up a loop in 3rd stitch, draw up a loop in 1st stitch, draw up a loop in 3rd stitch, draw up a loop in 1st stitch, * yarn over hook, draw through all 7 loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in the same stitch where last stitch was drawn, skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, repeat alternately until there are 7 loops on hook, repeat from * across, ending with 1 D. C. in last stitch, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a loop through space after D. C. of preceding row, * draw up a loop through next space, repeat alternately until there are 7 loops on hook, yarn over, draw through all 7 loops, chain 1, draw up a loop in same space with last loop, repeat from * across, ending with 1 D. C. in last stitch, chain 3, turn. Work 8 rows color, 2 rows white, 8 rows color, this completes the Manhattan stripe, work alternately 1 of Diamond, and 1 of Manhattan until there are 3 Diamond and 2 Manhattan. With white yarn make a row of shells all around, having 8 D. C. in each shell, fastened down with Sg. C., finish with picot edge of colored yarn.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Afghan Stitch, page 68.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

5 hanks White

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

6 hanks White

4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool

15 balls Color

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn make a chain of 30 stitches, work 145 rows of afghan stitch, work 3 stripes. Now work pointed design on both sides of each stripe as follows:

Row 1—With Princess wool work 1 Sg. C. in each of the first 9 stitches, taking up the back loop, wrap yarn over hook 3 times, insert hook under 10th stitch of row 10, draw up a loop, * yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, and so on until all loops have been taken off, being careful to have work loose enough to lay flat on work, (this completes 1 long stitch), skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 17 stitches, taking up the back loop, yarn over hook 3 times, draw up a loop in the 18th stitch of row 10 from last long stitch, repeat from * to end of row, break off yarn at the end of each row.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 8 stitches, taking up the back loop, 1 long stitch in the 9th stitch of row 8, * 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, 1 long stitch in the next stitch of row 8, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 15 stitches, 1 long stitch in the 16th stitch of row 8 from last long stitch, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 3—Work 7 Sg. C., 1 long stitch in the 8th stitch of row 6, * 3 Sg. C., 1 long stitch, 13 Sg. C., 1 long stitch, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 4—Work 6 Sg. C., 1 long stitch in the 7th stitch of row 4, * 5 Sg. C., 1 long stitch, 11 Sg. C., 1 long stitch, repeat from * to end of row.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan—Continued

Row 5—Work 5 Sg. C., 1 long stitch in the 6th stitch of row 2, * 7 Sg. C., 1 long stitch, 9 Sg. C., 1 long stitch, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 6—Work 4 Sg. C., 1 long stitch in the 5th stitch of the first row of color, * 9 Sg. C., 1 long stitch, 7 Sg. C., 1 long stitch, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 7—Work 3 Sg. C., 1 long stitch in the 4th stitch of the second row of color, * 5 Sg. C., 1 long stitch, 5 Sg. C., 1 long stitch, 5 Sg. C., 1 long stitch, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 8—Work 2 Sg. C., 1 long stitch in 3rd stitch of next row of color, * 5 Sg. C., 1 long stitch, 1 Sg. C., 1 long stitch, 5 Sg. C., 1 long stitch, 3 Sg. C., 1 long stitch, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 9—Work 1 Sg. C., 1 long stitch in the 2nd stitch of next row, * 5 Sg. C., 1 long stitch, 3 Sg. C., 1 long stitch, 5 Sg. C., 1 long stitch, 1 Sg. C., 1 long stitch, repeat from * to end of row.

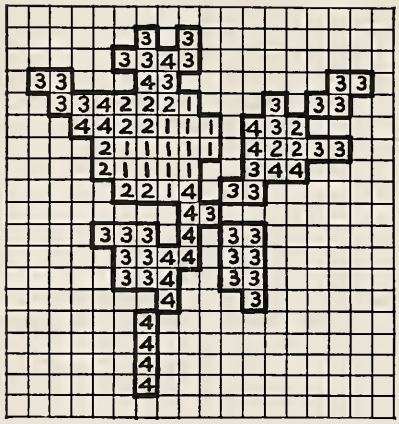
Row 10—1 long stitch in the first stitch of next row, * 5 Sg. C., 1 long stitch, 5 Sg. C., 1 long stitch, 5 Sg. C., 1 long stitch, repeat from * to end of row. Embroider stripes in cross stitch design, with right side of work toward you and colored yarn, join stripes with a row of Sg. C.

Border—With colored yarn work 1 row of Sg. C. all around, increasing at the corners in every row.

Row 2—3 D. C. in the first stitch, * skip 2 stitches, 1 D. C. in the next stitch, skip 2 stitches, 3 D. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * around.

Row 3—* 3 D. C. around the centre D. C. of shell of preceding row, 1 D. C. around the 1 D. C. of preceding row, repeat from * around.

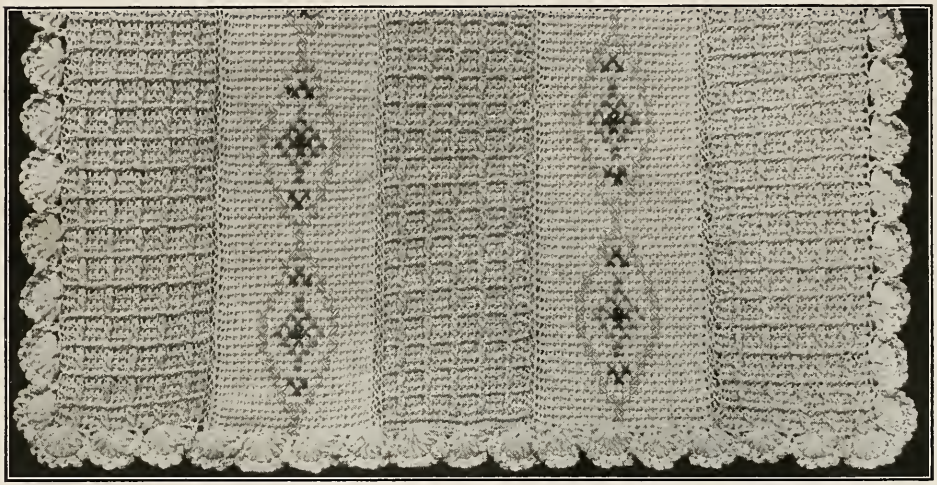
Row 4—* 2 D. C. around the centre D. C. of shell of preceding row, 1 picot, 2 D. C. around same stitch, 1 Sg. C. on top of 1 D. C. of preceding row, repeat from * around.



No. 1 Worked in Germantown Old Rose, No. 1
No. 2 Worked in Germantown Old Rose, No. 3
No. 3 Worked in Germantown Lily Green, No. 1
No. 4 Worked in Germantown Lily Green, No. 3

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Waffle Stitch, page 70, and Afghan Stitch, page 68.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown, 3 hanks White
or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown, 4 hanks White
4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool, 10 balls Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

This afghan consists of 2 white stripes worked in afghan stitch and 3 colored stripes in waffle stitch. With white yarn make a chain of 23 stitches, work 113 rows of afghan stitch.

With colored yarn make a chain of 23 stitches.

Row 1—Afghan stitch.

Row 2—Afghan stitch.

Row 3—Pick up the first 2 stitches, leaving stitches on hook same as in afghan stitch, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back of 4th stitch of chain, draw up a loop, yarn over hook, draw through 1 loop, yarn over hook, draw through 2 loops, skip 1 stitch, pick up next 3 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, work off as afghan stitch.

Row 4—Work 1 row of purled afghan stitch by taking up the back stitch of preceding row instead of the front, work off as afghan stitch.

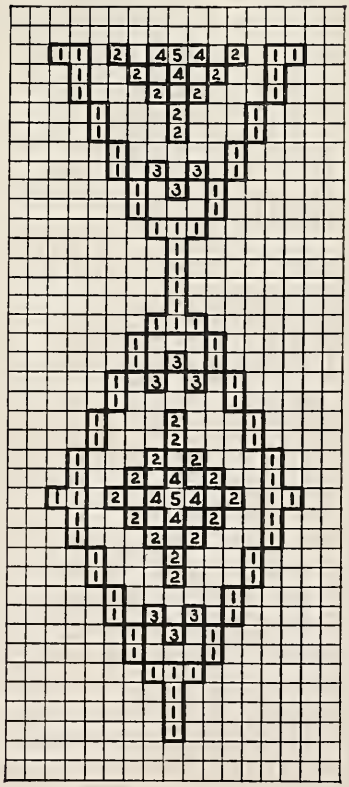
Row 5—Afghan stitch.

Repeat rows 3, 4 and 5 until you have 113 rows. Sew stripes together.

Border—With white yarn work a row of shell of 7 D. C., fasten each shell down with Sg. C., with colored yarn finish afghan with 1 row of picot edge.

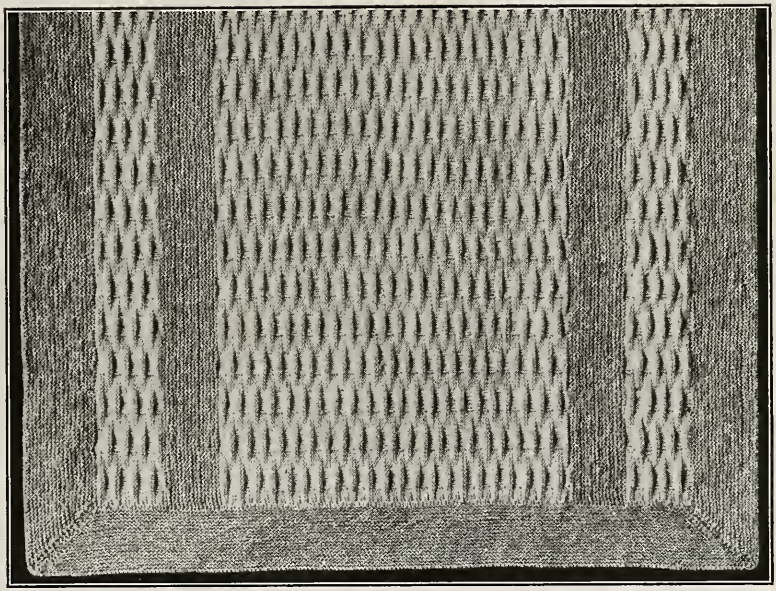
No. 1 Worked in Germantown Sunrise 0.
No. 2 Worked in Germantown Lily White 1.
No. 3 Worked in Germantown Lily White 2.
No. 4 Worked in Germantown Old Rose 2.
No. 5 Worked in Columbia Lustrone No. 887.

CROSS STITCH PATTERN



Infant's Knitted Afghan

For detail see Basket Stitch, page 72



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
5 hanks White

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
6 hanks White

4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool
10 balls Color

2 Celluloid Knitting Needles 14 inch No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn cast on 135 stitches.

Row 1—Knit 5, purl 5, * knit 15, purl 5, repeat from * to end of row, ending with purl 5, knit 5.

Row 2—Purl 5, knit 5, * purl 15, knit 5, repeat from * to end of row, ending with knit 5, purl 5.

Row 3—Same as row 1.

Row 4—Knit plain.

Row 5—* Knit 15, purl 5, repeat from * to end of row, ending with knit 15.

Row 6—* Purl 15, knit 5, repeat from * to end of row, ending with purl 15.

Row 7—Same as row 5.

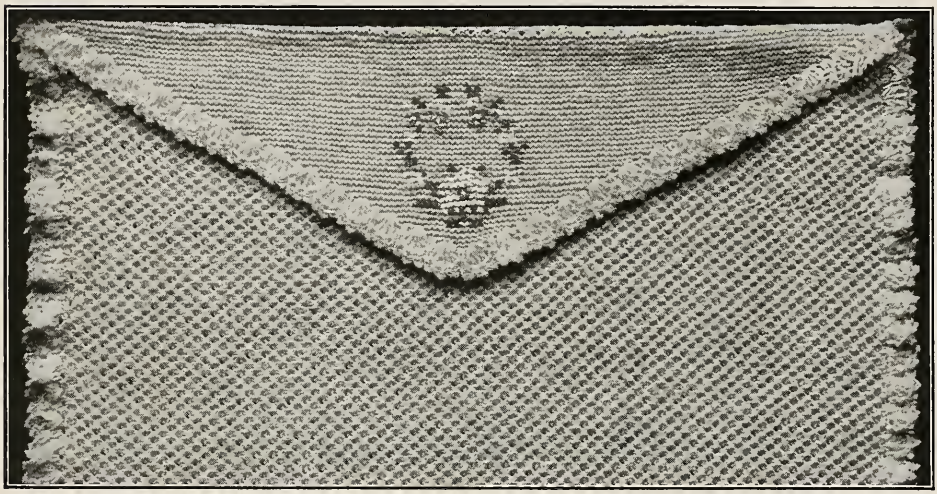
Row 8—Knit plain.

These 8 rows form the pattern, work 4 patterns, join the colored Princess wool and knit 3 inches plain, join the white yarn and work in pattern until work measures 30 inches, finish second end same as first.

Border—With colored Princess wool pick up the stitches at one end, knit plain, increasing 1 stitch at each end every other row until border measures 3½ inches, repeat on all 4 sides, sew the corners neatly together.

Infant's Knitted Afghan

For detail see Lattice Stitch, page 73



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
8 hanks White

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
9 hanks White

Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
2 Bone Knitting Needles No. 3
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Cast on 3 stitches, knit plain, increasing 1 stitch at each end every row until there are 157 stitches on needle. Now start pattern as follows:

Row 1—Knit plain.

Row 2—Knit 1, * yarn over needle, knit 3, pass 1st stitch over the 2nd and 3rd stitches, repeat from * to end of row.

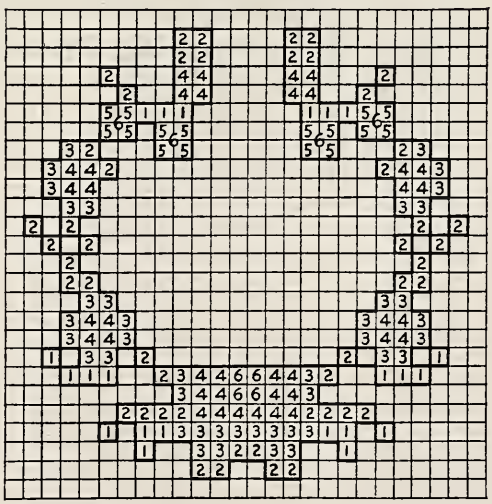
Row 3—Knit plain.

Row 4—* Knit 3, pass the first stitch over the 2nd and 3rd stitches, yarn over, repeat from * to end of row.

These 4 rows form the pattern, when work measures 30 inches, not including the turnover, bind off.

Crochet a row of shell all around, having 5 D. C. in each shell, fastened down with Sg. C., with Pompadour wool work a picot edge all around.

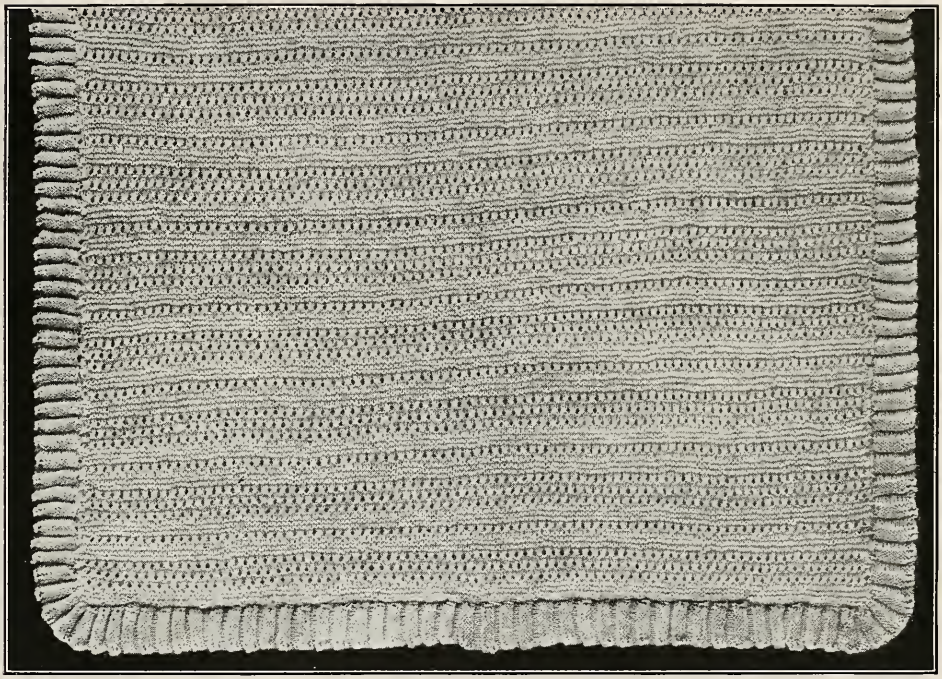
Embroider the turnover in cross stitch design.



No. 1 Worked in Lily Green No. 1.
No. 2 Worked in Lily Green No. 3.
No. 3 Worked in Rose Antique No. 1.
No. 4 Worked in Sunrise No. 1.
No. 5 Worked in Gas Blue No. 1.
No. 6 Worked in Lustrone No. 1058.

Infant's Knitted Afghan

For detail see Knitted Popcorn Stitch, page 73.



MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane
6 hanks White
4 hanks Color
2 Rubber Knitting Needles 14 inch, No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn cast on 176 stitches.

Knit 6 rows or 3 ribs plain, then work popcorn stitch as follows:

Row 1—Knit plain.

Row 2—Slip 1st stitch, then purl across.

Row 3—Slip 1st stitch, then knit 2 together to end of row.

Row 4—Slip 1st stitch, knit plain, take up a stitch between the narrowed stitches, being careful to always have the same number of stitches on needle. Repeat these 4 rows until you have 3 rows of popcorn. Now work pattern in the following order: 3 ribs plain, 3 popcorn, 3 plain, 1 popcorn, until work measures 30 inches, bind off.

Lining—With colored yarn cast on 176 stitches, knit plain until work measures 30 inches.

Border—With white yarn cast on 14 stitches.

Row 1—Knit plain.

Row 2—Slip 2, purl 12.

Row 3—Knit 12, leaving 2 stitches on needle.

Row 4—Leave 2 stitches on needle, and purl 12.

Row 5—Knit 14.

Row 6—Slip 2, knit 12.

Row 7—Purl 12, leaving 2 stitches on needle.

Row 8—Leave 2 stitches on needle, knit 12.

Row 9—Purl 12, leave 2 stitches on needle.

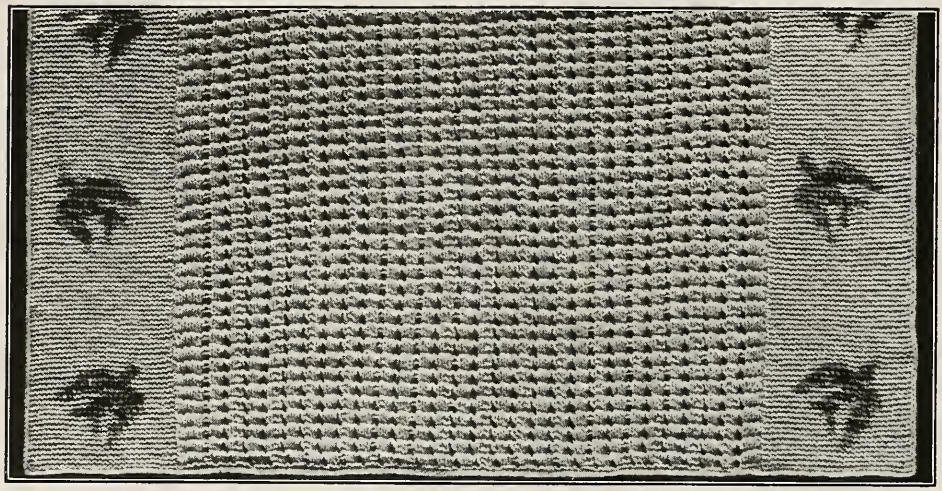
Row 10—Leave 2 stitches on needle, knit 12.

Row 11—Knit 14.

Repeat from 2d to 11th rows until border is long enough to reach all around afghan, sew the top and lining together and sew on the border.

Infant's Knitted Afghan

For detail see Blue Bird Stitch, page 69.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
5 hanks White

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
6 hanks White
2 Bone Knitting Needles 14 inch No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Cast on 30 stitches, knit plain until work measures 32 inches, bind off, work another stripe to correspond. Embroider these stripes in Blue Bird design.

Now work the centre stripe as follows: Cast on 94 stitches.

Row 1—Knit plain.

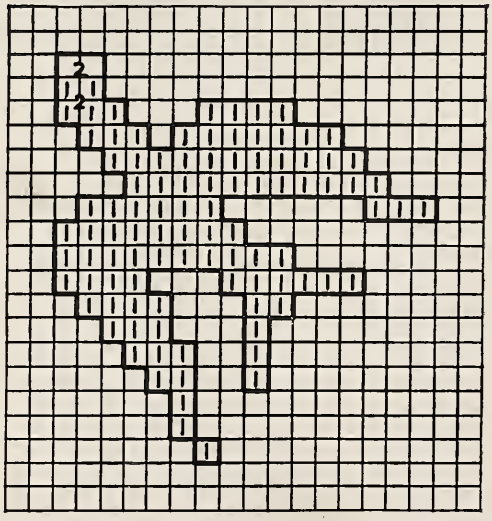
Row 2—Knit plain.

Row 3—* Knit 4, yarn over hook, knit 2 together, knit 1, yarn over, knit 2 together, repeat from *, ending with knit 4.

Row 4—Slip 1, purl 4, * knit 1, purl 2, knit 1, purl 5, repeat from *, ending with purl 4. Repeat these 4 rows until work measures 32 inches.

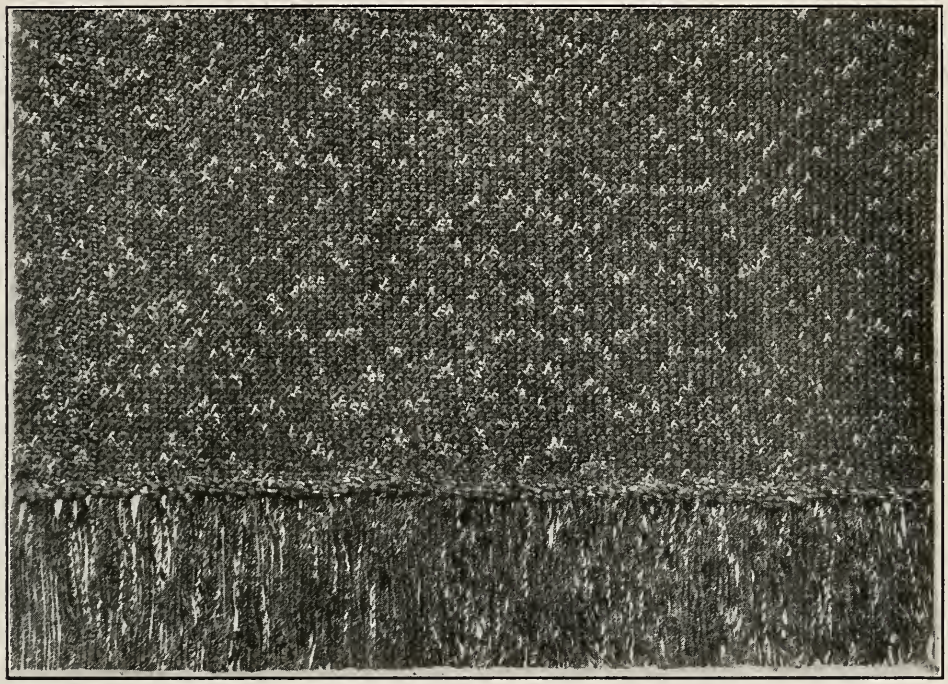
Sew neatly together and finish with a row of slip stitches all around.

CROSS STITCH



No. 1 Worked in Gas Blue No. 2
No. 2 Worked in Lustrone No. 956

Steamer Blanket



MATERIAL

Columbia Caledonian Wool

22 balls

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

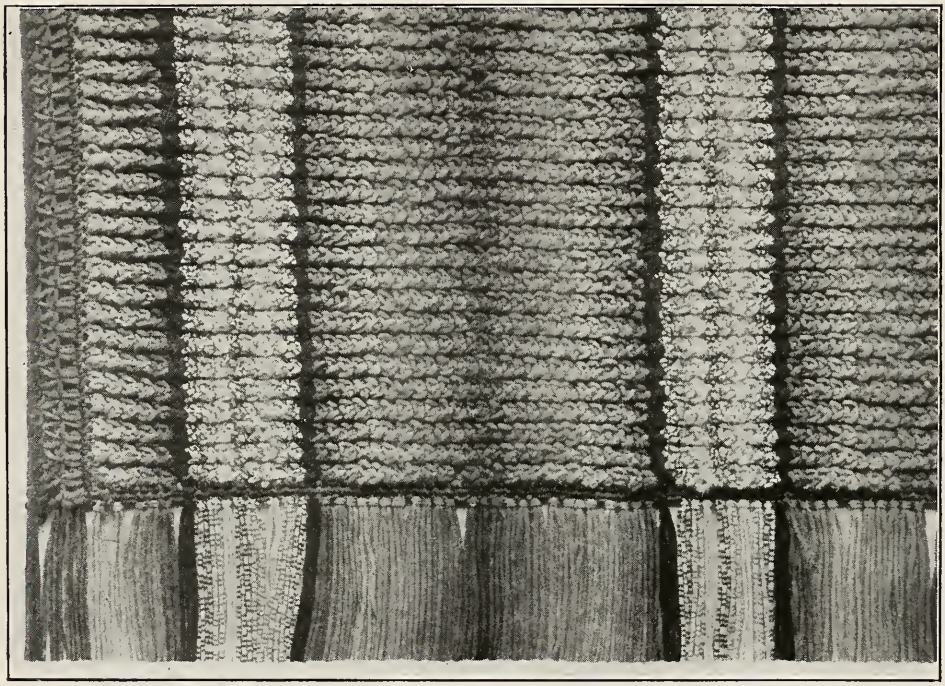
Make a chain of 280 stitches, work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch of chain, break off yarn.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row, always taking up the back loop, break off yarn. Repeat row 2 until work measures 1¼ yards.

Finish the top and bottom of blanket with a 4-inch fringe composed of two strands of yarn.

Balkan Couch Afghan

For detail see Balkan Stitch, page 76.



MATERIAL

8 Fold Columbia Germantown

4 hanks Lily Green No. 4
4 hanks Lily Green No. 5
5 hanks Lily Green No. 6
4 hanks Lily Green No. 7
6 hanks Lily Green No. 8
4 hanks Scarlet No. 2
4 hanks Scarlet No. 3
4 hanks Scarlet No. 4
4 hanks Scarlet No. 6
4 hanks Scarlet No. 7
5 hanks Scarlet No. 8
3 hanks Scarlet No. 10
3 hanks Scarlet No. 11
7 hanks Partridge 60
7 hanks Partridge 61
5 hanks Black

or 8 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

5 hanks Lily Green No. 4
5 hanks Lily Green No. 5
6 hanks Lily Green No. 6
5 hanks Lily Green No. 7
7 hanks Lily Green No. 8
5 hanks Scarlet No. 2
5 hanks Scarlet No. 3
5 hanks Scarlet No. 4
5 hanks Scarlet No. 6
5 hanks Scarlet No. 7
6 hanks Scarlet No. 8
4 hanks Scarlet No. 10
4 hanks Scarlet No. 11
8 hanks Partridge 60
8 hanks Partridge 61
6 hanks Black

8 Fold Columbia Princess Wool

12 balls White
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 7

Balkan Couch Afghan—Continued

INSTRUCTIONS

With Lily Green 4 make a chain of 197 stitches, draw up a loop in 2nd and 3rd stitches from hook, * yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, fasten down with Sg. C. in same stitch where last loop was drawn up, draw up a loop in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row. Break off yarn at end of every row.

Row 2—With Lily Green 5 draw up a loop in first stitch, draw up a loop in large centre space, draw up a loop in small space formed by Sg. C., * yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, fasten down with Sg. C. in same space where last loop was drawn up, draw up a loop in next 2 spaces, repeat from * to end of row. Repeat row 2 for all the work, colors to be used as follows:

1 row Lily Green No. 4
1 row Lily Green No. 5
1 row Lily Green No. 6
1 row Lily Green No. 7
1 row Lily Green No. 8
1 row Black
1 row Partridge No. 60
1 row Partridge No. 61
1 row White Princess
1 row Partridge No. 60
1 row Partridge No. 61
1 row White Princess
1 row Partridge No. 60
1 row Partridge No. 61
1 row Black
1 row Lily Green No. 8
1 row Lily Green No. 7
1 row Lily Green No. 6
1 row Lily Green No. 5
1 row Lily Green No. 4
1 row Scarlet No. 2
1 row Scarlet No. 3
1 row Scarlet No. 4
1 row Scarlet No. 6
1 row Scarlet No. 7
1 row Scarlet No. 8
1 row Scarlet No. 10
1 row Scarlet No. 11
1 row Scarlet No. 10
1 row Scarlet No. 8
1 row Scarlet No. 7
1 row Scarlet No. 6
1 row Scarlet No. 4
1 row Scarlet No. 3
1 row Scarlet No. 2

This completes 1 Lily Green and Partridge strip and 1 scarlet strip, repeat until there are 4 Lily Green and Partridge and 3 Scarlet strips.

Border—With Lily Green 6 work 1 row of Sg. C. all around, increase in the corners on every row.

Row 2—With Lily Green 8 work another row of Sg. C. all around.

Row 3—With Scarlet 8 draw up a loop through first 3 stitches, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops on hook, * chain 1, draw up a loop in eye just made, draw up a loop in each of the next 2 stitches, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, repeat from *, working on both sides and one end of afghan, leaving the other end for fringe, chain 3, turn.

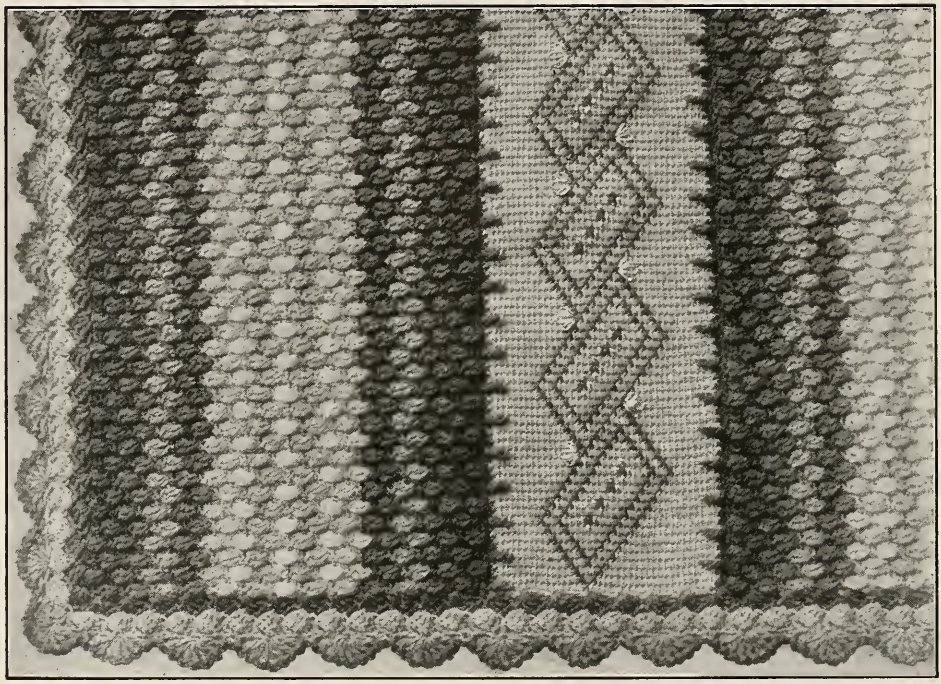
Row 4—With Lily Green 8 draw up a loop in second stitch of chain, draw up a loop in first eye of first stitch of preceding row, draw up a loop in next eye, * yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in eye just made, draw up a loop in same stitch, draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop of preceding star was drawn up, draw up a loop in next eye, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 5—With Black work 1 Sg. C. and 1 D. C. in the eye of each star.

Finish end with fringe composed of colors used in afghan.

Embroidered Couch Afghan

For details see Afghan Stitch, page 68, and Double Tuft Stitch, page 72.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

11 hanks Lily White No. 3
5 hanks Lily White No. 5
4 hanks Lily White No. 6
5 hanks Lily White No. 7
5 hanks Old Rose No. 2
5 hanks Sunrise No. 1
4 hanks Salmon No. 00
1 hank White

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

13 hanks Lily White No. 3
6 hanks Lily White No. 5
5 hanks Lily White No. 6
6 hanks Lily White No. 7
6 hanks Old Rose No. 2
6 hanks Sunrise No. 1
5 hanks Salmon No. 00
2 hanks White

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook, 10-inch, No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

This Afghan consists of 5 stripes, two of Lily White No. 3 in Afghan Stitch and three of the Pastel shades in Double Tuft Stitch.

With Lily White No. 3 make a chain of 39 stitches, work in Afghan stitch 249 rows, embroider the stripes with Lily White No. 7 and with a light shade of Buff Columbia Lustrone.

Finish each Afghan stripe with one row of Newport Stitch in Lily White No. 7, crochet on length of stripe, 2 Sg. C., * then wrap yarn over needle, insert the hook into the 4th row of the afghan stripe, and finish stitch like Double Crochet, skip 1 stitch, make 3 Sg. C. into each following stitch, repeat from * to end of row.

Now crochet 1 stripe of Double Tuft stitch on each side of first stripe of Afghan stitch, and 1 stripe of Double Tuft stitch, on one side of the second stripe of Afghan stitch, then join the two parts by sewing together on the wrong side with double thread of Lily White No. 7.

Double Tuft Stripe in following rows:—

2 rows Tufts Lily White No. 7

Embroidered Couch Afghan—Continued

2 rows Tufts Lily White No. 6
2 rows Tufts Lily White No. 5
2 rows Tufts Old Rose No. 2
2 rows Tufts Sunrise No. 1
2 rows Tufts Salmon No. 00
2 rows Tufts Lily White No. 3
1 row Tufts White
2 rows Tufts Lily White No. 3
2 rows Tufts Salmon No. 00
2 rows Tufts Sunrise No. 1
2 rows Tufts Old Rose No. 2
2 rows Tufts Lily White No. 5
2 rows Tufts Lily White No. 6
2 rows Tufts Lily White No. 7

Make Double Tuft stitch as follows: Work on length of Afghan stitch stripe with Lily White No. 7, 2 rows Sg. C., taking up the whole stitch.

Row 3—2 Sg. C., * yarn over hook, insert the hook into the 3rd Sg. C. of 1st row, yarn over hook, draw through 2 loops, yarn over hook, take up same stitch, yarn over hook and finish off as a Double Crochet, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each following 3 stitches, taking up whole stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, chain 1 and turn.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in every stitch, taking up the whole stitch, chain 1, turn.

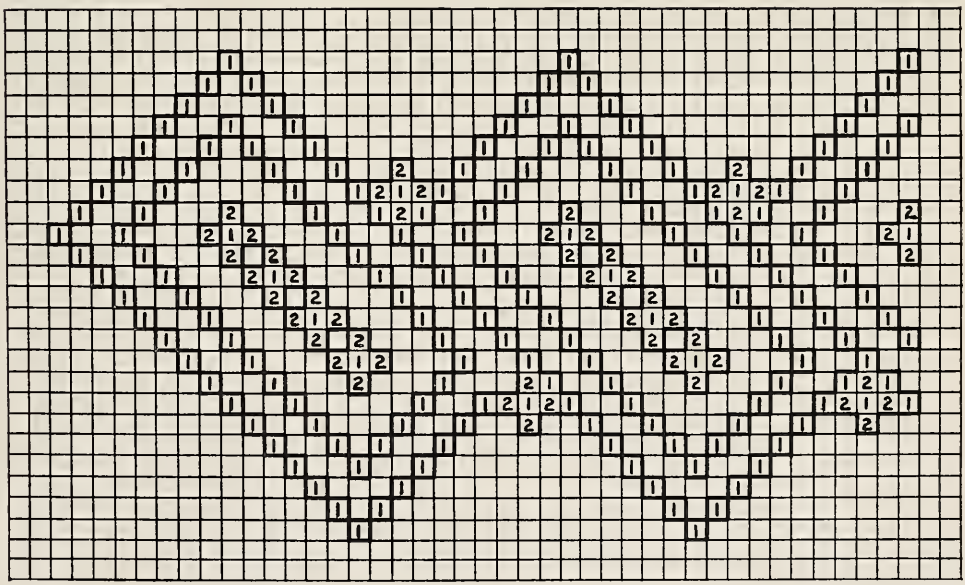
Row 5—4 Sg. C., * 1 Double Tuft stitch, this must come between the first and second Double Tuft stitch of first row, skip 1 stitch, then make 3 Sg. C., repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat 4th and 5th rows for rest of stripe.

Border—Make 2 rows of Crazy Stitch all around, 1 row of Old Rose No. 2 and 1 row of Sunrise No. 1, and 1 row in Lily White No. 3 as follows, 1 D. C. in the lower part of Crazy Shell, chain 1, and 1 Sg. C. in the point of Crazy Shell.

For shell use Lily White No. 5, 7 D. C. with chain between each stitch and 2 Sg. C. stitches between each shell, finish with chain stitches around shell in Lily White No. 7.

Cross Stitch Pattern



No. 1 Worked in Germantown Lily White No. 7.

No. 2 Worked in Columbia Lustrone No. 974.

Tulip Couch Afghan

For detail see Tulip Stitch, page 75.

MATERIAL

8 Fold Columbia Germantown

23 hanks Oregon Green No. 4
20 hanks Oregon Green No. 1
26 hanks Black
2 hanks Rose Antique No. 3
3 hanks Rose Antique No. 5

or 8 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

27 hanks Oregon Green No. 4
24 hanks Oregon Green No. 1
30 hanks Black
3 hanks Rose Antique No. 3
4 hanks Rose Antique No. 5
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

With black make a chain of 210 stitches.

Row 1—In the third stitch of chain work 1 D. C., * chain 1, 1 D. C. in same stitch, skip 2 stitches, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * across, turn.

Row 2—With Oregon Green No. 4 work 1 D. C. in the second stitch of chain, crocheting directly over the space between the 2nd and 3rd D. C. of row 1, * chain 1, 1 D. C. in same stitch, skip 2 D. C., work 1 D. C. between the next space, repeat from * to end of row, turn.

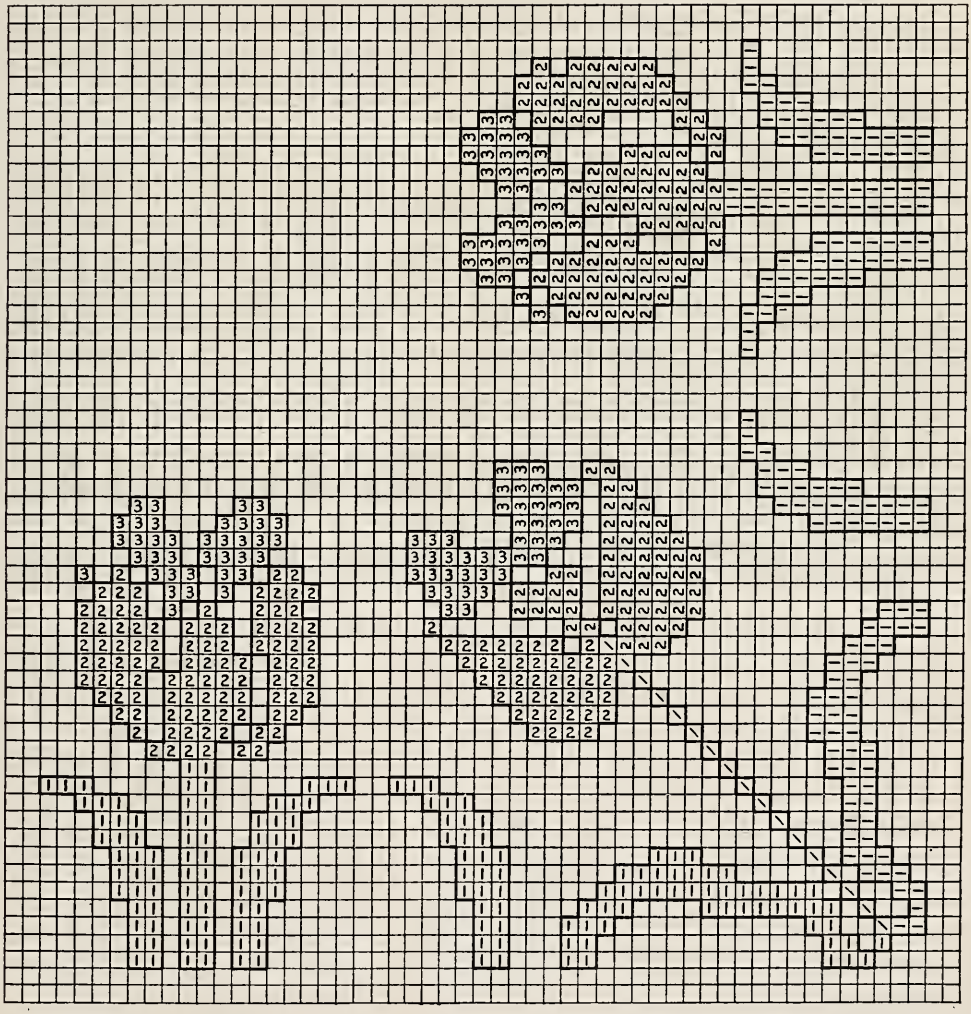
Row 3—With black work 1 D. C. in the centre of 2 D. C. of row 1, * chain 1, 1 D. C. in same stitch, 1 D. C. in the centre of next 2 D. C. of row 1, repeat from * across, turn. Repeat row 3, working alternately 1 row black and 1 row green until work measures 38 inches in width.

Border—With Oregon Green No. 1 make a chain of 2 stitches, work in plain afghan stitch, increasing 1 stitch on each row at one end only until there are 31 stitches across, work on this length until the border is as long as the length of the centre piece, then mitre the corner as follows:—Pick up the 31 stitches, * take off the first 2 loops, work the rest off in the regular way, pick up 30 stitches, repeat from *, always picking up 1 less stitch until 1 stitch remains, now start to pick up the stitches, pick up 2 stitches, work off, pick up 3 stitches, work off,

Tulip Couch Afghan—Continued

continue in this way, always having 1 more stitch on each row until there are 31 stitches across, work plain until border is as wide as centre piece, this completes one-half, work second half to correspond, join the border, embroider in cross stitch design, with black work 1 row of Sg. C. around the centre piece and sew to border.

With Oregon Green No. 4 work a row of shell all around, having 6 D. C. in each shell, fastened down with Sg. C., with black yarn finish with picot edge.

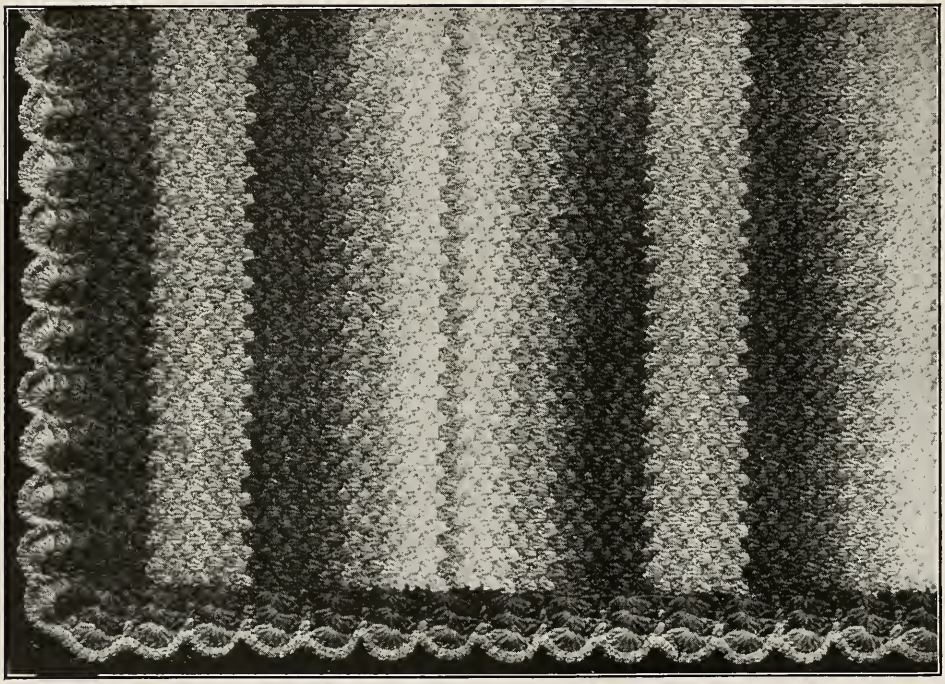


No. 1 Worked in Black.
No. 2 Worked in Rose Antique No. 5

No. 3 Worked in Rose Antique No. 3.

Shell Couch Afghan

For detail see Slanting Shell Stitch, page 70.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

3 hanks White
3 hanks Sunrise No. 0
3 hanks Rose Antique No. 1
4 hanks Rose Antique No. 2
4 hanks Rose Antique No. 3
4 hanks Rose Antique No. 4
4 hanks Rose Antique No. 5
4 hanks Lily Green No. 3
4 hanks Lily Green No. 4
4 hanks Lily Green No. 5
4 hanks Lily Green No. 6

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

4 hanks White
4 hanks Sunrise No. 0
4 hanks Rose Antique No. 1
5 hanks Rose Antique No. 2
5 hanks Rose Antique No. 3
5 hanks Rose Antique No. 4
5 hanks Rose Antique No. 5
5 hanks Lily Green No. 3
5 hanks Lily Green No. 4
5 hanks Lily Green No. 5
5 hanks Lily Green No. 6

4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool

9 balls Lily Green
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

Shell Couch Afghan—Continued

INSTRUCTIONS

With Lily Green No. 6 make a chain of 250 stitches.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of chain.

Row 2—Work a shell of 3 D. C. in the 3rd stitch of preceding row, * skip 2 stitches, work 3 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, there will be 83 shells, turn.

Row 3—Work 3 D. C. in the second Sg. C. of row 1, crocheting directly over the space between the first and second shell of preceding row, now work 3 D. C. in each space, always taking up the 2nd Sg. C. of row 1, end the row by working 3 D. C. in the last Sg. C. of row 1, turn.

Row 4—With Lily Green No. 5 work 3 D. C. in the last stitch of the first shell of row 2, now work 3 D. C. in each space, always taking up the last stitch of shell of row 2, turn. Repeat row 4 for all the work, being careful to always have 83 shells in each row, colors to be used as follows:

2 rows Lily Green No. 6
2 rows Lily Green No. 5
2 rows Lily Green No. 4
2 rows Lily Green No. 3
2 rows Lily Green Princess Wool
2 rows Lily Green No. 3
2 rows Lily Green No. 4
2 rows Lily Green No. 5
2 rows Lily Green No. 6
2 rows Rose Antique No. 5
2 rows Rose Antique No. 4
2 rows Rose Antique No. 3
2 rows Rose Antique No. 2
2 rows Rose Antique No. 1
2 rows Sunrise No. 0
2 rows White
2 rows Lily Green Princess Wool
2 rows White
2 rows Sunrise No. 0
2 rows Rose Antique No. 1
2 rows Rose Antique No. 2
2 rows Rose Antique No. 3
2 rows Rose Antique No. 4
2 rows Rose Antique No. 5

This completes 1 Lily Green and 1 Rose Antique stripe. Repeat until you have 4 Lily Green and 3 Rose Antique stripes, now with Lily Green No. 6 work 1 row of Sg. C. all around afghan.

Border—Row 1—With Rose Antique No. 5 work 3 D. C. in first stitch, * skip 2 stitches, 1 D. C. in next stitch, skip 2 stitches, 3 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * all around, increase at the corners on every row.

Row 2—With Rose Antique No. 4 work 3 D. C. around centre D. C. of first shell of preceding shell, * 1 D. C. on top of 1 D. C. and 3 D. C. around centre D. C. of next shell of preceding row, repeat from * all around.

Row 3—With Rose Antique 3 work same as row 2.

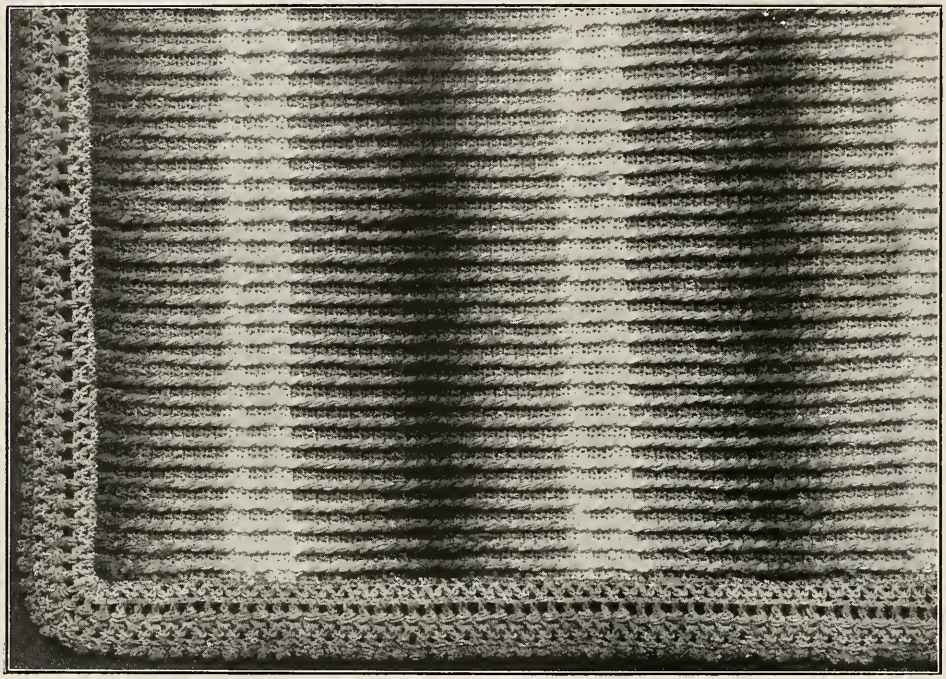
Row 4—With Rose Antique 2 work same as row 2.

With Lily Green Princess wool finish afghan with picot edge.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG U.S. PAT. OFF

Horizontal Couch Afghan

For detail see Horizontal Stitch, page 71.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
6 hanks Brown No. 1
6 hanks Brown No. 2
7 hanks Brown No. 3
9 hanks Brown No. 4
8 hanks Brown No. 5
8 hanks Brown No. 6
3 hanks Salmon No. 0

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
7 hanks Brown No. 1
7 hanks Brown No. 2
8 hanks Brown No. 3
10 hanks Brown No. 4
8 hanks Brown No. 5
8 hanks Brown No. 6
4 hanks Salmon No. 0

4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool
13 balls White
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With Brown No. 6 work a chain of 301 stitches, work 300 Sg. C. on chain.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C. in each of the first 2 stitches, taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, * yarn over hook, insert hook in next stitch, draw up a loop, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all 7 stitches on hook, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row, chain 1, turn.

Horizontal Couch Afghan—Continued

Row 4—Work 1 Sg. C. in each of the first 2 stitches, * yarn over hook, insert hook under puff of second row, draw up a loop, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all 7 loops on hook, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat rows 3 and 4 for all the work and these 2 rows will be spoken of as one row, colors to be used as follows:

2 rows Brown No. 5
2 rows Brown No. 4
2 rows Brown No. 3
2 rows Brown No. 2
2 rows Brown No. 1
2 rows White Princess Wool
2 rows Salmon No. 0
2 rows White Princess Wool
2 rows Brown No. 1
2 rows Brown No. 2
2 rows Brown No. 3
2 rows Brown No. 4
2 rows Brown No. 5
2 rows Brown No. 6

This completes one strip, work 4 strips.

Border—With Brown No. 3 work 1 row of Sg. C. all around, increasing at the corners.

Row 1—With Brown No. 3 chain 1, yarn over hook, draw up a loop in first stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 3 loops, * chain 2, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch where last stitch was made, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 3 loops, repeat from * all around, working 3 D. C. in each corner.

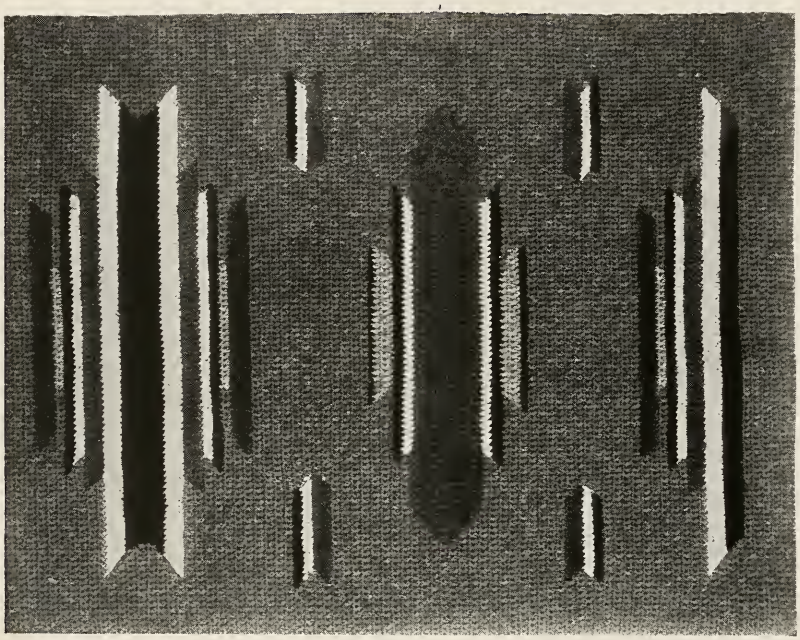
Row 2—With Brown No. 4 work 1 D. C. in space, * chain 3, yarn over, draw up a loop around D. C. just made, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all 7 loops on hook, chain 1, 1 D. C. in next space, repeat from * all around, working a cluster in centre D. C. of the 3 D. C. in corner of preceding row.

Row 3—With Brown No. 4 work same as row 1, working the stitches in the spaces formed by the 3rd chain of preceding row.

Row 4—With Brown No. 5, * 1 Sg. C. in space, chain 4, skip 1 stitch of chain just made, draw up a loop in each of the next 3 chain stitches, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops on hook, chain 1, 1 Sg. C. in next space, repeat from * all around.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Navajo Blanket



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

40 hanks Scarlet No. 5
5 hanks Black
5 hanks White
4 hanks Hunter's Green No. 2
1 hank Yellow No. 4

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

48 hanks Scarlet No. 5
6 hanks Black
6 hanks White
5 hanks Hunter's Green No. 2
2 hanks Yellow No. 4
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

This blanket is worked in 3 stripes.

Start with red, make a chain of 331 stitches, work 330 Sg. C., chain 1 and turn; work 12 rows.

Now begin the pattern, take a separate ball for each color and do not break before the color is done.

Row 1—19 stitches red, 72 stitches black, 38 stitches red, 72 stitches black, 38 stitches red, 72 stitches black, 19 stitches red.

Row 2—18 stitches red, 74 stitches black, 36 stitches red, 74 stitches black, 36 stitches red, 74 stitches black, 18 stitches red.

Navajo Blanket—Continued

Rows 3 and 4—Increase 1 stitch on each side of the black pattern and decrease the red one; break off the black yarn.

Rows 5, 6, 7 and 8—Work the same, but take white instead of black; break off the white yarn.

Row 9—30 stitches red, 50 stitches green, 60 stitches red, 50 stitches green, 60 stitches red, 50 stitches green, 30 stitches red.

Rows 10, 11 and 12—Increase the green and decrease the red one; break off the green yarn.

Row 13—33 stitches red, 44 stitches white, 66 stitches red, 44 stitches white, 66 stitches red, 44 stitches white, 33 stitches red.

Row 14—The same, increase the white and break off yarn.

Rows 15 and 16—Like 14th row, but take black instead of white.

Row 17—45 stitches red, 20 stitches yellow, 90 stitches red, 20 stitches yellow, 90 stitches red, 20 stitches yellow, 45 stitches red.

Row 18—44 stitches red, 22 stitches yellow, 88 stitches red, 22 stitches yellow, 88 stitches red, 22 stitches yellow, 44 stitches red; break off the yellow yarn.

Row 19—36 stitches red, 38 stitches green, 72 stitches red, 38 stitches green, 72 stitches red, 38 stitches green, 36 stitches red.

Rows 20, 21 and 22—Like 19th row, increase the pattern; break off the green yarn.

Work 8 rows red.

Row 31—10 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 58 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 20 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 58 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 20 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 58 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 10 stitches red.

Row 32—11 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 56 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 22 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 56 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 22 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 56 stitches red, 16 stitches black, 11 stitches red; break off the black yarn.

Row 33—12 stitches red, * 16 stitches white, 54 stitches red, 16 stitches white, 24 stitches red. Repeat from *; finish with 12 stitches red.

Row 34—13 stitches red, * 16 stitches white, 52 stitches red, 16 stitches white, 26 stitches red. Repeat from *; finish with 13 stitches red; break off the white yarn.

Row 35—14 stitches red, * 16 stitches green, 50 stitches red, 16 stitches green, 28 stitches red. Repeat from *; finish row with 14 stitches red.

Row 36—Like 34th row, but use green instead of white.

Row 37—Like 33d row, but use green instead of white.

Row 38—Like 32d row, but use green instead of black; break off the green yarn.

Work 8 rows red.

Row 47—42 stitches red, 26 stitches black, 84 stitches red, 26 stitches black, 84 stitches red, 26 stitches black, 42 stitches red; break off black yarn.

Row 48—41 stitches red, 28 stitches yellow, 82 stitches red, 28 stitches yellow, 82 stitches red, 28 stitches yellow, 41 stitches red.

Rows 49, 50 and 51—Work the same, but decrease one stitch on each side of the yellow pattern and increase the red; break off the yellow yarn.

Row 52—31 stitches red, 48 stitches black, 62 stitches red, 48 stitches black, 62 stitches red, 48 stitches black, 31 stitches red.

Row 53—32 stitches red, 46 stitches black, 64 stitches red, 46 stitches black, 64 stitches red, 46 stitches black, 32 stitches red; break off the black yarn.

Row 54—33 stitches red, 44 stitches white, 66 stitches red, 44 stitches white, 66 stitches red, 44 stitches white, 33 stitches red.

Row 55—34 stitches red, 42 stitches white, 68 stitches red, 42 stitches white, 68 stitches red, 42 stitches white, 34 stitches red; break off the white yarn.

Row 56—23 stitches red, 64 stitches green, 46 stitches red, 64 stitches green, 46 stitches red, 64 stitches green, 23 stitches red.

Rows 57, 58, 59, 60, 61 and 62—Increase the green pattern 1 stitch on each side in every row and decrease the red.

This is one-half of the stripe; reverse the pattern to 1st row.

This completes 1 stripe.

After the 3d stripe, make 12 rows with red yarn.

Navajo Blanket

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
15 hanks Navy Blue No. 2
4 hanks Old Blue No. 2
4 hanks Old Blue No. 4
11 hanks Scarlet No. 5
or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
17 hanks Navy Blue No. 2
5 hanks Old Blue No. 2
5 hanks Old Blue No. 4
12 hanks Scarlet No. 5
1 Bone or Celluloid Crochet Hook, 5-inch, No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

This blanket is worked in Sg. C., taking up the whole stitch, and in using 2 colors, 1 color is always carried along.

Colors to be used in following order:

With navy blue make a chain of 193 stitches, work 5 rows.

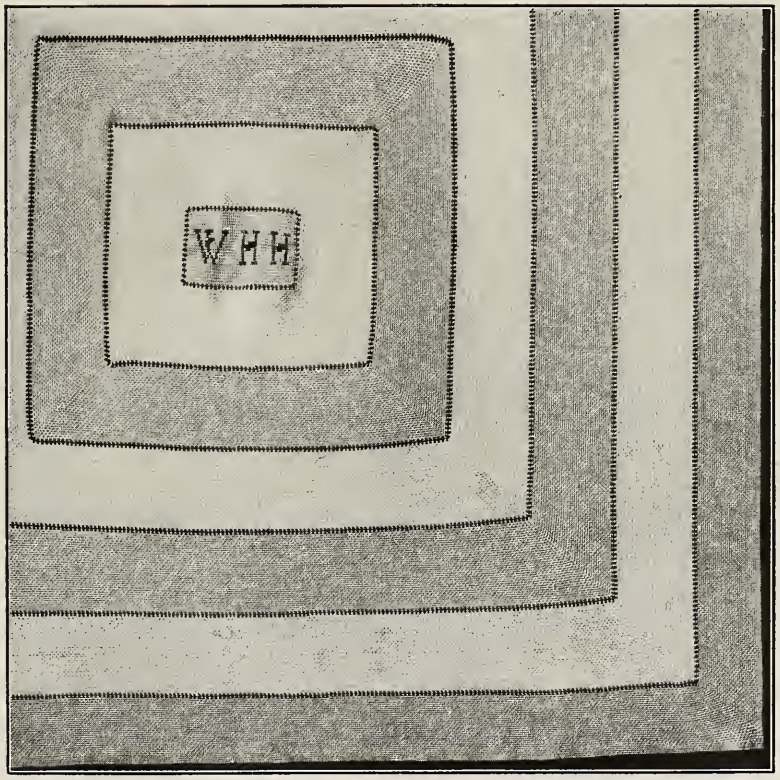
Row 6—* 10 stitches in navy blue, 4 stitches in scarlet. Repeat from * across, chain 1, turn.

Row 7—Like 6th row.

Rows 8 and 9—* 8 stitches in navy blue, 6 stitches in scarlet. Repeat from * across. Continue increasing the scarlet and decreasing the navy blue until there are 10 stitches of scarlet and 4 stitches of navy blue. Crochet 4 rows of scarlet. Now work like above, only increasing the navy blue and decreasing the scarlet until there are 10 stitches of navy blue and 4 stitches of scarlet. Now crochet 4 rows navy blue, 4 rows scarlet, 2 rows old blue No. 2, 4 rows scarlet, 4 rows navy blue, 4 rows scarlet, 4 rows as follows: * 12 stitches in scarlet, 6 stitches in old blue No. 2. Repeat from * across, 2 rows old blue No. 2, again 4 rows, * 12 stitches scarlet, 6 stitches old blue No. 2. Repeat from * across, 4 rows scarlet, 4 rows navy blue, 4 rows scarlet, 2 rows old blue No. 2, 4 rows scarlet, 6 rows navy blue, 4 rows scarlet, 2 rows old blue No. 2, 4 rows scarlet, 4 rows navy blue, 2 rows as follows: * 2 stitches of navy blue, 10 stitches of old blue No. 4. Repeat from * across. Continue in like manner, increasing the navy blue and decreasing the old blue No. 4 until there are 10 stitches of navy blue and 2 stitches of old blue No. 4. This completes a half diamond, work other half of diamond to correspond with this. 4 rows navy blue, 4 rows old blue No. 2, 10 rows scarlet, 44 rows of navy blue, 10 rows scarlet, 10 rows old blue No. 4. The last 20 rows is the centre of blanket. Work the other half to correspond, starting with navy blue 44 rows.

Crocheted Auto Robe

For detail see Afghan Stitch, page 68.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

28 hanks Wisteria No. 3
30 hanks Oregon Green No. 3
2 hanks Black

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

32 hanks Wisteria No. 3
34 hanks Oregon Green No. 3
4 hanks Black
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With green yarn make a chain of 54 stitches, work 26 rows of plain afghan stitch.

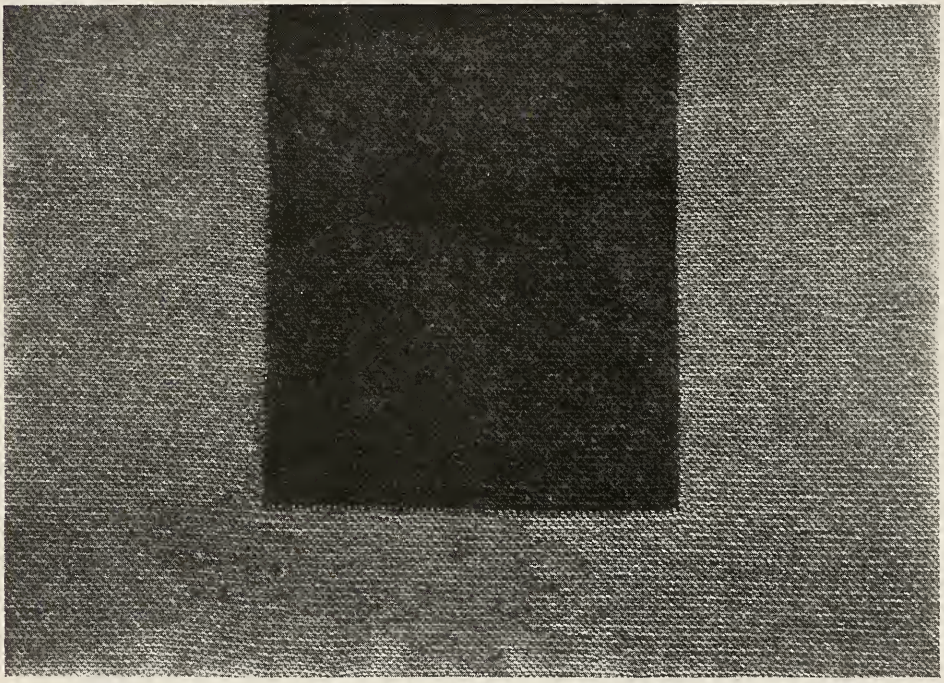
Now with Wisteria yarn work 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch, with 1 chain between each Sg. C., increase at the corners on every row by working 2 Sg. C. in one stitch.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, inserting hook under chain of preceding row, * chain 1, 1 Sg. C., inserting hook under next chain of preceding row, repeat from * all around. Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Colors to be used as follows: 6 inches of Wisteria, 1 row of black, 6 inches of green, 1 row of black, 6 inches of Wisteria, 1 row of black, 6 inches of green, 1 row of black, 6 inches of Wisteria, 1 row of black, 6 inches of green, this completes the robe. Embroider three letters in the centre.

Crocheted College Robe

U. of P. Colors.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
17 hanks Navy Blue No. 2
10 hanks Scarlet No. 6

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
20 hanks Navy Blue No. 2
12 hanks Scarlet No. 6
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With navy blue make a chain of 281 stitches.

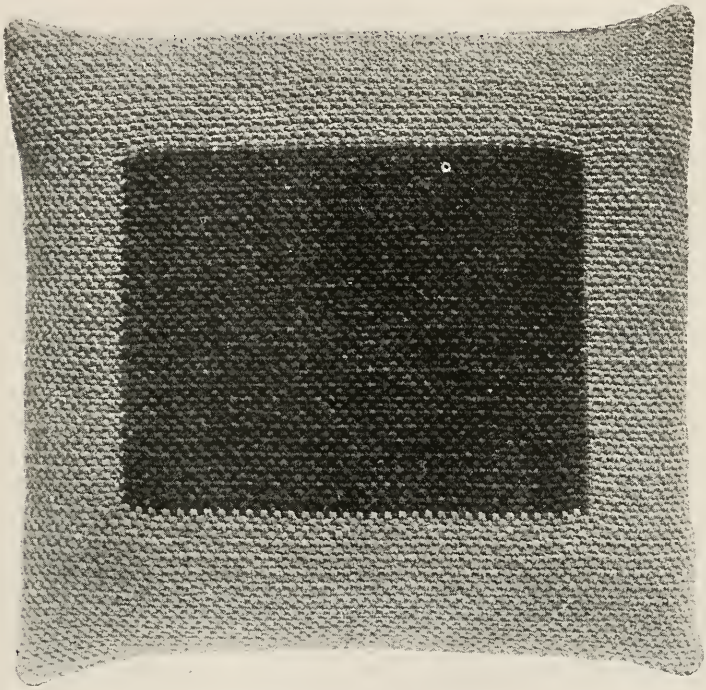
Row 1—1 Sg. C. in every other stitch of chain, with 1 chain between each Sg. C., chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, inserting hook under first chain stitch of preceding row, * chain 1, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, inserting hook under next chain stitch of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Work 8 inches, on the next row work 40 Sg. C. with a chain between each, now drop the blue yarn (do not break off), join the scarlet yarn, work to within 40 Sg. C. of the end, drop the scarlet yarn and join on a second ball of blue, work to end of row. Repeat the last row, keeping the 40 Sg. C. of blue yarn at each end with the scarlet in the centre until work measures 65 inches, break off the scarlet yarn and work 8 inches of blue. With blue yarn finish robe with a row of Sg. C. all around.

Crocheted College Pillow

U. of P. Colors.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

4 hanks Navy Blue No. 2

2 hanks Scarlet No. 6

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

5 hanks Navy Blue No. 2

3 hanks Scarlet No. 6

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 18 x 24

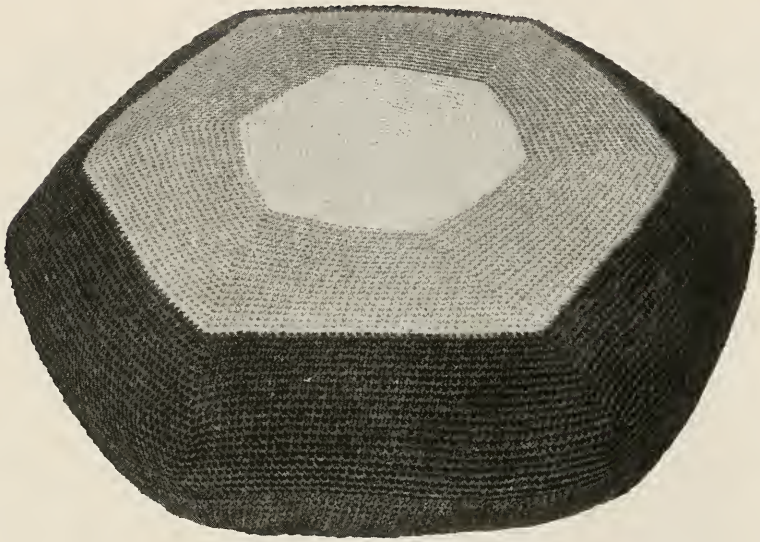
With navy blue make a chain of 112 stitches.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in every other stitch of chain, with 1 chain between each Sg. C., chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, inserting hook under first chain stitch of preceding row, * chain 1, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, inserting hook under next chain stitch of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Work 4 inches, on the next row work 12 Sg. C. with a chain between each, now drop the blue yarn (do not break off), join the scarlet yarn, work to within 12 Sg. C. of the end, drop the scarlet yarn and join on a second ball of blue yarn, work to end of row, repeat the last row, keeping the 12 Sg. C. of blue at each end and the scarlet in the center until work measures 13 inches, break off the scarlet yarn and work 4 inches of blue. Work the back of pillow same as the front, join together with a row of Sg. C.

Crocheted Pillow



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

1 hank Rose Antique No. 1
3 hanks Rose Antique No. 3
4 hanks Rose Antique No. 5

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

2 hanks Rose Antique No. 1
4 hanks Rose Antique No. 3
5 hanks Rose Antique No. 5
1 Down Pillow 24 inches round
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With Rose Antique No. 1 make a chain of 3 stitches, join in a ring.

Row 1—Work 6 Sg. C. in ring.

Row 2—2 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up the whole stitch of preceding row.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in the first stitch, * 2 Sg. C. in the next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * all around, having 6 widening spaces.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 2 stitches, * 2 Sg. C. in the next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the next 2 stitches, repeat from * around. Continue in this way, always having 1 more stitch between each widening, and working the 2 Sg. C. in centre of 2 Sg. C. of preceding row, in this way keeping the 6 widening spaces straight. Work colors as follows: 18 rows No. 1, 18 rows No. 3 and 18 rows of No. 5. Work the last 6 rows without increasing, and work the back same as the front.

MISSES' SWEATERS, TOQUES, Etc.

Misses' Crocheted Sweater

For detail see Fern Stitch, page 147.

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
5 hanks
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5
7 Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 12 to 13 years

Make a chain of 255 stitches.

Row 1—Work 254 Sg. C. on chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row, taking up the back loop to form a rib, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in the first stitch, * 1 D. C. in the next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. on top of D. C. of preceding row, * 1 D. C. in next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 5—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, chain 1, turn. Rows 2, 3, 4 and 5 form the pattern.

Work 28 rows, this is the width of shoulder, now work up from one end 127 stitches, work 20 rows on this length for the back, this brings you to the second shoulder, break off yarn. To complete the right front work up from the bottom 119 stitches, leaving the remaining 8 stitches for the neck, decrease 1 stitch on each row toward the neck until 111 stitches remain, work 8 rows on this length, this completes the right front.

Left Front—Make a chain of 112 stitches, work 111 Sg. C. on chain, work 8 rows same as right front, now increase 1 stitch every row toward the neck until there are 119 stitches, add a chain of 8 stitches, join to the back, work 28 rows on the entire length, this completes the left front. Sew up the underarm seams, leaving a large enough armhole for the sleeves.

Border—Work down each front and around the bottom in Sg. C., taking up both loops and increasing at the corners on every row by working 2 Sg. C. in one stitch at the corners, work 4 rows, on the 5th row work buttonholes on the right side as follows, work 4 Sg. C., * chain 4, skip 4 stitches, work 12 Sg. C., repeat from * until you have 7 buttonholes, work 4 more rows.

Sleeves—Make a chain of 81 stitches, work 64 rows of pattern.

Cuffs—Work 32 Sg. C. around the bottom of sleeves, work 4-inch cuff same as border, sew up sleeves, sew into armhole.

Collar—Work 65 Sg. C. around the neck, work 4-inch collar.

Misses' Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Heather Yarn
9 balls

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
2 hanks White
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 15 years

Back—Make a chain of 89 stitches, work 88 Sg. C. on chain.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 2 stitches, taking up the back loop, * 1 Sg. C. in next 2 stitches, taking up the front loop, 1 Sg. C. in next 2 stitches, taking up the back loop, repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 front loops. Repeat this row for all the work, being careful to keep to the pattern after each increase or decrease. When work measures 5 inches decrease 1 stitch at each end of work every 8th row until 74 stitches remain, work on this length until work measures 15 inches, decrease 3 stitches at each end for armhole, now decrease 1 stitch every other row until 64 stitches remain, work on this length until back measures 22 inches.

Front—Make a chain of 69 stitches, work 68 Sg. C. on chain, follow pattern for 3 inches, decrease 1 stitch every 10th row at one end of work only for underarm until 64 stitches remain, work on this length until work measures 15 inches, then decrease 6 stitches for armhole, now decrease 1 stitch every row toward the armhole until 43 stitches remain, work 2 rows on this length, then decrease 1 stitch every other row toward the front (to shape the neck) until 27 stitches remain, work 2 more rows. This completes one front—work second front to correspond.

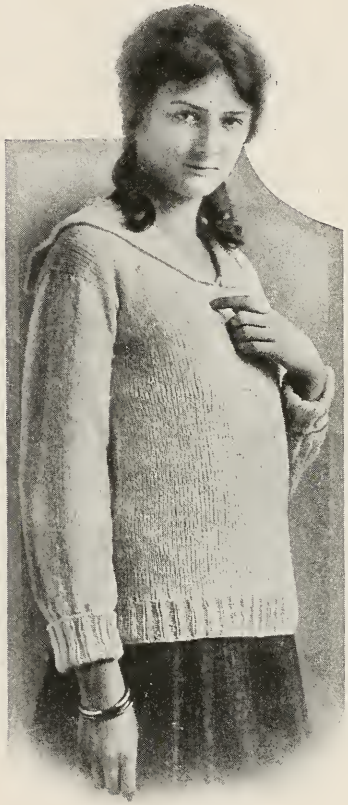
Sleeves—Make a chain of 25 stitches, work 24 Sg. C. on chain, follow pattern, work 4 rows. then increase 1 stitch at each end every row until there are 44 stitches across, on each of the next 8 rows add a chain of 3 stitches at each end (work 2 Sg. C. on each chain) you should now have 60 stitches across, work 6 rows, then start to decrease 1 stitch at each end every 6th row until 40 stitches remain, work until sleeve measures 15 inches on seam.

Collar—With white yarn make a chain of 5 stitches, work collar in slip stitch, always taking the back loop to form a rib, increase 1 stitch every other row at one end of work only until there are 26 stitches across, now work until collar is long enough to extend one-half way around neck of sweater. Work second half to correspond. Sew collar on, being careful not to stretch it.

Band—With white yarn make a chain of 20 stitches, work in slip stitch until band measures 36 inches, fit the sweater to the band, allowing 3 inches of band to extend beyond the edge of right front. Work loops 3 inches apart down the right front and 4 loops on the band.

Cuffs—With white yarn make a chain of 18 stitches, work in slip stitch until cuff measures 8 inches, join and sew to sleeve.

Misses' Knitted Sport Sweater



MATERIAL

Columbia Zephyr Floss

9 hanks

5 Bone Double Point Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

For 14 to 15 years.

Cast on 200 stitches, 50 on each of 4 needles, knit 2, purl 2 for 20 rows, on the next row decrease 1 stitch every 6th stitch, knit plain until work measures 18 inches, being careful that you are at the beginning of row, divide stitches so that you have 76 stitches on one needle, and 47 on each of 2 needles, now take the 76 stitches, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, decreasing 1 stitch at each end every other row until 70 stitches remain, work 5 inches on this length, bind off, this completes the back.

Front—Take 47 stitches from one needle, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, decreasing 1 stitch toward the underarm every other row 4 times, and 1 stitch toward the neck every 3rd row 5 times, then decrease 1 stitch toward the neck only every other row until 26 stitches remain, work 12 rows on this length, bind off. Work the second front to correspond.

Sleeves—Pick up 84 stitches around the arm hole, 21 on each of 4 needles, knit plain for 16 rows, then decrease 1 stitch toward the underarm on the 2 underarm needles every 6th row until 70 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 16 inches, then decrease 1 stitch every other stitch until 48 stitches remain, then knit 2, purl 2, until cuff measures 5 inches, bind off.

Collar—Cast on 72 stitches on one needle, knit 52 rows plain, knit 25 stitches, bind off 22 stitches, slip the remaining 25 stitches off on an extra needle, on the first 25 stitches knit 12 rows, then increase 1 stitch every other row toward the neck until there are 30 stitches on needle, now decrease 1 stitch every other row toward the outside of collar until 10 stitches remain, bind off, work the other side to correspond. Sew collar to sweater and finish the outer edge with a row of Sg. C.

Misses' Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
8 hanks White
2 hanks Color

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
9 hanks White
2 hanks Color
2 Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 5
2 Steel Knitting Needles, No. 8

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 14 to 15 years

Back—With bone needles and white yarn cast on 80 stitches.

Row 1—Knit 1, purl 1 to end of row, ending with purl 1, repeat row 1 for all the work, knit 16 inches, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until 70 stitches remain, work on this length until back measures 22 inches, slip the first 24 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 22 stitches for the neck, and on the remaining 24 stitches start right front.

Front—Work 2 rows, then increase 1 stitch toward the front every other row until 8 stitches have been added, then cast on 10 stitches toward the front, work 6 rows, then increase 1 stitch toward the armhole every other row until 8 stitches have been added, cast on 14 stitches for underarm, work until front is as long as back on underarm seam, bind off, work second front to correspond.

Band—With steel needles and colored yarn cast on 16 stitches, knit plain for 4 rows, now work a buttonhole as follows: Knit 6 stitches, bind off 4 stitches, knit the remaining 6 stitches, on the next row cast on 4 stitches over the bound off stitches, work buttonholes 3 inches apart, work until band is as long as front of sweater, work another band for the left side, omitting the buttonholes, sew to sweater.

Sleeves—Cast on 46 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 52 stitches across, then cast on 2 stitches at each end every other row until there are 70 stitches across, then cast on 3 stitches at each end every row until there are 82 stitches across, work 3 inches, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 8th row until 70 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 15 inches, slip onto steel needles and with colored yarn knit 2, purl 2, for 4 inches, bind off, sew up sleeve and turn back cuff.

Pockets—With colored yarn and steel needles cast on 24 stitches, knit 20 rows plain, slip onto bone needles and with white yarn, knit 1, purl 1, for 4 inches, bind off, work 2 pockets, sew in place.

Collar—With colored yarn and steel needles pick up 90 stitches around the neck, knit plain until collar measures 5 inches, bind off.

Misses' Crocheted Toque and Scarf

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
3 hanks Color
or 4 Fold Columbia Germantown
9 hanks
2 large Button Moulds
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

TOQUE

Make a chain of 54 stitches.

Row 1—In the third stitch of chain work 1 Sg. C., * chain 1, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, inserting hook under first chain stitch of preceding row, * chain 1, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, inserting hook under next chain stitch of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 16 inches, break off yarn, sew up the sides.

Border—With wrong side of work toward you, using the same stitch as in crown, work border around, do not turn the work, when border measures 6 inches break off yarn. Turn up the border and turn in at the top so border will measure 3 inches, turn the points of crown down and sew to border.

Buttons—Chain 4, join in a ring, work 2 Sg. C. in each stitch for 3 rows, 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch for 1 row, now work without increasing until large enough to cover mould, slip onto mould, work 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch until mould is covered. Sew buttons onto toque.

SCARF

Make a chain of 50 stitches, use same stitch as used in toque, work until scarf measures 1½ yards. Finish the ends with a 3-inch fringe composed of 2 strands of yarn.

Misses' Auto Hood

MATERIAL

8 Fold Columbia Germantown
5 hanks

or 8 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
6 hanks
3 yards of Ribbon No. 12
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

Work a chain of 4 stitches, join, work 6 Sg. C. in each of the first 3 stitches (18 stitches), work round and round, always taking up the whole stitch of preceding row.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 2 stitches, * 2 Sg. C. in the next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, you will now have 6 sections.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 3 stitches, * 2 Sg. C. in the next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 3 stitches, repeat from * to end of row. Continue in this way, always having 1 stitch more in each section every row until work measures 8 inches from the centre. Leave 1 section for the back and on the remaining stitches work as follows:

Row 1—Decrease 1 stitch at each corner, and 1 in the centre of each space, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—Work 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—Work 1 Sg. C. in every stitch, chain 1, turn. Work 7 rows more like 4th row.

With wrong side of work toward you work 8 rows of Sg. C., break off yarn at end of each row.

Work 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch across the back section. Finish the front with a row of shell, having 5 D. C. in each shell, fastened down with Sg. C.

Rings—Work a chain of 4 stitches, join, work 18 Sg. C. in ring, join, break off yarn, work 2 rings.

Buttons—Work a chain of 4 stitches, join, work 6 Sg. C. in ring.

Row 2—2 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row.

Row 3—Increase in every other stitch.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in each stitch. Slip over mold and work 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch until mold is covered. Work 2 buttons. Sew buttons and ribbon to hood, and sew rings to end of ribbon. Finish back of hood with flat bow.

Misses' Crocheted Tam-o'-shanter

MATERIAL

8 Fold Columbia Germantown
4 hanks
or 8 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
5 hanks
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

For 14 or 15 years

Make a chain of 4 stitches, join in a ring.

Row 1—Work 6 Sg. C. in each stitch of chain, having 18 Sg. C. in row.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each of the next two stitches, always taking up both stitches of preceding row, * 2 Sg. C. in next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * around. This gives you 6 sections.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 3 stitches, * 2 Sg. C. in next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 3 stitches, repeat from * to end of row.

Continue in this way, always having 1 stitch more in each section every row until work measures 8 inches from the centre, now decrease as follows:

Row 1—Skip 1 stitch at each widening place and 1 in the centre of each section.

Row 2—Same as row 1.

Row 3—* Work 3 Sg. C., skip 1 stitch, repeat from * around.

Row 4—* Work 2 Sg. C., skip 1 stitch, repeat from * around.

Repeat in this way until cap measures 22 inches, or the size of hat band, then work 10 rows without decreasing, finish with a row of slip stitch, make a pompon for the top.

Misses' Tam-o'-shanter

MATERIAL

Columbia Angora Wool
6 large balls
1 Bone or Amber Crochet Hook No. 2
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS

Commence in the centre of the crown, chain 3, join to a ring.

Row 1—7 Sg. C. in the ring, join.

Row 2—2 Sg. C. in every stitch (taking the back stitch or loop). Continue increasing where it is necessary in order to keep the work perfectly flat, work until the entire crown measures 15 inches all around.

Work 2 rows, decreasing 1 stitch every 15th stitch.

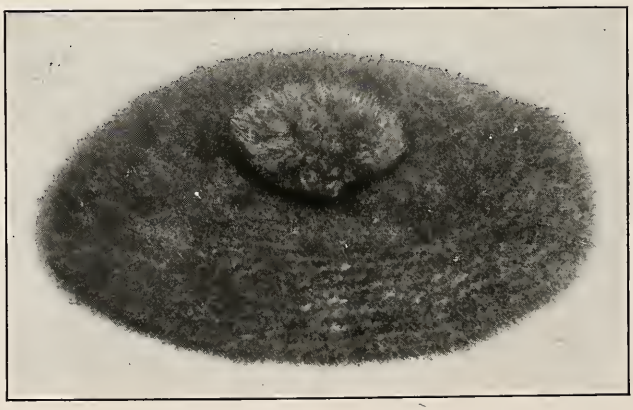
Work 1 row without decreasing, then 2 rows, decreasing 1 stitch every 15th stitch, 1 row without decreasing, 2 rows decreasing and 1 row without. Continue like before, 2 rows decreasing and 1 row without, until there are 90 Sg. C. in the row. With steel knitting needle pick up the back of the Sg. C. Knit 1 and purl 1 for 1½ inches, knit 1 row plain, and increase 1 stitch in every 10th stitch, then knit 1 and purl 1 for 1½ inches more. Bind off loosely.

Pompon—Chain 8, join.

Row 1—Insert hook in 1st chain stitch, * pass yarn over the hook and around the forefinger of left hand 3 times, pass yarn up and around hook, draw all 4 loops through, there will be 5 loops on hook, yarn over hook, draw through all, insert hook in next stitch. Repeat from * around, join.

Row 2—Like 1st row.

Then one row of Sg. C., increasing in every other stitch, make 2 more rows like 1st, break off yarn. Sew carefully to centre of crown.



Misses' Crocheted Hood and Scarf Combined

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
5 hanks Color

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
6 hanks Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 4
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Hood—With No. 5 hook make a chain of 73 stitches, work 70 D. C. on chain, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—1 D. C. in first stitch, taking up both loops of preceding row, skip 1 stitch, 1 D. C. in each stitch to within 2 stitches of the end, skip 1 stitch, 1 D. C. in last stitch, chain 3, turn.

Row 3—1 D. C. in each stitch, taking up both loops of preceding row, chain 3, turn. Repeat rows 2 and 3 until you have 20 rows, now for 3 rows work 1 D. C. in every other stitch to draw the back of hood in.

Border—With No. 4 hook work 55 Sg. C. across the bottom of hood, work in Sg. C., always taking up both loops of preceding row for 2 inches. Work a 2 inch border across the front of hood same as the bottom, working 1 Sg. C. in each stitch.

Scarf—With No. 5 hook make a chain of 43 stitches, work 6 rows of D. C., 8 rows of Sg. C., 4 rows of D. C., 8 rows of Sg. C., now work in D. C. until scarf is 1¼ yards long, work second end like first. Finish with a 6 inch fringe, composed of 2 strands of yarn. Sew the scarf to the bottom of hood as shown in picture.

Misses' Knitted Tam-o'-shanter and Scarf

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss

9 hanks Color

2 Steel Needles No. 17

2 Steel Needles No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS

Tam-o'-Shanter—With No. 17 needles cast on 192 stitches, knit 2, purl 2, for 1½ inches, start pattern as follows:

Row 1—With No. 14 needles and yarn double, knit plain.

Row 2—Knit 2, purl 2, to end of row, repeat these 2 rows until you have 18 rows, now knit 64 rows plain, on the next row decrease as follows: * knit 2, knit 2 together, repeat from * to end of row, slip work onto No. 17 needles, knit 2, purl 2, for 3 inches, bind off loosely.

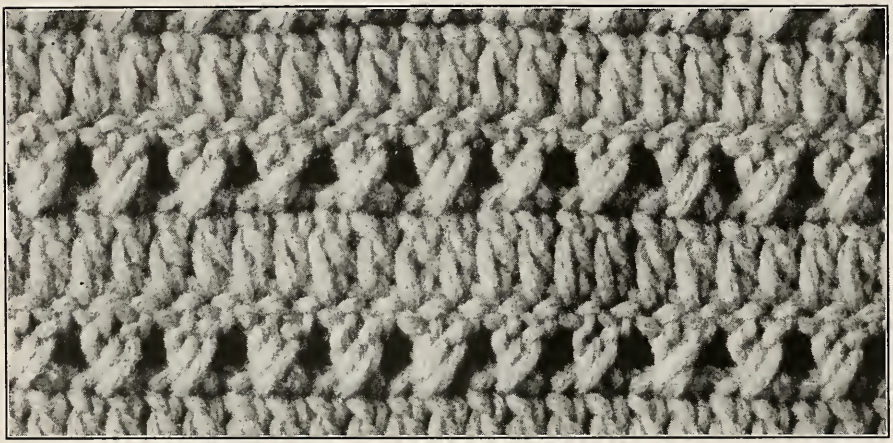
Sew up the side, draw together at the top and finish with pompon.

Scarf—With No. 14 needles and yarn double cast on 62 stitches, knit plain for 3 inches, then work a 2 inch fancy border same as in Tam-o'-shanter, knit 2 inches plain, 2 inches fancy border, then knit plain until scarf measures 1¼ yards long, work second end same as first, finish with 3 inch fringe composed of 3 strands of yarn.

LADIES' SHAWLS

Detail Stitches of Shawls

Atlantic Stitch



Make a chain the length desired.

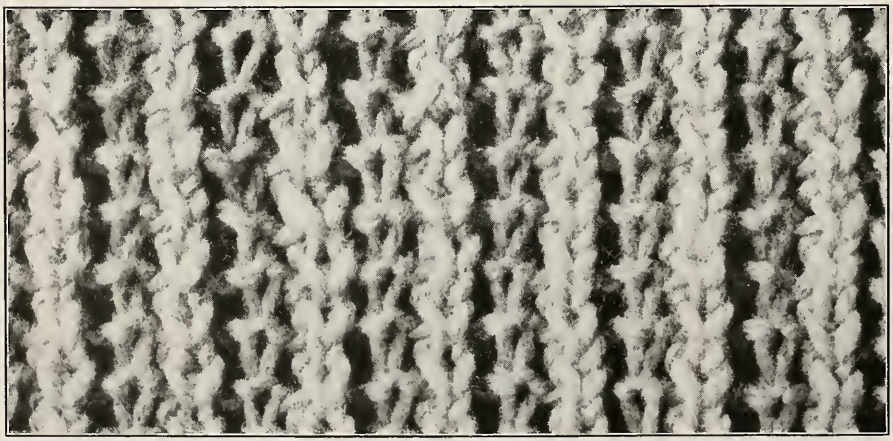
Row 1—Work 1 D. C. in each stitch of chain, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 D. C. in second stitch, taking up the whole stitch, * cross back and work 1 D. C. in the stitch that was skipped, skip 1 stitch, 1 D. C. in the next stitch, repeat from *, ending with 1 D. C. in the last stitch, chain 3, turn.

Row 3—1 D. C. in each stitch, taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, chain 3, turn.

Repeat these 2 rows for all the work.

Knitted Cosmo Stitch



Cast on the number of stitches desired.

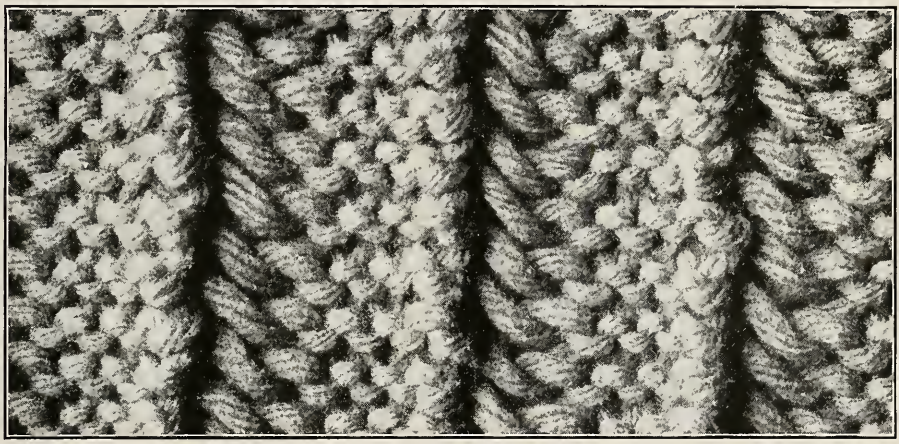
Row 1—Knit 1, * yarn over needle, slip 1, knit 2 together, drop the slip stitch over the 2 stitches knitted together, yarn over, knit 1, repeat from * to end of row, ending with yarn over, knit 1.

Row 2—Knit plain.

Repeat these 2 rows for all the work.

Detail Stitches of Shawls

Colonial Stitch



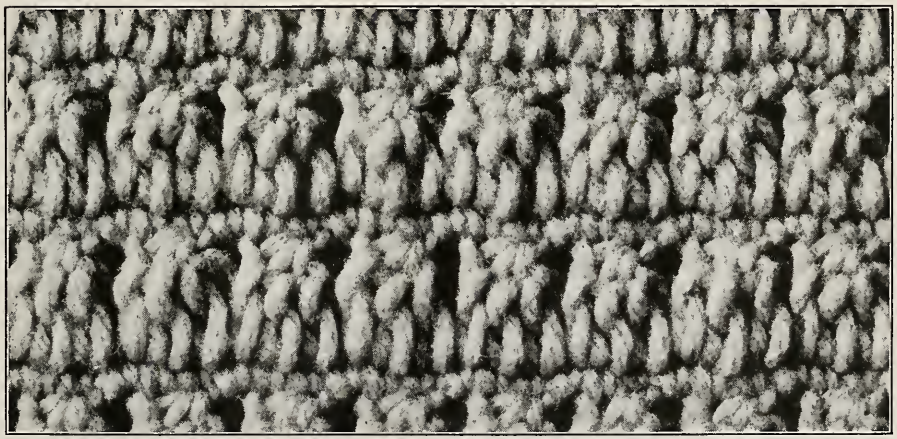
Cast on an even number of stitches.

Row 1—Knit 3, * yarn over needle twice, knit 2 stitches together, knit 3, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Knit 3, * yarn over needle twice, slip 1 stitch off the needle, knit 2 together, knit 3, repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Cluster Stitch



Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Yarn over hook, draw up a loop in 3rd stitch of chain, * yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops on hook, chain 2, yarn over, draw up a loop in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row, chain 4, turn.

Repeat these 2 rows for all the work.

Detail Stitches of Shawls

Raised Half Shell

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—In the 2nd stitch of chain work 1 Sg. C., * skip 1 stitch, 3 D. C. in the next stitch, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, break off yarn at end of each of the first 3 rows.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in the first stitch, * 3 D. C. around the centre D. C. of shell of preceding row, 1 Sg. C. in the next Sg. C. of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 3—Same as row 2.

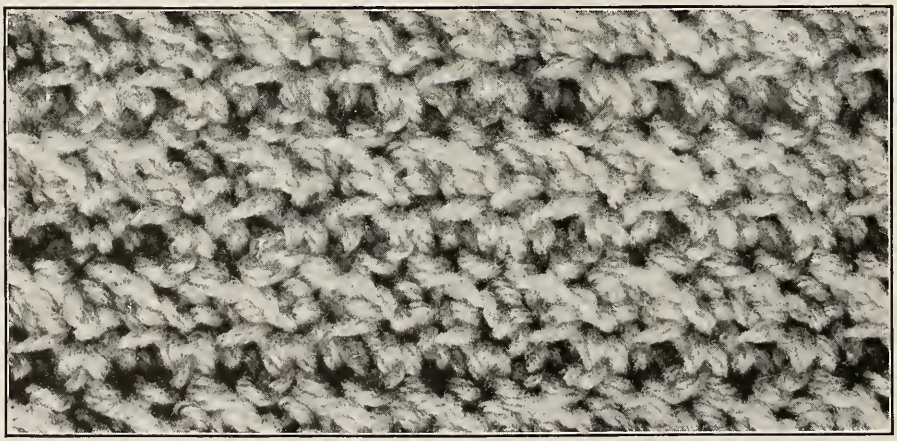
Row 4—Work 1 Sg. C. in the first stitch, * chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in the centre stitch of shell, chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in the next Sg. C. of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 5—* 1 Sg. C. in the 3rd chain stitch of preceding row, chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in the same stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 6—Same as row 5, break off yarn.

Repeat these 6 rows for all the work.

Pique Stitch



Make a chain the length desired.

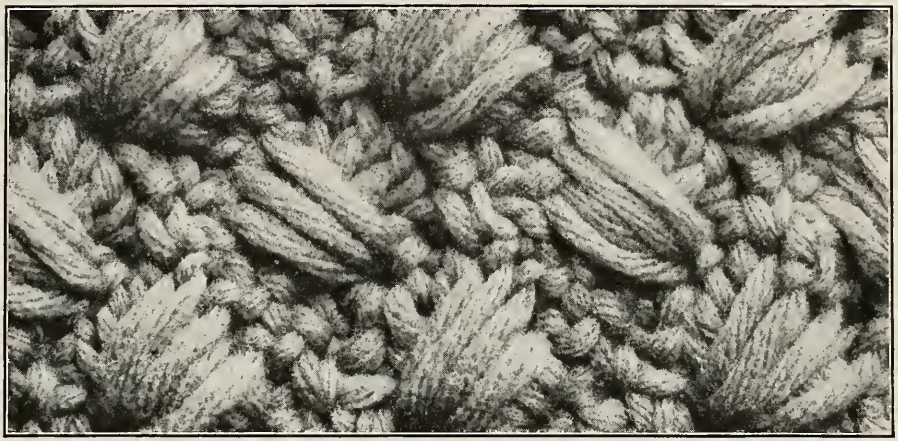
Row 1—* Take up front loop, draw yarn through, wrap, draw through 1 loop, wrap, draw through 2 loops, take up the back loop of next stitch, draw yarn through, wrap, draw through 1 loop, wrap, draw through 2 loops. Repeat from * across, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—* Take up back loop, draw yarn through, wrap, draw through 1 loop, wrap, draw through 2 loops, take up the front loop, draw yarn through, wrap, draw through 1 loop, wrap, draw through 2 loops, repeat from * across, chain 1, turn.

Repeat these 2 rows alternately for all the work.

Detail Stitches of Shawls

Crossed Shell Stitch

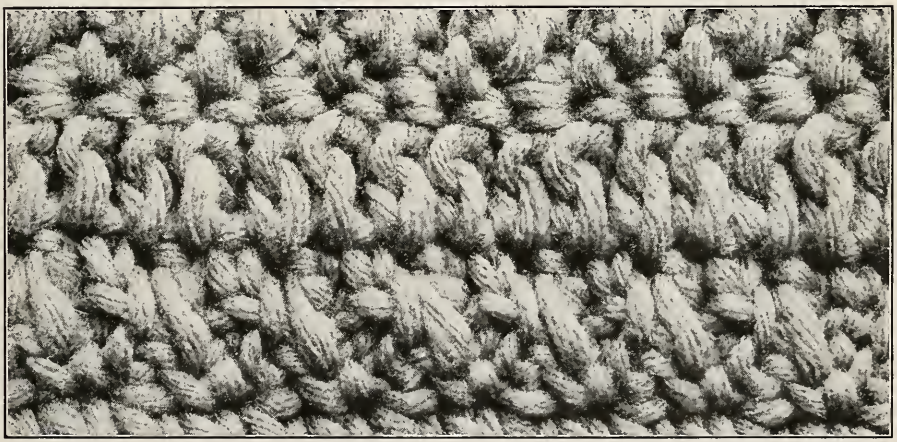


Make a chain the length desider.

Row 1—In the 4th stitch of chain work 3 D. C. (work all D. C. 1 inch long), now cross back and work 3 D. C. in second stitch of chain, * skip 1 stitch, work 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, skip 3 stitches, work 3 D. C. in next stitch, cross back and work 3 D. C. in second stitch from last Sg. C., repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Work 6 D. C. on top of first D. C. of preceding row, taking up the whole stitch, * work 1 Sg. C. in centre of shell of preceding row, now work 3 D. C. in second stitch of next shell, cross back and work 3 D. C. in the 5th stitch of preceding shell and preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, ending with Sg. C., chain 3, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Panama Stitch



Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Work 1 D. C. in each stitch of chain.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in same stitch, taking up the back loop of preceding row, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

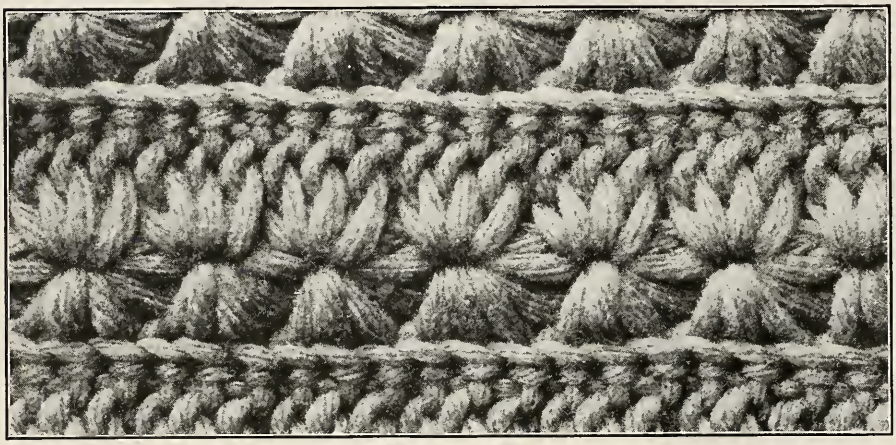
Row 3—Work 1 D. C. in first stitch, taking up both loops, * 1 Sg. C. in centre stitch of 3d chain of preceding row, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 4—Work 1 D. C. in each stitch of preceding row, taking up both loops.

Repeat rows 2, 3 and 4 for all the work.

Detail Stitches of Shawls

Fancy Shawl Stitch



Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—In 4th stitch of chain work 3 D. C., * skip 2 stitches, in 3d stitch work 3 D. C., repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in each of the first 2 stitches of chain and in each of the first 3 D. C. of preceding row, taking up the back loop, yarn over hook, draw through all 6 loops, chain 1, * draw a loop through the eye, draw a loop through the back loop of preceding star, draw a loop through each of the next 3 D. C. of preceding row, taking up the back loop, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 3—Work 3 D. C. in the eye of each star of preceding row, chain 3, turn.

Repeat 2d and 3d rows for all the work.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Crocheted Shawls

No. 1

For detail see Fancy Shawl Stitch, page 136.

MATERIAL

Columbia Zephyr Floss, 11 hanks White
1 hank Color 1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

With white yarn make a chain of 140 stitches.

Row 1—In 4th stitch of chain work 3 D. C., * skip 2 stitches, in 3d stitch work 3 D. C., repeat from * to end of row. Chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Draw a loop up in each of the first 2 stitches of chain and in each of the first 3 D. C. of preceding row, taking up the back stitch, yarn over hook, draw through all 6 stitches on hook, chain 1, * draw a loop through the eye, draw a loop through the back of last loop of preceding star. draw a loop through each of the next 3 D. C. of preceding row, taking up the back stitch, yarn over hook, draw through all 6 loops on hook, chain 1, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 3—Work 3 D. C. in each eye of star of preceding row, chain 3, turn. Repeat 2d and 3d rows for all the work.

Colors to be used as follows: Work 11 rows of white, 2 of color, 4 white and 2 color, then with white crochet until work measures 27 inches, this completes ½ of shawl, work second half to correspond. Finish with knotted fringe 7 inches long, composed of 4 strands of each color.

For detail see Pique Stitch, page 134.

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
8 hanks White 3 hanks Color
or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
9 hanks White 4 hanks Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 9

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

With white yarn make a chain of 97 stitches.

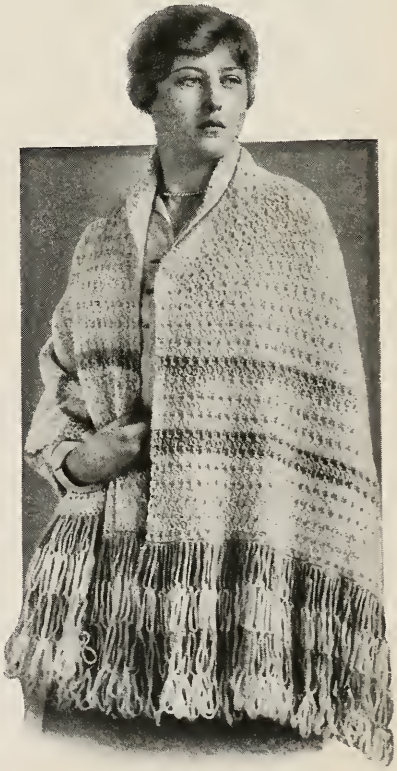
Row 1—Work 96 Sg. C. on chain.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in first stitch, taking up the back loop of stitch, * yarn over hook, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, draw up a loop in the next stitch, taking up the front loop of stitch, yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, draw up a loop in next stitch, taking up the back loop, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work, colors to be used as follows: 10 rows white, 3 rows color, 6 rows white, 2 rows color, now with white, work until shawl measures 27 inches, this completes one-half of the shawl, work second half to correspond.

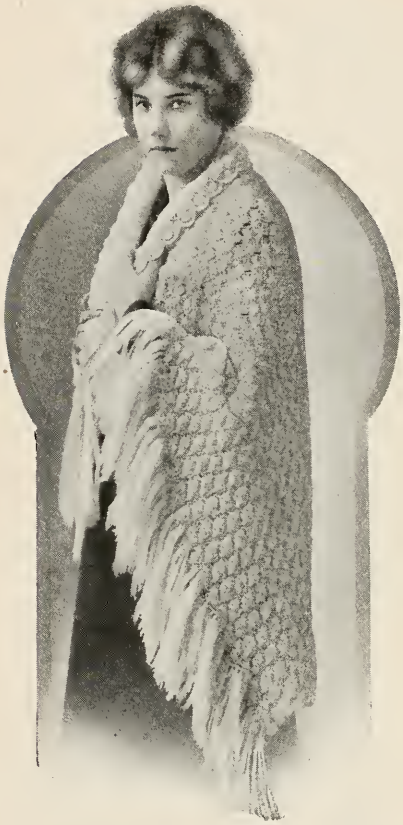
Fringe—Fasten colored yarn in corner, * chain 30, fasten in next stitch with Sg. C., repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Fasten white yarn in centre of first loop, * chain 30, fasten in centre of next loop with Sg. C., repeat from * to end of row. Repeat row 2, working alternately 1 row color, 1 row white, until you have 2 rows of each.



No. 2

Crocheted Shawls



No. 1

For detail see Cluster stitch, page 133.

MATERIAL

Columbia Zephyr Floss, 8 hanks White
2 hanks Color 1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

With white yarn make a chain of 130 stitches.

Row 1—Yarn over hook, draw up a loop in third stitch of chain, * yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops on hook, chain 2, yarn over, draw up a loop in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row, chain 4, turn. These two rows will be spoken of as 1 row, colors to be used as follows: 7 rows white, 3 rows color, 5 rows white, 2 rows color, 3 rows white, 1 row color, then with white crochet until work measures 27 inches. This completes one-half of the shawl, work second half to correspond. Finish with a 7-inch fringe composed of 3 strands of each color.

For detail see Crossed Shell Stitch, page 135.

MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Crochet Wool, 8 balls White
8 balls Color 1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

With one strand each of white and colored wool, make a chain of 140 stitches.

Row 1—In 4th stitch of chain, work 3 D. C. (work all D. C. one inch long), now cross back and work 3 D. C. in second stitch of chain, * skip 1 stitch, work 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, skip 3 stitches, work 3 D. C. in next stitch, cross back and work 3 D. C. in second stitch from last Sg. C.; repeat from * to end of row, ending with Sg. C., chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Work 6 D. C. on top of first D. C. of preceding row, taking up the whole stitch, * work Sg. C. in centre of shell of preceding row, now work 3 D. C. in second stitch of next shell, cross back and work 3 D. C. in the 5th stitch of preceding shell and preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, ending row with Sg. C., chain 3, turn.

Repeat row 2 until work measures 1½ yards long. Work a row of plain shell on each side, having 6 D. C. in each shell fastened down with Sg. C. Finish the ends with a double knotted fringe, seven inches long, composed of 4 strands each of white and colored wool.

No. 2

Crocheted Shawl

For detail see Panama Stitch, page 135.

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss, 4 hanks White
Columbia Pompadour Wool, 6 balls Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn make a chain of 273 stitches, work 271 D. C. on chain.

Row 2—With colored yarn and right side of work toward you, work 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in same stitch, taking up back loops of preceding row, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 3—With colored yarn work 1 D. C. in first stitch, taking up both loops, * 1 Sg. C. in centre stitch of 3 chain of preceding row, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, break off yarn.

Row 4—Witn white yarn work 1 D. C. in each stitch of preceding row, taking up both loops. Be careful to always have the same number of D. C. in every white row.

Repeat rows 2, 3 and 4 alternately until you have 14 white stripes and 13 colored stripes. Work a border on both ends as follows:

With colored yarn work 49 Sg. C. with 3 chain between each Sg. C. across the end.

Row 2—With white yarn work 3 D. C. in each space formed by the 3 chain of preceding row, drawing the D. C. one inch high.

Row 3—With colored yarn work 1 Sg. C. in each space, with 3 chain between each Sg. C.

Row 4—With white yarn work 1 D. C. in each space formed by the 3 chain of preceding row, drawing the D. C. one inch high.

With colored yarn work a row of picot edge all around shawl.

Crocheted Shawl

For detail see Atlantic Stitch, page 132.

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
9 hanks White

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
10 hanks White

4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool
5 balls Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn make a chain of 102 stitches.

Row 1—Work 100 D. C. on chain, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 D. C. in second stitch, taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, * cross back and work 1 D. C. in the stitch that was skipped, skip 1 stitch, 1 D. C. in the next stitch, repeat from *, ending with 1 D. C. in last stitch, chain 3, turn.

Row 3—1 D. C. in each stitch, taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, chain 3, turn. Repeat rows 2 and 3 for all the work.

Work 7 rows and start the border as follows:

Row 1—Work the first 2 D. C. with colored yarn, * the next 2 with white yarn, the next 2 with colored yarn, repeat from * across.

Row 2—With colored yarn work 1 D. C. in each stitch.

Row 3—With white yarn work 1 D. C. in each stitch.

Row 4—With white yarn work 3 D. C., * with colored yarn work 10 D. C., with white yarn work 2 D. C., repeat from * across.

Row 5—With white yarn work 3 D. C., * with colored yarn work 2 D. C., with white yarn work 6 D. C., with colored yarn work 2 D. C., with white yarn work 2 D. C., repeat from * across.

Row 6—With white yarn work 3 D. C., * with colored yarn work 2 D. C., with white yarn work 2 D. C., with colored yarn work 6 D. C., with white yarn work 2 D. C., repeat from * across.

Row 7—With white yarn work 7 D. C., * with colored yarn work 2 D. C., with white yarn work 2 D. C., with colored yarn work 2 D. C., with white yarn work 6 D. C., repeat from * across.

Row 8—With white yarn work 3 D. C., with colored yarn work 2 D. C., * with white yarn work 2 D. C., with colored yarn work 10 D. C., repeat from * across.

Row 9—Same as row 3.

Row 10—Same as row 2.

Row 11—Same as row 1.

Now repeat Atlantic stitch until shawl measures 45 inches, finish second end to correspond with first end, with white yarn work a row of Sg. C. on each side.

With white yarn work a row of shell at each end having 5 D. C. in each shell fastened down with Sg. C.

Finish with a knotted fringe 7 inches long composed of 4 strands of yarn, the first 5 are of color, * the next 10 white, the next 10 color, repeat from * across, ending with 5 of color.

Crocheted Shawl

For detail see Raised Half Shell, page 134.

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane
7 hanks White

Columbia Pompadour Wool
5 balls Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With white Lady Jane make a chain of 273 stitches.

Row 1—In the 2nd stitch of chain work 1 Sg. C., * skip 1 stitch, 3 D. C. in the next stitch, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * to the end of row, break off yarn at the end of each white row.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in the first stitch, * 3 D. C. around the centre D. C. of shell of preceding row, 1 Sg. C. in next Sg. C. of preceding row, repeat from * to end of the row.

Row 3—Same as row 2.

Row 4—With colored Pompadour wool work 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in centre stitch of shell, chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in next Sg. C. of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 5—* 1 Sg. C. in the 3rd chain stitch of preceding row, chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in the same stitch, repeat from * to end of the row, chain 3, turn.

Row 6—Same as row 5.

Repeat these 6 rows, being careful to always have the same number of shells in each row, until shawl is 20 inches wide, ending with 3 rows of shell.

With Pompadour wool work 3 rows like rows 4, 5 and 6 across the ends of shawl.

Row 4—With Lady Jane work 3 D. C. in each space formed by the 3 chains of preceding row, drawing the D. C. 1 inch high.

With Pompadour wool work same as first 3 rows, then with Lady Jane work a row same as row 4, finish with a picot edge of Pompadour wool all around shawl.

COLUMBIA YARNS
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Three Pointed Knitted Shawl

MATERIAL

Columbia Zephyr Floss
5 hanks
2 Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Lace Edging—Cast on 12 stitches, always slip the first stitch on each row.

Row 1—Knit 3, yarn over needle, knit 2 together, knit 1, yarn over, knit 2 together, yarn over, knit 2 together, yarn over, knit 2.

Row 2—Knit 10, yarn over, knit 2 together, knit 1.

Row 3—Knit 3, yarn over, knit 2 together, knit 2, yarn over, knit 2 together, yarn over, knit 2 together, yarn over, knit 2.

Row 4—Knit 11, yarn over, knit 2 together, knit 1.

Row 5—Knit 3, yarn over, knit 2 together, knit 3, yarn over, knit 2 together, yarn over, knit 2 together, yarn over, knit 2.

Row 6—Knit 12, yarn over, knit 2 together, knit 1.

Row 7—Knit 3, yarn over, knit 2 together, knit 4, yarn over, knit 2 together, yarn over, knit 2 together, yarn over, knit 2.

Row 8—Knit 13, yarn over, knit 2 together, knit 1.

Row 9—Knit 3, yarn over, knit 2 together, knit 11.

Row 10—Bind off 4, knit 8, yarn over, knit 2 together, knit 1. Repeat from row 1 to 10 until you have 69 scallops, now pick up all the stitches on the length of lace, (356 in all), now start the shawl.

Row 1—Knit 168 stitches, knit 4 stitches together 5 times, knit the remaining 168 stitches.

Row 2—Purl.

Row 3—Slip 1 stitch, knit 2 together, knit to within the 5th stitch of the centre, knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit to within the last 3 stitches, knit 2 together, knit 1. During

Three Pointed Knitted Shawl—Continued

the entire work decrease 1 stitch at each end and 2 stitches in the centre every other row, now work as follows: knit 1 row, purl 1 row, knit 2 rows, purl 1 row, knit 1 row, start border.

Border—Row 1—Slip 1, * knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, yarn over, knit 1, yarn over, repeat from * to end of row, for the border decrease at the end of row only, and in the centre.

Row 2—Purl.

Row 3—* Knit 3 together, yarn over, knit 3, yarn over, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 4—Purl.

Row 5—Knit 3 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, * yarn over, knit 1, yarn over, knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 6—Purl.

Row 7—* Knit 3 together, yarn over, knit 3, yarn over, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 8—Purl.

Row 9——Knit 1, * knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, yarn over, knit 1, yarn over, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 10—Purl.

Row 11—Knit 1, * knit 3 together, yarn over, knit 3, yarn over, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 12—Purl.

Row 13—Knit 2 together, yarn over, * knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, yarn over, knit 1, yarn over, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 14—Purl.

Row 15—Knit 2 together, yarn over, knit 3 together, * yarn over, knit 3, yarn over, knit 3 together, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 16—Purl.

Now knit 1 row, purl 1 row, knit 2 rows, purl 1 row, knit 2 rows, purl 1 row, knit plain until there are no stitches on needle. Finish the long side with picot edge.

Knitted Shawl

For detail see Knitted Cosmo Stitch, page 132.

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss
7 hanks Color
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 5

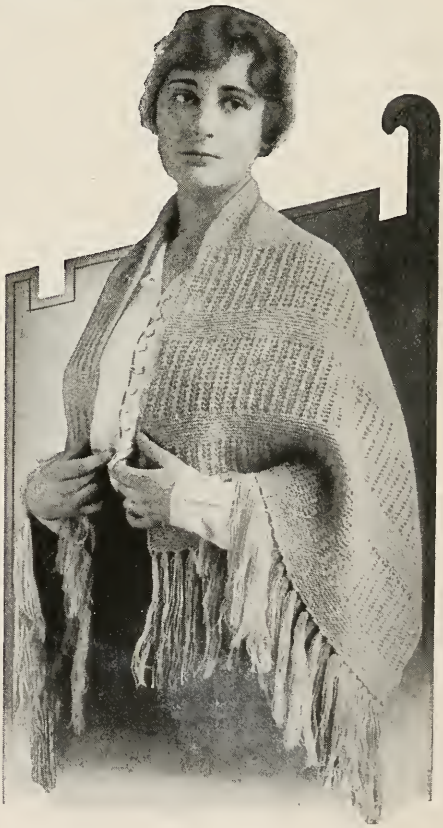
INSTRUCTIONS

Cast on 151 stitches, knit 20 rows plain, now start Cosmo stitch as follows:

Row 1—Knit 1, * yarn over needle, slip 1, knit 2 together, drop the slip stitch over the 2 stitches knitted together, yarn over, knit 1, repeat from * to end of row, ending with yarn over, knit 1.

Row 2—Knit plain.

These 2 rows form the pattern, work 30 rows, now work alternately 20 rows plain and 30 rows Cosmo stitch until work measures 1½ yards long, ending with 20 rows plain. Finish with a 7-inch fringe composed of 4 strands of yarn, and work 1 row of Sg. C. each side.



Columbia Knitted Shawls

No. 1

MATERIAL

Columbia Zephyr Floss
8 hanks White
2 hanks Color
2 Wooden Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 10
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Note—2 rows form a rib.

With white yarn cast on 100 stitches, knit 6 ribs plain.

With colored yarn knit 5 ribs of moss stitch, white 5 ribs plain, color 4 ribs moss stitch, white 4 ribs plain, color 3 ribs moss stitch, white 3 ribs plain, color 2 ribs moss stitch, now with white knit plain until work measures 27 inches, this is one-half of shawl, work second half to correspond.

With colored yarn finish both ends with crochet fringe as follows:—fasten yarn to corner, * chain 30, fasten in next stitch with Sg. C., repeat from * across.

For detail see Colonial Stitch, page 133.

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane
7 hanks
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 8

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Cast on 6 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 100 stitches across, start pattern.

Row 1—Knit 10 stitches plain, * yarn over needle twice, knit 2 stitches together, knit 3, repeat from *, knitting the last 10 stitches plain.

Row 2—Knit 10, * yarn over twice, slip 1 stitch off the needle, knit 2 together, knit 3, repeat from *, knitting the last 10 stitches plain.

Repeat row 2 until shawl measures 1½ yards. Now decrease in the same manner as you increased until 6 stitches remain, bind off.

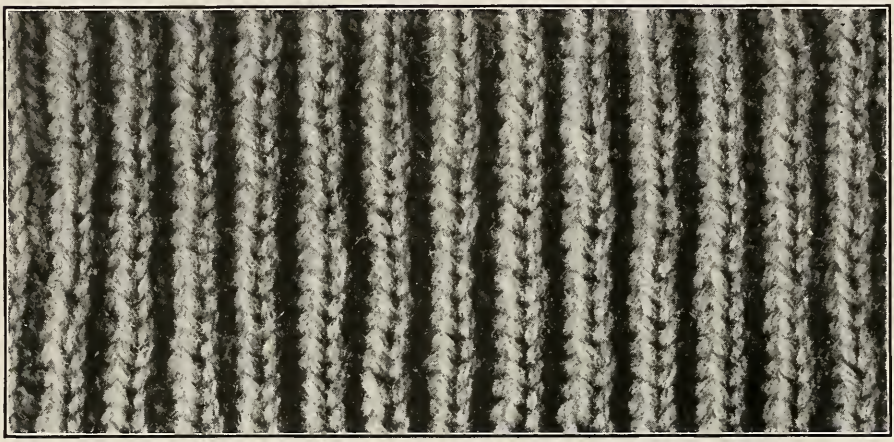
Finish each end with a 5-inch tassel.

No. 2

LADIES' SWEATERS

Detail Stitches of Sweaters

Single Brioche Stitch

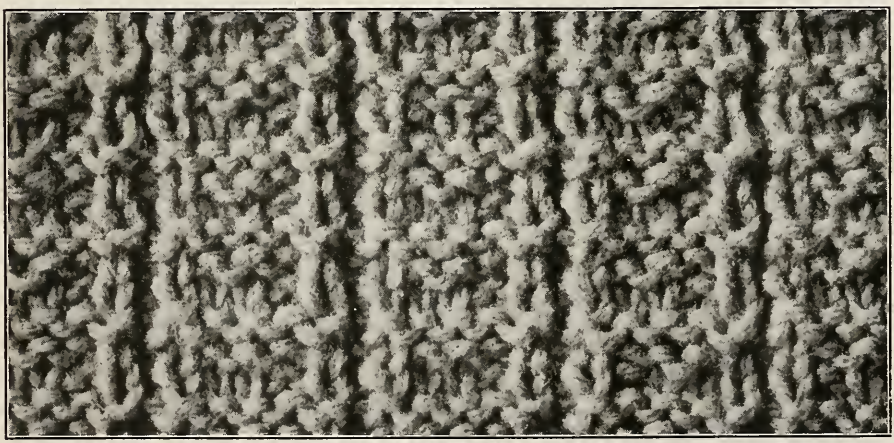


Cast on the number of stitches desired.

Row 1—Knit 1, * yarn over, slip 1, knit 1, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Slip 1, * yarn over needle, slip 1, knit 2 together, repeat from * to end of row.

Boston Stitch



Cast on the number of stitches desired.

Row 1—* Knit 1, purl 1, knit 3, purl 1, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Same as row 1.

Row 3—Purl across.

Row 4—* Knit 1, purl 5, repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat these 4 rows for all the work.

Detail Stitches of Sweaters

Fern Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch of chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row, taking up the back loop to form a rib, chain 1, turn.

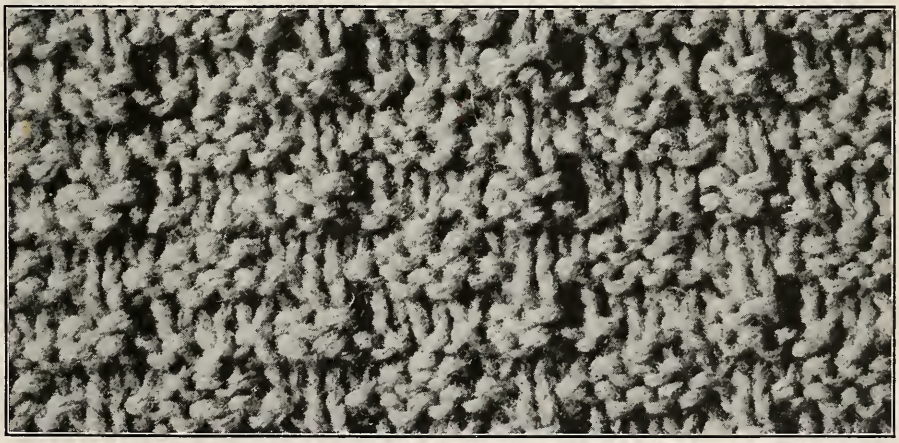
Row 3—Work 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * 1 D. C. in next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—Work 1 Sg. C. in top of D. C. of preceding row, * 1 D. C. in next stitch, taking up both loops, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Rows 5, 6, 7 and 8—Same as row 4.

Repeat these 8 rows for all the work.

Arctic Stitch



Cast on the number of stitches desired.

Row 1—* Knit 5, purl 1, repeat from *, ending with purl 1.

Row 2—Slip 1, knit 1, * purl 3, knit 3, repeat from *, ending with knit 1.

Row 3—Slip 1, purl 1, * knit 1, purl 5, repeat from *, ending with purl 3.

Row 4—Slip 1, purl 2, * knit 1, purl 5, repeat from *, ending with purl 2.

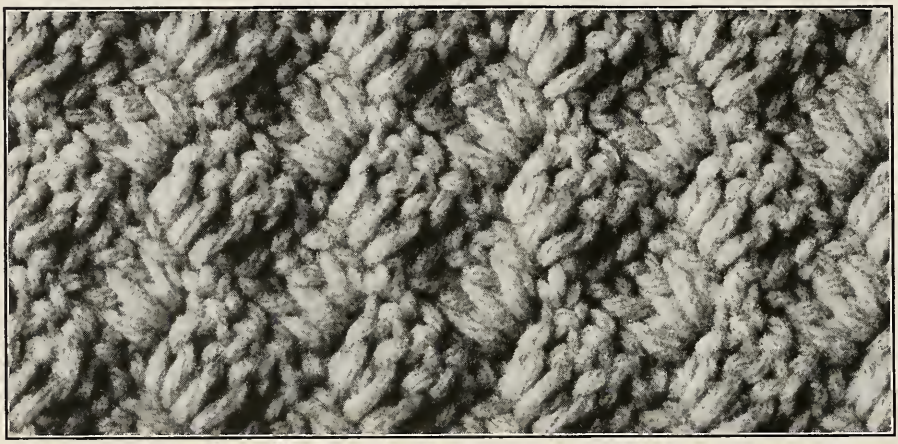
Row 5—Slip 1, * purl 3, knit 3, repeat from *, ending with knit 2.

Row 6—Slip 1, knit 4, purl 1, * knit 5, purl 1, repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat these 6 rows for all the work.

Detail Stitches of Sweaters

Crazy Shell Stitch



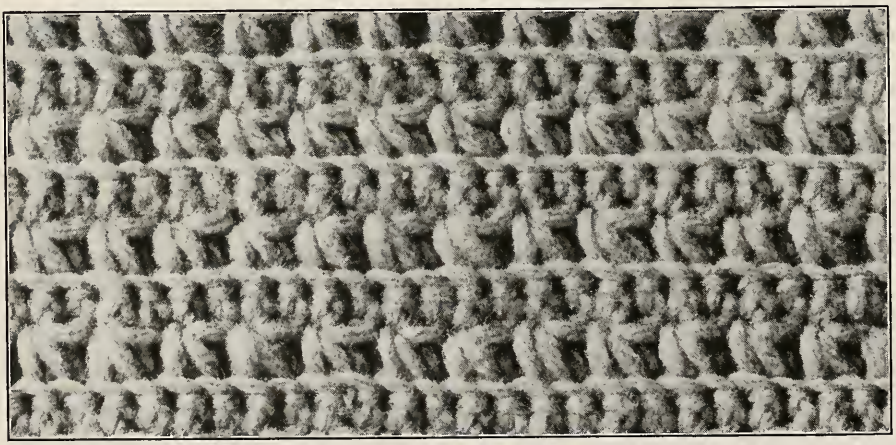
Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—In the 5th stitch of chain work 3 D. C., * skip 2 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, chain 3, work 3 D. C. in the same stitch with Sg. C., repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Work 3 D. C. in the last Sg. C. of preceding row, * 1 Sg. C. in 3rd D. C. of shell of preceding row, chain 3, 3 D. C. on chain of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Star Stitch



Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Draw up a loop in the first 3 stitches of chain, * yarn over hook, draw through all 4 loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in the eye just formed by the chain, draw up a loop in the next 2 stitches of chain, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row, chain 3, turn.

Row 3—Same as row 1, taking up the back loop of preceding row.

Repeat rows 2 and 3 for all the work.

Ladies' Crocheted Sweater

For detail see Star Stitch, page 148.

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
9 hanks White
4 hanks Color

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
11 hanks White
5 hanks Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5
5 large Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Front—Make a chain of 105 stitches, work in pattern as follows, increasing and decreasing at one end of work only to shape the sweater.

Row 1—Draw up a loop in first 3 stitches, * yarn over hook, draw through all 4 loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in the eye just formed by the chain, draw up a loop in next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, increase by adding a chain of 5 stitches, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row, chain 3, turn.

Row 3—Same as row 1, taking up the back loop of preceding row. Repeat rows 2 and 3 for all the work, increasing the 5 stitches at the neck until you have 5 rows of Star stitch, then add a chain of 25 stitches for the shoulder, work 10 rows on this length, now work up from the bottom 48 star stitches, leaving the remaining stitches for the armhole and work 4 rows of star stitch for underarm, add a chain of 35 stitches for the back, work 14 rows of Star stitch, this completes one-half of the sweater, work second half to correspond.

Border—The border is worked in Apple Seed stitch as follows:

Row 1—Starting under the arm work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch all around, increase at the two lower corners by working 2 Sg. C. in one stitch, join, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, taking up the back loop of preceding row, * 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, taking up the front loop, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, taking up the back loop, repeat from * all around, increase at the corners, join, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 for the work, work a 2-inch border.

Sleeves—Chain 93 stitches, work in pattern until you have 17 rows of Star stitch.

Cuffs—Work 40 Sg. C. around the bottom of sleeve, work 5-inch cuff of Apple Seed stitch, sew up sleeves.

Loop—Chain 15, join, chain 2, work 30 D. C. in ring, work 5 loops, sew onto right side of sweater.

Ladies' Crocheted Sweater and Toque

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

9 hanks White
9 hanks Color
5 hanks Black

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

11 hanks White
11 hanks Color
7 hanks Black
22 Button Moulds
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

The sweater is worked in Slip stitch, 2 rows form a rib, having the stripe effect throughout the garment, colors to be used as follows: * 4 ribs white, 1 rib black, 4 ribs color, 1 rib black, repeat from *.

Front—With white yarn make a chain of 125 stitches.

Row 1—Insert hook in 2d stitch of chain, * yarn over hook, draw through both loops on hook, insert hook in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Ladies' Crocheted Sweater and Toque—Continued

Row 2—Same as row 1, taking up the back loop of preceding row to form a rib, chain 1, turn, repeat row 2 for all the work, work 4 ribs, then increase 1 stitch on each rib at one end only 10 times to shape the neck, break off yarn, make a chain of 143 stitches for the shoulder and back, join to the front, work 21 ribs on the entire length (278 stitches), on the next row work 106 stitches, turn, work back, work 104 stitches, turn, work back, work 102 stitches, turn, work back, work 100 stitches, turn, work back, work 5 ribs more on this length, count off 66 stitches for the armhole, join colored yarn in the 67th stitch, work 1 rib on 106 stitches, 1 rib on 104 stitches, 1 rib on 102 stitches, 2 ribs on 100 stitches, this completes the left front, shoulder and armhole.

Back—Starting at the shoulder work 135 stitches, work 24 ribs on this length, then add a chain of 143 stitches for second shoulder and front, work second shoulder, front and underarm same as first but in the opposite direction. Sew up underarm seams.

Collar—With black yarn and wrong side of work toward you work 72 Sg. C. around the neck, row 2 slip stitch, now start with white yarn follow pattern and the stripe effect same as before, work 24 ribs, now work 1 row of black around 3 sides of collar.

Border—With right side toward you starting at the left underarm seam, work 5 ribs of slip stitch (1 black and 4 of color) all around sweater and collar, join, turn at the end of each row, and increase at the corners on every row, now with black work 1 row all around, on the next row work the loops for button holes on the right front as follows: starting at the top of collar work 3 slip stitches, * chain 10, skip 1 stitch, slip stitch around the loop just made, now work 10 slip stitches on collar, repeat from *, having 4 loops on collar, work 12 loops on the right front same as collar, having 15 slip stitches between each loop, finish the row.

Sleeves—For the left sleeve with white yarn, chain 70, increase 1 stitch at one end only every other row until 20 stitches have been added, work 11 ribs on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 70 stitches remain, finish with 1 rib black.

Start the right sleeve with colored yarn, work same as left.

Cuffs—With wrong side of work toward you and black yarn work 50 Sg. C. across bottom of sleeve, work back with slip stitch, starting with white yarn follow stripe effect, work 20 ribs. Sew up sleeve and sew into armholes so stripes will meet under the arm.

Pocket—With colored yarn chain 51, work 2 ribs, on the next row work a buttonhole, work 43 stitches, chain 4, skip 4 stitches, work 3 stitches, turn, work 3 more rows, * now work up from the bottom 35 stitches, turn, work back increasing at the end by working 2 stitches in the last stitch, repeat from * 5 times, work 6 ribs on this length, on the next 5 ribs decrease at the bottom and increase at the top, now add a chain of 15 stitches at the top, work 4 ribs, working a buttonhole at the top same as first side, finish with a rib of black all around, sew into place so the middle stripe is about one inch above the border, leave the straps loose and button over buttons, allowing the belt to pass under the straps.

Belt—With white yarn chain 160, work 4 ribs, now work around all 4 sides, increasing at the corners 1 rib black, 4 ribs color, 1 rib black, crochet 3 loops on the right end.

Buttons—With white yarn chain 12, work 6 or 7 ribs of slip stitch, put over mould and draw together.

Toque—With white yarn double chain 4, join, work 2 slip stitches in each stitch.

Row 2—2 slip stitches in each stitch, taking up the back loop to form a rib.

Row 3—2 slip stitches in every other stitch.

Row 4—2 slip stitches in every third stitch.

Row 5—Same as row 4.

Row 6—2 slip stitches in every fourth stitch.

Row 7—2 slip stitches in every fifth stitch.

Row 8—2 slip stitches in every sixth stitch.

Now with yarn single work 15 rows of Sg. C., always taking up the back loop to form a rib.

Turnover—With white yarn chain 90, work 4 rows of slip stitch, now work all around 4 sides, increasing at the corners, 1 rib black, 4 ribs color, 1 rib black, work 3 loops on one end, finish with 3 buttons, sew in place, finish with a pompon on top.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

For detail see Boston, Stitch, page 146.

MATERIAL

Columbia Spanish Knitting Yarn
8 hanks White
1 hank Color
2 Steel Needles No. 15
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 3
11 Button Moulds

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 36 or 38 Bust

With colored yarn and No. 3 needles cast on 114 stitches, work in pattern, being careful to keep to pattern after each increase or decrease.

Row 1—* Knit 1, purl 1, knit 3, purl 1, repeat from * across.

Row 2—Same as row 1.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater—Continued

Row 3—Purl across.

Row 4—* Knit 1, purl 5, repeat from * across. Repeat these 4 rows for all the work.

Work 4 inches, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 8th row until 92 stitches remain, work on this length until work measures 20 inches, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until 82 stitches remain, work until back measures 25 inches, now bind off 2 stitches at the beginning of each row for the shoulders until 30 stitches remain, bind off these 30 stitches for the neck.

Front—Pick up 26 stitches on the right shoulder, work 6 rows, then increase 1 stitch toward the neck every other row 3 times, then cast on 30 stitches toward the front, work 6 rows and work a button hole as follows: knit 5 stitches, bind off 5 stitches, work to end of row, on the next row cast on 5 stitches over the bound off stitches of preceding row, (work 5 buttonholes about 4 inches apart) when work measures 6 inches from the shoulder increase 1 stitch every other row 3 times, then cast on 14 stitches for the underarm, work on this length until front is as long as back on underarm seam, bind off. Work second front to correspond, omitting the buttonholes.

Sleeves—Cast on 60 stitches, increase 1 stitch at the beginning of each row until there are 78 stitches on needle, now cast on 2 stitches at the beginning of each row until there are 90 stitches on needle, work 8 inches on this length, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 4th row until 60 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 18 inches on seam, slip onto steel needles and work 4 rows more, bind off.

Collar—With white yarn and steel needles cast on 30 stitches, knit plain until collar measures 10 inches, bind off. Sew onto sweater, allowing the 30 stitches that were cast on for the front to extend beyond each end of the collar.

Belt—With white yarn and steel needles cast on 3 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 12 stitches on needle, work until belt measures 20 inches, decrease until 3 stitches remain, bind off. Sew belt in place and finish with 2 buttons.

Strap for Sleeves—Cast on 2 stitches, increase in same way as for belt until there are 8 stitches on needle, work strap 4 inches long, decrease and bind off. Sew in place with 2 buttons.

Buttons—With colored yarn make a chain of 3 stitches, join in a ring, work 7 Sg. C. in ring, work 2 Sg. C. in every stitch for 1 row, then 2 Sg. C. in every other stitch, then 1 Sg. C. in each stitch for 3 rows, slip onto mould and work 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch until mould is covered.

COLUMBIA YARNS
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

For detail see Single Brioche Stitch, page 146.

MATERIAL

Columbia Heather Yarn
15 balls
2 Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 38 or 40 Bust

Back—Cast on 130 stitches, work in Single Brioche stitch as follows:—

Row 1—Knit 1, * yarn over, slip 1, knit 1, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Slip 1, * yarn over, slip 1, knit 2 together, repeat from * to end of row. Repeat 2d row for all the work. (Over and back is 1 row.) Knit until work measures 18 inches. Bind off 6

Ladies' Knitted Sweater—Continued

stitches on each side, knit 3 rows, decrease 1 stitch on each side, knit 3 rows, decrease 1 stitch on each side, knit without decreasing until back measures 24 inches. To have even stitches, knit 1 and purl 1 for 1 row.

Next Row—* Knit the second stitch by taking up the back thread, draw a stitch, then take the first stitch from the front and draw a stitch, slip both stitches off the needle, repeat from * to end of row.

Next Row—* Purl the second stitch and then the first stitch, slip both stitches off, repeat from * to end of row. Knit 8 rows of this pattern. Leave 36 stitches on each side for shoulder, bind off centre stitches, knit 8 more rows on each of the 36 stitches, bind off.

Front—Cast on 72 stitches, knit in Brioche stitch for 18 inches, bind off 6 stitches for armhole, knit 3 rows, decrease 1 stitch, knit 3 rows, decrease 1 stitch, knit 10 rows, then decrease 1 stitch every other row toward the front until 36 stitches are left, bind off. Sew up on shoulder. Work second front to correspond.

Sleeves—Start with cuff, cast on 50 stitches.

Row 1—* Knit the second stitch by taking up the stitch from the front, through the centre toward back, take up the yarn behind the first stitch, draw through, then knit the first stitch, slip both stitches from needle, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Knit the first stitch, * skip 1 stitch, knit the next stitch then knit the stitch you skipped, slip both stitches off needle, repeat from * to end of row. Repeat these 2 rows until you have 40 ribs, bind off. Pick up 50 stitches on the side, knit in Brioche stitch until you have 18 rows, increase 2 stitches on each side between 2d and 3d stitch, knit 10 rows, increase, repeat in the same way until you have 78 stitches on needle, knit 12 rows, bind off 4 stitches at each side, then decrease 1 stitch on end of every needle until 30 stitches are left, bind off. Work second sleeve to correspond.

Border—Cast on 18 stitches, knit the same pattern as cuff until strip is long enough to extend across the bottom of sweater. For the front border cast on 3 stitches, increase 1 stitch every row, (increase on one side only) until 14 stitches are on needle, knit until long enough to extend down the front. On the right side work 6 buttonholes as follows: knit 4 stitches of pattern, bind off 5, knit 5, on the returning row cast on 5 that were bound off. Sew borders on sweater.

Collar—Using same stitch as cuff and border, cast on 4 stitches. Increase on one end of collar only so as to keep the other end a straight line.

Row 1—Knit 4 stitches, cast on 2 stitches.

Row 2—Knit.

On the end of 3d row cast on 6 stitches, 5th row cast on 6, 7th row cast on 10, 9th row cast on 6, 11th row cast on 6, 13th row cast on 4, 15th row cast on 4, now cast on 2 every other row until you have 53 rows in all.

Now work 32 ribs without increasing, then decrease the same as you increased. Bind off, sew in place.

Pockets—Cast on 26 stitches, knit 35 rows in Brioche stitch, then knit 5 ribs like cuff, bind off. Sew on.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

For detail see Arctic Stitch, page 147.

MATERIAL

Columbia Heather Yarn
11 balls

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
1 hank

2 Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 3
2 Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 2
1 dozen Large Button Moulds
½ dozen Small Button Moulds

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 or 40 Bust

Back—With Heather yarn and No. 3 needles cast on 90 stitches, knit 16 ribs plain (2 rows form a rib), then work pattern as follows:—

Row 1—* Knit 5, purl 1, repeat from * across, ending with purl 1.

Row 2—Slip 1, knit 1, * purl 3, knit 3, repeat from * across, ending with knit 1.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater—Continued

Row 3—Slip 1, purl 1, * knit 1, purl 5, repeat from *, ending with purl 3.

Row 4—Slip 1, purl 2, * knit 1, purl 5, repeat from *, ending with purl 2.

Row 5—Slip 1, * purl 3, knit 3, repeat from *, ending with knit 2.

Row 6—Slip 1, knit 4, purl 1, * knit 5, purl 1, repeat from * across.

Repeat these 6 rows for all the work, being careful to keep to the pattern after each decrease or increase. When work measures 8 inches decrease 1 stitch at each end every 6th row until 78 stitches remain, work on this length until back measures 19 inches, then bind off 6 stitches at each end for armhole, work 7 inches, and bind off 6 stitches at the beginning of each row (for shoulder) until 18 stitches remain, bind off these 18 stitches for the neck.

Front—Cast on 88 stitches, knit 16 ribs plain, now start the pattern, always knitting the 16 stitches plain for band down the front, when work measures 8 inches decrease 1 stitch every 6th row toward the underarm until 76 stitches remain, work on this length until work measures 19 inches, then bind off 16 stitches for armhole, decrease 1 stitch at the armhole every other row until 56 stitches remain, when work measures 21 inches bind off 16 stitches toward the front, then decrease 1 stitch toward the front for the neck every other row until 24 stitches remain, bind off 4 stitches toward the armhole every other row until all stitches are taken off. Work second front to correspond, sew up the shoulders and underarm seams.

Sleeves—Cast on 48 stitches, increase 1 stitch at the end of every row until there are 90 stitches on needle, work 2 inches then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 6th row until 60 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 19 inches, bind off.

Cuffs—With Worsted yarn and No. 2 needle cast on 40 stitches, knit plain, binding off 1 stitch every other row at one end of work only until 32 stitches remain, work on this length until cuff is large enough to extend around sleeve, bind off, sew onto sleeve with 3 crocheted buttons.

Collar—With Worsted yarn and No. 2 needles cast on 30 stitches, knit plain until collar measures 13½ inches, sew onto sweater, leaving 8 stitches of the border of sweater extend beyond collar.

Belt—With Worsted yarn and No. 2 needles cast on 24 stitches, knit 6 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until 4 stitches remain, bind off, make another piece to correspond, sew onto sweater 8 inches below the armhole and on underarm seam.

Cords for Belt—Take 5 strands of Worsted yarn 48 inches long, twist them tight then double in half and twist again, sew them under the 2 pieces in the back and finish with 1 large button each side.

Cords for the Front are made the same way, only shorter and only 3 strands of yarn. Make 5 cords.

Buttons—With Worsted yarn chain 3, join in a ring, work 7 Sg. C. in ring, work 2 Sg. C. in each stitch for 1 row, then 2 Sg. C. in every other stitch for 1 row, then 1 Sg. C. in each stitch for 3 rows, slip onto moulds and decrease until all stitches are taken off. Make 1 dozen large and ½ dozen small buttons.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Columbia Caledonian Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Caledonian Wool
12 balls

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
2 hanks Color

2 Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 5
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 8
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Back—With bone needles and Caledonian wool cast on 80 stitches.

Row 1—Knit 1, purl 1, to end of row, ending with purl 1, repeat first row for all the work, when work measures 10 inches, start to decrease by knitting 3 stitches together at each end of needle every 4 inches until 72 stitches remain, this is the waist line, keeping to the pattern after each decrease, work 9 inches on this length, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 62 stitches on needle, work until back measures 15 inches from waist line. Slip 20 stitches on a spare needle, bind off 22 stitches for neck, on the remaining 20 stitches start right front.

Front—Work 2 rows, then increase 1 stitch

Columbia Caledonian Knitted Sweater—Continued

toward the neck every other row until 8 stitches have been added, then cast on 20 stitches toward the front, follow pattern, always knitting the first 12 stitches plain toward the front for band, work 4 rows, on the following row work a buttonhole as follows: Knit 4 stitches, bind off 4 stitches, work to end of row, on the return row cast on 4 stitches over the bound off stitches, work buttonholes 4 inches apart. Increase 1 stitch toward the armhole every other row until 10 stitches have been added, cast on 12 stitches for underarm, continue working until underarm seam measures 9 inches, then increase 1 stitch toward the underarm every 10th row until underarm seam measures 15 inches.

Pocket Lap—With steel needles and colored yarn cast on 24 stitches, knit 10 rows plain, break off yarn, now work back from the front edge of sweater 24 stitches, slip the next 24 stitches on a spare needle (these will be used later for pockets) and in their place pick up the 24 stitches from steel needles and work to end of row, continue working, increasing 1 stitch every 10th row until front is as long as back on underarm seam, bind off, now pick up the 24 stitches from spare needle, work 4 inches for pocket, bind off. Sew pocket to inside of sweater and lap to outside of sweater. Work second front to correspond, omitting buttonholes.

Sleeves—Cast on 36 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end every other row, until there are 52 stitches on needle, then cast on 2 stitches at each end every other row until there are 70 stitches on needle, then cast on 3 stitches at each end every row until there are 82 stitches on needle, work 3 inches on this length, decrease by knitting 3 stitches together at each end every 14th row until 60 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 19 inches on seam.

Cuffs—Slip onto steel needles and with colored yarn knit 2, purl 2, until cuff measures 3 inches, bind off, sew up sleeves, turn back cuff.

Collar—With steel needles and colored yarn pick up 94 stitches at neck, work in rib pattern of knit 1, purl 1, for 2½ inches, working 2 buttonholes in the right side, now knit 3 inches plain.

Belt—With steel needles and colored yarn cast on 30 stitches, knit 8½ inches plain, bind off. Finish edge of sweater, collar, cuffs and belt with a row of slip stitches, sew belt on with 4 buttons.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
10 hanks Color
or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
11 hanks Color
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 5
10 Wooden Button Moulds

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Back—Cast on 82 stitches, work pattern as follows for 3 inches:

Row 1—Knit 2, purl 2, ending with knit 2.

Row 2—Same as row 1.

Row 3—Purl 2, knit 2, ending with purl 2.

Row 4—Same as row 3. Repeat these 4 rows until work measures 3 inches, this completes the border. The body of sweater is worked in the pattern of knit 1 row, purl 1 row, alternately until work measures 5 inches from the begin-

Ladies' Knitted Sweater—Continued

ning, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every 4th row until 70 stitches remain, work on this length until work measures 23 inches, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until 62 stitches remain, work until back measures 30 inches, now bind off 4 stitches at the beginning of each row until 18 stitches remain, bind off these 18 stitches for the neck.

Front—Cast on 74 stitches, work 3 inch border, then knit 1 row, purl 1 row, always working the 14 stitches down the front in the border pattern as the fancy border is to extend up the front, when work measures 5 inches decrease 1 stitch toward the armhole every 8th row until 70 stitches remain, when work measures 23 inches, bind off 10 stitches for armhole, then decrease 1 stitch toward the armhole every other row until 50 stitches remain, now decrease 1 stitch every other row toward the front until 25 stitches remain, work 4 rows and bind off. Work second front to correspond, being careful not to work 2 fronts for one side.

Sleeves—Cast on 40 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end every row until there are 84 stitches on needle, then cast on 2 stitches at the end of each row until there are 88 stitches on needle, work 2 inches on this length, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 4th row until 50 stitches remain. When work measures 15 inches, work a 3-inch border and bind off.

Collar—Cast on 90 stitches, work in border pattern until collar measures 3 inches, bind off.

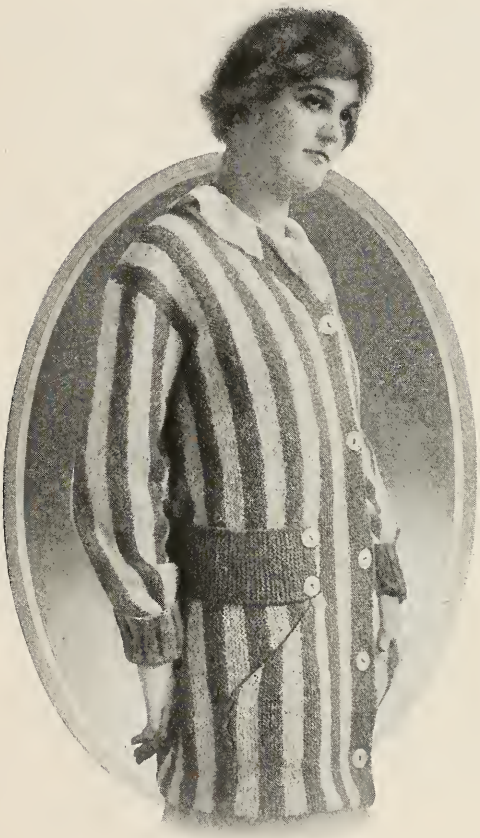
Belt—Cast on 70 stitches, work in border pattern until belt measures 3 inches, bind off and sew onto sweater with 4 buttons.

Crochet 6 loops on right side of front for buttonholes, having 6 chain stitches for each loop, with slip stitches between each loop.

Buttons—Make a chain of 3 stitches, join in a ring, work 7 Sg. C. in ring, work 2 Sg. C. in each stitch for 1 row, 2 Sg. C. in every other stitch for 1 row, 1 Sg. C. in each stitch for 3 rows, slip onto moulds and work 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch until all are taken off.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater



MATERIAL

Columbia Floss
5 hanks White
7 hanks Color

2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 10 inch, No. 5
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15
9 Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Note—This sweater is worked lengthwise in the stripe effect, working 6 ribs white and 6 ribs color, 2 rows form a rib.

Front—Start with white yarn cast on 135 stitches, knit plain, increasing 1 stitch every row at one end only to shape the neck until there are 165 stitches on needle, then cast on 10 stitches for the shoulder, work 32 ribs, bind off 38 stitches for the armhole, work 6 ribs on this length, then cast on 38 stitches for the back, work 90 ribs, now bind off 38 stitches for the second armhole and work second front to correspond with first front, now pick up the stitches around the neck and on the first front and knit band as follows:

Band—With colored yarn double work 4 ribs, on the next row work the buttonholes on the right side, knit 4 stitches, * bind off 4 stitches, knit 20 stitches, repeat from * until you have 5 buttonholes, finish plain and on the next row cast on 4 stitches over the bound off stitches of preceding row, knit 4 more ribs, bind off.

Sleeves—With white yarn cast on 96 stitches, knit 13 ribs, then increase 1 stitch at one end only every 6th row until there are 104 stitches on needle, now decrease in the same manner as you increased until 96 stitches remain, work 13 ribs, bind off. Start second sleeve with colored yarn in place of white.

Cuffs—With colored yarn and steel needles pick up 75 stitches around the straight edge of sleeve, knit 3, purl 3, to end of row.

Row 2—Purl 3, knit 3 to end of row. Repeat these 2 rows until cuff measures 5 inches, bind off, sew up sleeve.

Pockets—With colored yarn and No. 5 needles cast on 20 stitches, work in the stripe effect, increasing 1 stitch every other row at one end only until you have 3 colored stripes and 3 white stripes, bind off. Work 2 pockets, being careful to reverse the work so as not to have 2 pockets for one side. Sew pockets in place so as the long edge is 2 inches in from the band down the front and the point 9 inches below the armhole.

Belt—With colored yarn double and No. 5 needles cast on 20 stitches, knit plain until belt is long enough to extend from the point of one pocket around the back to the point of second pocket.

Turn up 1½ inches across the bottom of sweater and hem in place.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
6 hanks Color
1 hank White
2 Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 4
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 3
8 Button Moulds

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Note—Sweater is worked lengthwise, working 8 ribs color and 1 rib white throughout the sweater, 2 rows form a rib.

Front—With colored yarn and bone needles cast on 140 stitches, knit plain for 15 ribs, then increase 1 stitch (at one end of work only to shape the neck), every other row until you have 150 stitches on needle, cast on 5 stitches for the shoulder, work 25 ribs on this length, now bind off 35 stitches for armhole, work 4 ribs, now cast on 32 stitches for the back, work 45 ribs. This completes one-half of sweater, work second half to correspond.

Sleeves—Cast on 85 stitches, work 6 ribs, then increase 1 stitch every 3rd rib, (on one end only), until there are 94 stitches on needle, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 85 stitches remain, work 6 ribs more, bind off.

Cuffs, Collar, Belt and Buttons are worked in solid color.

Cuffs—With steel needles pick up 60 stitches around straight edge of sleeves, knit plain until cuff measures 5 inches, bind off.

Collar—With steel needles cast on 32 stitches, knit plain until work measures 14 inches, bind off, fit the neck of sweater to collar and sew on.

Belt—With steel needles cast on 25 stitches, knit until belt measures 34 inches, crochet 2 loops on the right side, finish with 2 buttons.

Sew to sweater under the arm 8 inches below the armhole.

Buttons—Make a chain of 3 stitches, join, work 7 Sg. C. in ring, work 2 Sg. C. in every stitch for 1 row, 2 Sg. C. in every other stitch for 1 row, 1 Sg. C. in each stitch for 3 rows, slip onto moulds, work 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch until mould is covered.

On the right front crochet 6 loops, with 6 chains for loop, and slip stitch between each loop.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

Kimono Style

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss
8 hanks Color
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 to 38 Bust

Note—2 rows form a rib.

Back—Cast on 75 stitches. Knit plain. Work 75 ribs, then increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 91 stitches on needle, now cast on 65 stitches at each end for sleeve, work 30 ribs, slip the first 95 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 31 stitches for the neck and on the remaining 95 stitches start front.

Front—Work 6 ribs for the shoulder, now increase 3 stitches every other row toward the neck until there are 110 stitches on needle, work 23 ribs on this length, now bind off 65 stitches for the sleeves, then decrease 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole until 37 stitches remain, work 75 ribs on this length, bind off. Work second front to correspond. Use the yarn double for the border, collar and cuffs.

Cuffs—Pick up 50 stitches at the end of sleeve and work 17 ribs, bind off loosely. Sew up the underarm and sleeves. Pick up the stitches around the bottom of sweater, work 14 ribs, bind off. Pick up the stitches in the right front, work 6 ribs, on the next row work buttonholes as follows: Knit 4 stitches, * bind off 3 stitches, knit 15 stitches, repeat from * until you have 7 buttonholes, on the next row cast on 3 stitches over the bound off stitches, work 6 ribs more, bind off.

Work border on left front, omitting buttonholes.

Collar—Cast on 23 stitches, work 68 ribs, bind off. Sew onto sweater, leaving one-half of the border extending beyond the collar each side.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Shetland Wool

5 hanks Navy Blue 3 hanks Cardinal
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 5
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

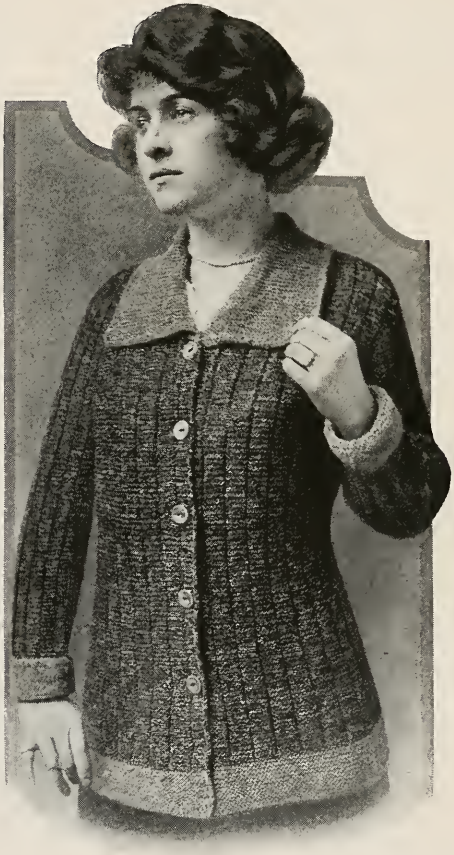
Size 36 or 38 Bust

With 2 strands of Navy Blue yarn and No. 5 needles, cast on 82 stitches, knit plain until work measures 3 inches, then with 1 strand of blue and 1 strand of Cardinal work pattern as follows:

Row 1—* Knit 5, purl 1, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Knit plain. Repeat 1st and 2d rows for all the work, being careful to keep to the pattern after each increase or decrease. Knit 2 inches of pattern, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 4th row until you have 70 stitches left on needle, work on this length until work measures 23 inches. Now decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 62 stitches on needle, work until back measures 30 inches, slip 22 stitches on a spare needle, bind off 18 for neck, on the remaining 22 stitches start the right front.

Front—Work 6 rows, then increase 1 stitch every other row toward the front until you have 54 stitches on needle, on the next row work a buttonhole as follows: work the first 4 stitches, bind off 4 stitches, work to end of row, on the next row cast on 4 stitches where they were bound off, work buttonholes 4 inches apart, now increase 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole until you have 59 stitches on needle, cast on 10 stitches for underarm, work until underarm measures 9 inches, then increase 1 stitch every 8th row toward the underarm until you have 72 stitches on needle, work until front is as long as back on the underarm seam, not including border, then with 2 strands of blue work border. Work left front to correspond, omitting buttonholes.



Sleeves—Cast on 40 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end every row until you have 84 stitches on needle, then cast on 2 stitches at each end until you have 92 stitches, work 2 inches on this length, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 10th row until you have 56 stitches left, work until sleeve measures 18 inches on inside seam, then with 2 strands of navy blue and No. 3 needles, knit plain 5 inches for cuff.

Collar—With 2 strands of navy blue yarn and No. 3 needles, cast on 30 stitches, knit plain until long enough to fit around the neck, bind off and sew collar to sweater.

Ladies' Knitted Golf Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Golf Yarn
22 hanks
2 Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 5
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 8
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 or 40 Bust

Back—With bone needles cast on 80 stitches.

Row 1—Knit 1, purl 1, to end of row, ending with purl 1. Repeat first row for all the work, when work measures 10 inches, start to decrease by knitting 3 stitches together at each end of needle every 4 inches until 72 stitches remain on needle, keeping to the pattern after each decrease, this is the waist line, work 9 inches from waist line, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 62 stitches on needle, work until back measures 15 inches from the waist line.

Slip 20 stitches on a spare needle, bind off 22 stitches for the neck, on the remaining 20 stitches start the right front.

Front—Work 2 rows, then increase 1 stitch

Ladies' Knitted Golf Sweater—Continued

toward the neck every other row until 8 stitches have been added, then cast on 20 stitches toward the front.

Row 1—Slip the first stitch toward the front, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 1, knit 1, purl 2, then work pattern to end of row.

Row 2—Work pattern for 36 stitches, knit the remaining stitches plain (the first 12 stitches described in rows 1 and 2 are for the band down the front, use the rib for the right side) work 8 rows, on the following row work a buttonhole, knit 3 stitches, bind off 4 stitches, work to end of row, on the next row cast on 4 stitches over the bound off stitches, work buttonholes 4 inches apart. Increase 1 stitch toward the armhole every other row until 10 stitches have been added, cast on 10 stitches for the underarm, continue working until underarm seam measures 9 inches, then increase 1 stitch toward the underarm every 10th row, until underarm seam measures 15 inches.

Pocket Lap—With steel needles cast on 24 stitches.

Row 1—Knit 1, purl 1, to end of row.

Row 2—Knit plain. Repeat these two rows for lap, in the 5th row work a buttonhole in the centre, work 5 more rows, break off yarn, now work back from the front edge of sweater 24 stitches, slip the next 24 stitches on a spare needle (these will be used later for pocket) and in their place pick up the 24 stitches from the steel needle, work to end of row, continue working increasing 1 stitch every 10th row until front is as long as back on the underarm seam, now pick up the 24 stitches from spare needle, work 4 inches for pocket, bind off, sew pocket to inside of sweater and lap to outside of sweater, work second front to correspond, omitting buttonholes.

Sleeves—Cast on 36 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end of needle every other row, until there are 52 stitches on needle, then cast on 2 stitches at each end every other row until there are 70 stitches on needle, then cast on 3 stitches at each end every row until there are 82 stitches on needle, work 3 inches on this length, decrease by knitting 3 stitches together at each end every 14th row until 56 stitches remain, work without decreasing until sleeve measures 19 inches.

Cuff—Slip onto steel needle having right side of work toward you, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, then work pattern as follows:—

Row 1—Knit 1, purl 1, to end of row.

Row 2—Knit plain. Repeat these 2 rows until cuff measures 3 inches, bind off, sew up sleeve, turn cuff back.

Collar—With steel needles pick up 94 stitches at the neck, work in rib pattern of knit 1, purl 1, for 2½ inches, work 2 buttonholes in the right side, with right side of work toward you, purl 1 row, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, now work turnover.

Row 1—Knit 1, purl 1, to end of row.

Row 2—Knit plain, work until turnover measures 3 inches, bind off. Finish collar, cuffs and sweater with a row of slip stitches.

Sew on buttons.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Ladies' Crocheted Kimono Sweater

For detail see Crazy Shell Stitch, page 148.

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss

10 hanks Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 3
10 Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Make a chain of 86 stitches, work in Crazy Shell as follows:—

Row 1—In the 5th stitch of chain work 3 D. C., * skip 2 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, chain 3, work 3 D. C. in same stitch with Sg. C., repeat from * across, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Work 3 D. C. in the last Sg. C. of preceding row, * 1 Sg. C. in third D. C. of shell of preceding row, chain 3, 3 D. C. on chain of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work, when work measures 20 inches add a chain of 76 stitches at each end for sleeves, work 24 shells on each chain, work on the entire length for 5½ inches, now work up from the end of one sleeve 34 shells and start front.

Front—Work 4 rows for shoulder, add a chain of 25 stitches toward the neck, work 7 shells on chain, work on this length until sleeve is 11 inches wide, now work back from the front edge 17 shells, leaving the remaining 24 shells for sleeve, work until front is as long as back on underarm seam. Work second front to correspond.

Cuffs—Work 11 shells across the bottom of sleeve, work 2-inch cuff, sew up underarm and sleeves.

Belt—Chain 70, work in Crazy Shell until belt measures 3 inches. Sew on with 2 buttons.

Collar—Work 7 shells across the back and 3 each side of the back, making 13 in all, work until collar is 4 inches wide. Work 1 row of shell on all the straight edges of sweater, and 8 loops on the right side for buttonholes. This completes sweater.

LADIES' SPENCERS and JACKETS

Ladies' Crocheted Spencer

MATERIAL

Columbia Zephyr Floss

3 hanks White
2 hanks Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 Bust

Back—With white yarn work a chain of 34 stitches, work in crazy shell stitch as follows:

Row 1—In 4th stitch of chain work 3 D. C., * skip 2 stitches, fasten down in third stitch with Sg. C., chain 3, work 3 D. C. in same stitch with Sg. C., repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C. on top of first shell of preceding row, * chain 3, work 3 D. C. on the 3 chain stitches of preceding row, 1 Sg. C. on top of next shell of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work, increase 1 shell at each end on rows 9, 17 and 26, having 15 shells on the 26th row, work on this length until you have 31 rows from the starting point.

Front—Work 6 shells for the shoulder, increase 1 shell toward the neck on rows 6 and 9, and 1 shell toward the armhole on rows 12, 15 and 18, having 11 shells across, now decrease 1 shell toward the armhole on rows 22 and 26, continue working on this length until you have 33 rows from the shoulder, then decrease 2 shells toward the armhole every other row until 1 shell remains, work second front to correspond.

Border—With white yarn start border on armhole side as follows:

Row 1—* 1 Sg. C. on the point of crazy shell, chain 2, 1 D. C. on the lower part of crazy shell, chain 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—With white yarn work * 4 D. C. on top of Sg. C. and 1 D. C. around D. C. of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 3—With colored yarn work same as row 2, working the shell in centre of shell of preceding row.

Row 4—With white yarn work same as row 3.

Row 5—With colored yarn work same as row 3.

Join under the arm, leaving an opening large enough for the armhole, with colored yarn finish armhole with picot edge. Now work border all around spencer, increasing at the two lower corners on every row to keep work flat.

Buttons—With colored yarn double, work a chain of 4 stitches, join in a ring, work 6 Sg. C. in ring, work 2 Sg. C. in each stitch for 1 row, 2 Sg. C. in every other stitch for 1 row, 1 Sg. C. in each stitch for 1 row, slip onto mold, now work 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch until mold is covered, work 4 buttons.

Loops—With colored yarn double, work a chain of 30 stitches, work 4 loops, sew loops and buttons onto spencer.

Ladies' Crocheted Jacket

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss
2 hanks White
1 hank Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

With white yarn make a chain of 4 stitches, work in plain afghan stitch, increase one stitch at each end on every row until there are 40 stitches across, work 11 rows on this length, now increase and decrease on one side of work only as follows: increase 1 stitch every other row until 4 stitches have been added, work 13 rows on this length, then decrease 1 stitch every row until 36 stitches remain, now work 57 rows, then increase 1 stitch every row until 9 stitches have been added, work 13 rows, then decrease 1 stitch every other row 4 times, work 9 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each side every row until 4 stitches remain, bind off. Work second piece to correspond.

Border—Work a border around both pieces as follows:

Row 1—With colored yarn work a row of Sg. C. all around, increasing at the corners by working 2 Sg. C. in one stitch.

Row 2—With white yarn work 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * chain 2, 1 Sg. C. in same stitch, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * all around.

Row 3—With colored yarn * w rk 1 Sg. C. on chain of 2 stitches of preceding row, and 1 D. C. between 2 Sg. C. of preceding row, repeat from * all around, repeat rows 2 and 3 alternately until you have 3 rows of white and 2 rows of color, join up the back and underarm, having the shaped side toward the underarm.

Now with colored yarn work a row of crazy shell around as follows: 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * chain 3, 3 D. C. in same stitch, skip 4 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * around jacket and around armhole.

Ladies' Knitted Jacket

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss

3 hanks White
1 hank Color
2 Bone Knitting Needles No. 5
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 36 or 38 Bust

Note—2 rows form a rib.

Back—With white yarn cast on 65 stitches, knit plain for 30 ribs, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until 55 stitches remain, work 8 ribs, then increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until 67 stitches are on needle, slip the first 25 stitches off on an extra needle for one shoulder, bind off the next 17 stitches for the neck, and on the remaining 25 stitches start front.

Front—Work 6 ribs, increase 1 stitch every other row toward the neck until 20 stitches have been added, now increase 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole three times, then increase 1 stitch every row toward the armhole 8 times, there should be 56 stitches on needle, work 30 ribs plain, bind off. Work second front to correspond, with color finish jacket with a row of shells, having 5 D. C. in each shell, fastened down with Sg. C., and 1 row of picot edge. Crochet 4 button loops on the right side.

Ladies' Crocheted Jacket

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
5 hanks White
3 hanks Color

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
6 hanks White
4 hanks Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5
3 yards of Ribbon No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

With white yarn make a chain of 69 stitches.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in every other stitch with 1 chain between each Sg. C., chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, inserting hook under the chain stitch of preceding row, * chain 1, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, inserting hook under next chain stitch of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 85 rows, now work 14 Sg. C. for shoulder, work 90 rows for the front, work second front to correspond.

Border—With white yarn and using the same stitch as in the body of jacket work 12 rows all around, having 6 rows white, 6 rows color, mitre the corners by working 2 Sg. C. in one stitch, and at each of the corners formed by the shoulder work 2 Sg. C., this will form a small collar.

Now with white yarn work 2 D. C. in first stitch, * chain 2, 2 D. C. in same stitch, skip 2 stitches, 1 D. C. in next stitch, skip 2 stitches, 2 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * all around.

Row 2—With colored yarn work 2 D. C. in centre of first shell of preceding row, * chain 3 fasten down on last D. C. with slip stitch, 2 D. C. in same place with last 2 D. C., chain 3, fasten down on the 1 D. C. of preceding row, chain 3, 2 D. C. in centre of next shell, repeat from * all around.

Lace under the arm with ribbon.

Ladies' Knitted Jacket

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
3 hanks White

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
4 hanks White

Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color

2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 4
1 yard Ribbon No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Cast on 80 stitches, knit 2, purl 2, for 2 inches, now knit plain until work measures 8 inches, bind off 5 stitches at each end for armhole, decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until 64 stitches remain, work on this length until back measures 14 inches, bind off 5 stitches at the beginning of each row until 14 stitches remain, bind off these 14 stitches for the neck.

Front—Cast on 60 stitches, knit 2, purl 2, for 2 inches, knit plain until work measures 8 inches, bind off 5 stitches for the armhole, now decrease 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole until 50 stitches remain, work 2 rows then decrease 1 stitch every row toward the front until 25 stitches remain, work on this length until front measures 12 inches, bind off. Work second front to correspond. With Pompadour wool crochet a row of Crazy Shell down each front and around the neck and armholes as follows: 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * chain 3, 3 D. C. in same stitch with Sg. C., skip 2 ribs, 1 Sg. C. in next rib, repeat from * all around. Tie with ribbon.

Ladies' Crocheted Jacket

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane
5 hanks White

Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
1¼ yards of Ribbon No. 7
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

With white yarn make a chain of 73 stitches. Jacket is worked in slip D. C.

Row 1—Yarn over hook, insert hook in 3d stitch of chain, * draw up a loop, yarn over hook, draw through all 3 loops, yarn over hook, insert hook in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn. Repeat first row for all the work, always taking up the back loop of preceding row. Work 18 rows, then add a chain of 43 stitches at each end for the front and back, work 14 rows on this length, now work back 70 stitches, work 3 rows for back. Break off yarn.

Front—Work 47 slip D. C. for front, now decrease 3 stitches toward the neck and increase 1 stitch at the bottom of every row for 4 rows. This completes one-half of the jacket; work second half to correspond and join neatly up the centre of back. Sew up underarm and sleeves, work 1 row of Sg. C. around the neck and down each front. Now work 38 D. C. with 2 chain between each D. C. across the bottom of jacket for ribbon.

Border—Work a shell of 6 D. C., * skip 2 stitches, 1 D. C. in next stitch, skip 2 stitches, work a shell of 6 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * all around jacket.

Row 2—Same as first row, working shell in centre of shell of preceding row, and D. C. on top of D. C. of preceding row. Work border around each sleeve and finish jacket with picot edge of Pompadour wool. Draw ribbon through beading.

Ladies' Knitted Jacket

MATERIAL

2 Fold Columbia Saxony
5 hanks
2 Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 4
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

With bone needles cast on 266 stitches, knit 3, purl 3, for 20 rows, then work a row of holes for the ribbon as follows: * knit 5 stitches plain, yarn over needles, knit 2 stitches together, repeat from * to end of row, now knit 10 rows plain, work a buttonhole in the right side as follows: Knit 5 stitches, bind off 3 stitches, knit to end of row, on the next row cast on 3 stitches over the bound off stitches (work buttonholes 3 inches apart). Continue knitting until work measures 8 inches not including the border, divide jacket in three sections, knit the first 66 stitches onto a spare needle, bind off 24 stitches for armhole, knit the next 86 stitches off onto another spare needle, bind off 24 stitches for second armhole and on the remaining 66 stitches finish front, work 28 ribs (56 rows), slip 38 stitches toward the neck on a spare needle, on the remaining 28 stitches work 9 ribs, bind off. Work second front to correspond. Pick up the 86 stitches on the back spare needle, work 21 ribs, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until 40 stitches remain. Sew up the shoulders, pick up all the stitches around the neck, knit 3, purl 3, for 12 rows, bind off.

Sleeves—Cast on 92 stitches, knit 25 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 8th row until there are 68 stitches on needle, knit on this length until sleeve measures 17 inches, slip onto 3 steel needles, knit 2, purl 2 for 5 inches, bind off. Sew sleeves into armhole.

LADIES' KIMONOS

Ladies' Crocheted Kimono

MATERIAL

Columbia Zephyr Floss
8 hanks White

Columbia Princess Wool
4 balls Color

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5
7 yards of Ribbon No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

With Zephyr Floss make a chain of 63 stitches.

Row 1—Work 60 D. C. on chain, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—1 D. C. on top of the first 2 D. C. of preceding row, taking up both loops, * 1 D. C. in each of the next 2 stitches, inserting needle under and around the stitches of preceding row, 1 D. C. in each of the next 2 stitches, taking up both loops, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 3—Reverse the stitches, making the two that were taken through the two loops, under and around and the two that were worked around work them through the two loops, chain

Ladies' Crocheted Kimono—Continued

3, turn. Repeat rows 2 and 3 alternately for all the work. Work 17 rows, break off yarn, this completes the upper part of back as far as armholes.

Front—Make a chain of 43 stitches, work 40 D. C. on chain, chain 3, turn, work 10 rows of pattern, chain 3, turn, just where you made the chain of 3 stitches for turning make an extra D. C. in order to increase for the armhole, increase in this way every other row until there are 17 rows in all, work second front to correspond. Join the fronts to the back, being careful to have all the stitches going in the same direction. Work 17 rows on the entire length, now in the centre 58 stitches of the back work 5 rows, then 2 rows of Princess Wool, 5 rows of Zephyr Floss, this completes the back.

To complete the front make a chain of 8 stitches, join at the corner formed by the flap of the back. (This is done so that the front will lap over the back at the opening on the hips.) Work 5 rows of Zephyr Floss, 2 rows of Princess Wool, 5 rows of Zephyr Floss, work second front to correspond.

Sew the back and fronts together on the shoulder, taking 20 stitches from the back and 20 stitches from the front, leaving the remaining 18 stitches of back for the neck and the remaining stitches of the front for reveres.

Sleeves—Make a chain of 31 stitches, work 28 D. C. on chain, chain 7, turn, work 4 D. C. on chain just made, follow pattern across, add a chain of 7 stitches, turn, work 4 D. C. on chain, increase in this way at the end of each row until sleeve is large enough for armhole, work 12 rows on this length, then increase 1 stitch each side every other row 3 times, work 1 row without increasing, then with Princess Wool work 2 rows, now with Zephyr Floss work 5 rows, decreasing 3 stitches at each end every row.

Collar—With Zephyr Floss work 30 D. C. across the back, work 4 rows of pattern, 2 rows of color, 3 rows of white.

Border—Work a border around the entire kimono and around the sleeves as follows: with Princess Wool and wrong side of work toward you, work 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * chain 3, 3 D. C. in same stitch with Sg. C., skip 2 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * all around, now with Zephyr Floss and right side of work toward you, work a shell of 5 D. C. between each shell of preceding row, fastening each shell down with Sg. C. in back of shell of preceding row. Turn back the reveres and collar and finish with a row of slip stitches to hold them in place.

Draw a row of ribbon through the 5th row above the Princess Wool in the body of kimono and sleeves, finish with a bow of ribbon on each sleeve and at end of each revere and one each side of the lap in the back.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Ladies' Crocheted Kimono

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss
8 hanks Color
2 hanks White
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

With colored yarn make a chain of 55 stitches, work in crazy shell as follows:

Row 1—In 4th stitch of chain work 3 D. C., * skip 2 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, chain 2, work 3 D. C. in same stitch with Sg. C., repeat from * across, having 17 shells across, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Work 3 D. C. in the last Sg. C. of preceding row, * 1 Sg. C. in third D. C. of shell of preceding row, chain 2, 3 D. C. on chain of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Work 16 rows, break off yarn, start on the shoulder (or the original chain), work 6 shells, work 8 rows, now increase 1 shell toward the front every other row for 12 rows, work second front to correspond, having all the stitches going one way, join the fronts and the back together, work 20 rows, now decrease 1 stitch at the end of each row until 25 shells remain.

Sleeves—Work 20 shells around armhole, and work 23 rows, now with white yarn work 1 Sg. C. on top of each shell and 1 D. C. between each shell.

Row 2—1 D. C. in each space.

Row 3—Same as row 2.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Now with colored yarn work 4 D. C. in first space of first white row, * skip 1 space, 4 D. C. in next space, repeat from * around.

Now * work a shell of 5 D. C. and 4 picot in centre of shell of preceding row, fasten down in next shell of preceding row with Sg. C., repeat from * around.

Now with colored yarn work 2 rows of shell same as just made in the 4th white row, this completes sleeves.

Band—Make a chain of 4 stitches, increase 1 stitch at one end only every row until there are 16 stitches across, work 214 rows of plain afghan stitch on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 4 stitches remain, sew band onto kimono having the long end toward kimono.

Work a border around the bottom of kimono same as sleeve, working the last row of shell all around kimono.

Belt—With white yarn make a chain of 4 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end until you have 16 stitches, work 60 rows, decrease in the same manner as you increased until 4 stitches remain, with colored yarn finish belt with picot edge.

Work a cross stitch design on band and belt, line with silk, sew belt in place with 2 buttons.

Ladies' Crocheted Kimono

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss
8 hanks Color

Columbia Lady Jane
1 hank White
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 4
3 yards Ribbon No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Back—Make a chain of 80 stitches.

Row 1—In 4th stitch of chain work 4 D. C., * yarn over hook, skip 2 stitches, insert hook in next stitch, draw up a loop, yarn over hook, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over hook, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, skip 2 stitches, work 4 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, break yarn off at end of each row.

Row 2—Join yarn, chain 3, * work 4 D. C. in centre of shell of preceding row, and work the puff stitch around puff stitch of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row. Repeat second row for all the work.

Work 22 rows, start the shoulder on the original chain by working 5 shells with 1 puff between each shell, work 6 rows, now increase toward the front by adding a puff on one row and a shell on the next row until 3 puffs and 3 shells have been added, now increase in the same way toward the armhole until 4 shells and 5 puffs have been added, there should be 12 shells across, work second front to correspond. Now work across the left front, join to the back, work across the back, join to the right front, work across right front, and 2 rows more on the entire length, on the next row work 6 D. C. in each shell instead of 4 D. C., continue working having 6 D. C. in each shell until underarm measures 11 inches.

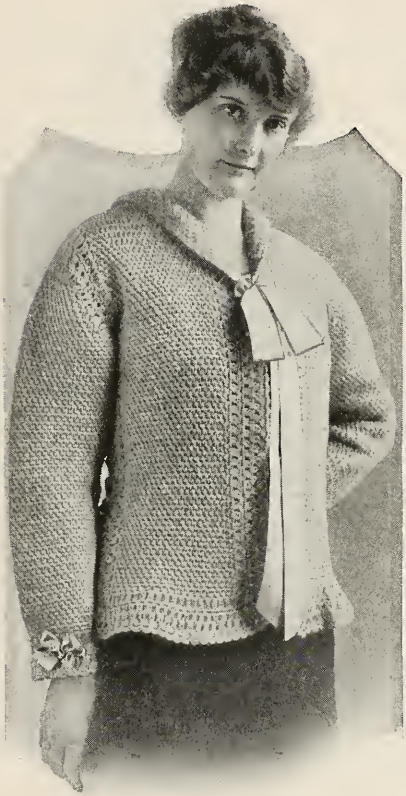
Point Jacket as follows: Start on the left front, work 11 shells, fasten the last shell down with slip stitch, now decrease 1 shell on each row until 1 shell remains, skip 1 shell under the arm, work 14 shells across the back, decrease 1 shell at each end every row until 2 shells remain, work right front same as left.

Sleeves—Work 15 shells having 4 D. C. in each shell and 1 puff between each shell around armhole, work round and round until sleeve measures 8 inches, now decrease 1 shell at each end every row until 1 shell remains, being careful to have the point on top of sleeve. Work a row of shell having 6 D. C. in each shell fastened down with Sg. C. around sacque and sleeves, finish with picot edge.

Collar—The collar is worked in plain afghan stitch, make a chain of 5 stitches, work 1 row, now increase 1 stitch at one end only every row until there are 30 stitches across, start to shape collar by adding extra rows as follows: pick up 25 stitches, work off, pick up 22 stitches, work off, pick up 19 stitches, work off, pick up 16 stitches, work off, pick up 13 stitches, work off, now work 6 rows on the entire length (30 stitches) continue in this way until you have added 5 rows ten times with 6 rows between each increasing, now decrease 1 stitch every row in the same manner as you increased until 5 stitches remain.

Embroider collar with cross stitch design, finish with a row of slip stitches, sew collar to jacket.

Ladies' Crocheted Kimono



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
11 hanks White
2 hanks Color

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
13 hanks White
3 hanks Color
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 5
5 yards of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Back—With white yarn make a chain of 60 stitches.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in every other stitch of chain with one chain between each Sg. C., chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C., inserting hook under first chain of preceding row, * chain 1, 1 Sg. C., inserting hook under next chain of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 10 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every row until 26 Sg. C. remain, work 6 rows on this length, then increase 1 stitch at each end every 5th row until there are 38 Sg. C. across, work without increasing until back measures 19 inches.

Front—Work 14 Sg. C., work 6 rows on this length, then increase 1 stitch toward the front every other row until there are 20 Sg. C. across, work without increasing until front measures 21 inches. Work second front to correspond.

Border—With colored yarn work all around jacket by working 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch with 2 chain between each Sg. C. to miter the corners, work 2 Sg. C. in one stitch and at each of the corners formed by the shoulder work 2 Sg. C. in one stitch, this will form a small collar.

Row 2—With white yarn work 2 D. C. in each space of preceding row and 4 D. C. in each corner.

Row 3—Same as row 1.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Row 5—Same as row 1.

Row 6—Same as row 2.

Leave 60 D. C., 30 each side of the shoulder for each armhole, and with colored yarn finish the jacket with picot edge.

Sleeves—Leave 20 D. C. each side of the underarm seam and on the remaining 20 centre stitches work 14 Sg. C. with a chain between each Sg. C., end with a slip stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each space, increase by adding 2 stitches at the end of row, finish with slip stitch, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 until you have 50 stitches across, you should now have taken up all the stitches of armhole, join sleeve. For the rest of the sleeve join, chain 1, turn at end of every row, work 2 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 8th row until 38 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 16 inches on underarm seam. Work a border around sleeve same as jacket (having 19 Sg. C. in first row). Lace together under the arm and finish with bows.

Ladies' Crocheted Kimono

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
8 hanks White
3 hanks Color
or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
10 hanks White
4 hanks Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 6
2 Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 or 40 Bust

With white yarn make a chain of 77 stitches.

Row 1—Work 76 Sg. C. on chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 3 stitches, * taking up the back loop, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, taking up the front loop, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, taking up the back loop, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, taking up the front loop, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 3 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work, being careful to keep to the pattern after each increase or decrease, always working the 3 stitches taking up the back loop in the same place as in preceding row. Increase 1 stitch at one end of work to shape the neck every row until 8 stitches have been added, now work without increasing until you have 12 rows from the beginning, add a chain of 10 stitches for the shoulder, work 9 Sg. C. on chain, follow pattern for 18 rows, break off yarn, leave 20 stitches for the armhole, fasten yarn in the 21st stitch, work on this length for underarm, decreasing 1 stitch every other row 3 times, work 4 rows more, then increase 1 stitch every other row 3 times, add a chain of 21 stitches for the back, work 50 rows for the back, work second underarm and front same as the first.

Sleeves—Make a chain of 14 stitches, work 13 Sg. C. on chain, increase 1 stitch every other row at one end of work and add a chain of 14 stitches at the other end 4 times, now increase 1 stitch at the upper end of sleeve only every other row 4 times more, there should be 73 stitches in all, work 18 rows on this length, this completes one-half of sleeve, work second half to correspond.

Border—With colored yarn work 1 Sg. C. with 1 chain between each Sg. C. down each front and around the bottom of jacket, increase at the two lower corners on each row by working 2 Sg. C. in one stitch.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C. in the space formed by the chain of preceding row, always working 1 chain between each Sg. C., repeat row 2 for all the work, work 4 rows, on the next row work 2 buttonholes at the top 5 inches apart, work 3 more rows, finish with a picot edge all around.

Cuffs—Work 8 rows same as border, finish with picot edge.

Collar—Make a chain of 24 stitches, work same as border for 67 rows, sew onto kimono, finish with picot edge.

Ladies' Crocheted Shawl Kimono

MATERIAL

2 Fold Columbia Saxony
7 hanks White
3 hanks Color
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 or 42 Bust

With white yarn make a chain of 12 stitches, join in a ring, chain 3, work 23 D. C. in ring, join, chain 3 at the end of every row.

Row 2—2 D. C. in the first space, * 1 D. C. in the next space, 2 D. C. in the next space, repeat from * to end of row, having 12 widening points.

Row 3—* 2 D. C. in the centre of 2 D. C. of preceding row, 1 D. C. in each of the next 2 spaces, repeat from * to end of row.

Rows 4, 5, 6 and 7—Same as row 3, always working the 2 D. C. in centre of 2 D. C. and having 1 more D. C. between each widening point.

Ladies' Crocheted Shawl Kimono—Continued

Row 8—Work 4 D. C. in each widening point in place of 2 D. C.

Rows 9, 10, 11 and 12—Same as row 3, having only 2 D. C. in each widening point.

Starting at the first widening point work a shell of 3 D. C. in each of the next 17 spaces, (this brings you to 1st space after the second point) chain 3, turn, work a shell of 3 D. C. between the 1st and 2nd D. C. of each of the 17 shells of preceding row, break off yarn, skip 1 widening point, join yarn in the next point, work 2 rows of 17 shells same as before, break off yarn, skip 1 widening point, join yarn in the next point, work a puff as follows: yarn over needle, draw up a loop in space, yarn over, draw up a loop in same space, yarn over, draw through all 5 loops, chain 1, * work 4 D. C. in the next space, 1 puff in the next space, repeat from * to the next widening point, having 9 puffs and 8 shells, break off yarn, join to the first puff, work another row same as first, working the puff around the puff of preceding row and the shell in centre of shell of preceding row, break off yarn, skip 1 widening point, work 2 rows same as last 2 rows, these 4 groups form the shoulders, the last 2 made are for the outside of kimono and the first 2 are for the inside, now start on the point between the first and last made shoulder, work loosely.

Row 13—1 D. C. in each of the first 13 spaces, 3 D. C. in the next space, * now work across the shoulder, work a shell of 3 D. C. between the 2nd and 3rd D. C. of shell of preceding row, 3 D. C. in the first space after the shoulder, work 1 D. C. in each space to the next shoulder, 3 D. C. in the last space, repeat from * to end of row, being careful to keep to the pattern by working the puffs on the 2 outside shoulders and working 3 D. C. in the first and last space, before and after each shoulder.

Row 14—Work a shell of 3 D. C. in the first space, * skip 1 space, 3 D. C. in next space, repeat from * to first shoulder, work across shoulder, repeat from * to next shoulder, repeat from * to next point, having 66 shells, * work 1 puff in the next space, 1 D. C. in next space, 4 D. C. in next space, 1 D. C. in next space, repeat from * across both outside shoulders, to end of row.

Row 15—With colored yarn work a shell of 3 D. C. between the 2nd and 3rd D. C. of shell of preceding row for the inside, and a puff around each puff, with 8 D. C. between each puff, working 4 D. C. in centre of 4 D. C. of preceding row and 1 D. C. in each space on each side.

Row 16—With white yarn same as row 15.

Row 17—With colored yarn same as row 15.

Row 18—With white yarn same as row 15, having 10 D. C. between each puff.

Row 19—With colored yarn same as row 18.

Row 20—With white yarn same as row 18.

Row 21—With colored yarn same as row 18.

With white yarn work rows 22, 23 and 24 same as row 18, having 12 D. C. between each puff.

Row 25—Increase on the inside by working 4 D. C. in each shell and 1 D. C. between each shell, outside same as row 24.

Row 26—Same as row 25, working shell in centre of shell of preceding row.

Row 27—Work 14 shells, chain 12, skip 11 shells, work 16 shells, chain 12, skip 11 shells, work 14 shells, work on until you finish the 6th puff, chain 12, skip 6 puff and 7 shells, join in the 7th puff, work 9 puffs and 8 shells, chain 12, join to the next puff, finish row.

Row 28—Work in pattern, working 2 shells of 4 D. C. with 1 D. C. between each shell on the chain for the inside and a group of 12 D. C. on each chain for the outside.

Row 29—With colored yarn follow pattern, working 14 D. C. between each puff.

Rows 30, 31, 32, 33 and 34—Same as row 29, working alternately 1 row white, 1 row color.

Row 35—With white yarn work 16 D. C. between each puff.

Work a row of picot edge all around, fold together and sew the 2 chains of 12 stitches together at each side for armholes, work a picot edge around both parts of sleeves and armholes.

Ladies' Crocheted Kimono

MATERIAL

Columbia Zephyr Floss

6 hanks White
3 hanks Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5
4½ yards of Ribbon No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Yoke—With 2 strands of colored yarn make a chain of 75 stitches, in the 5th stitch of chain work 1 D. C., * chain 1, skip 1 stitch, work 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, (having 35 D. C.) chain 2, turn.

Row 1—Draw loop up in first stitch, * yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, draw loop up in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, (70 stitches in row) chain 2, turn.

Ladies' Crocheted Kimono—Continued

Row 2—1 stitch in each of the first 14 spaces, 2 in the next space, 1 in each of the next 4 spaces, 2 in the next space, 1 in each of the next 30 spaces, 2 in the next space, 1 in each of the next 4 spaces, 2 in the next space, 1 in each of the next 14 spaces. Repeat 2d row until there are 8 rows without beading row, having 98 stitches in last row, break off yarn.

Body—Row 1—With 1 thread of white yarn, join in first space of yoke, chain 3, work 4 D. C. in same space, * skip 1 space, 4 D. C. in next space, repeat from * to end of row (50 shells in row) chain 3, turn at end of each row.

Rows 2, 3 and 4—Like 1st row.

Rows 5, 6 and 7—Like 4th row, having 6 D. C. in each shell instead of 4.

Row 8—Work 10 shells having 8 D. C. in each shell, this is for right front.

Rows 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13—Like 8th row. Break off yarn, leave 7 shells for shoulder, on the next 16 shells work 6 rows for back, having 8 D. C. in each shell, leave 7 shells for second shoulder, work left front to correspond with right.

Row 14—1 shell of 8 D. C. in each of the 36 shells, working across the entire row.

Rows 15, 16 and 17—Like 14th row, break off yarn.

Belt—Use two strands of colored yarn and same stitch as in yoke, join yarn to 1st D. C., work 1 stitch between 1st and 2d D. C., 1 stitch between 4th and 5th D. C. of shell, * 1 stitch between 1st and 2d shell, 1 stitch in centre of next shell, repeat from *, having 74 stitches in row. chain 2, turn.

Rows 2, 3, 4 and 5—Like first row, having 1 stitch in each space.

Row 6—1 D. C. in first space, * chain 1, skip 1 stitch, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn, now work 2 more rows like first row, break off yarn.

Peplum—With 1 strand of white yarn work 37 shells, having 4 D. C. in each shell.

Rows 2 and 3—Like 1st row.

Rows 4 and 5—Like 3d row, having 6 D. C. in each shell, break off yarn.

Sleeves—Work 15 shells around armhole having 8 D. C. in each shell, work 6 rows.

Cuffs—Using 2 strands of colored yarn and same stitch as in belt work 39 stitches around bottom of sleeve, join, chain 2, turn, at end of each row, work 5 rows, then 1 row of beading, 2 more rows same as 1st row. With white yarn finish around sacque and sleeves with shell of 7 D. C., fasten each shell down with Sg. C.

Draw ribbon through beading.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Ladies' Knitted Kimono

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool

16 balls

2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 11

1 yard of Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Cast on 70 stitches, knit plain for 3 inches, then start pattern as follows:—

Row 1—Knit plain.

Row 2—Slip the first stitch, then purl across.

Row 3—Slip the first stitch, then knit 2 together across the row.

Row 4—Slip 1, * yarn over needle, knit 1, repeat from * across, ending with knit 1.

Repeat these 4 rows for all the work, when work measures 16 inches from starting point cast on 40 stitches at each end for sleeves, now work 32 rows on the entire length, follow pattern, knitting the first 68 stitches, now bind off 14 stitches for the neck, and slip the remaining 68 stitches on an extra needle. Start front.

Front—Work 4 rows, then increase 1 stitch toward the neck every other row until 3 stitches have been added, then cast on 20 stitches toward the neck, knit the first 10 stitches plain for border down the front, work 32 rows on this length, then bind off the 40 stitches that were added for the sleeves, work on the remaining stitches until front is as long as back, not including the border, work 3 inch border same as the back, bind off. Work second front to correspond.

Collar—Pick up the stitches around the neck, knit 5 rows plain, now work a beading for ribbon as follows: knit 2 stitches, * yarn over needle twice, knit 2 stitches together, knit 1, repeat from * across, on the next row knit the yarn over needle as one stitch, knit 18 rows plain, bind off.

Cuffs—Pick up the stitches around sleeve, knit plain for 3 inches, bind off.

Ladies' Knitted Kimono

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

7 hanks

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

8 hanks

2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 5

2 yards of Ribbon No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Cast on 101 stitches.

Row 1—* Purl 1, knit 3, purl 1, knit 7, repeat from *, ending with purl 1, knit 3, purl 1.

Row 2—* Knit 5, purl 7, repeat from *, ending with knit 5.

Row 3—Purl 1, knit 3, purl 1, * yarn over, knit 2 together, yarn over, knit 2 together, yarn over, knit 2 together, yarn over, purl 2 together, knit 3, purl 1, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 4—* Knit 5, purl 7, repeat from *, ending with knit 5.

Repeat these 4 rows, being careful to keep to the pattern after each decrease or increase, work 4 inches, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every 10th row until 89 stitches remain, work 9 inches on this length, then cast on 36 stitches at each end for sleeves, work 6 inches, now work the first 65 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off 31 stitches for the neck, and on the remaining 65 stitches start front.

Front—Work 4 rows, now increase 1 stitch toward the front every other row until there are 96 stitches on needle, follow pattern until front measures 6½ inches, bind off the 36 stitches that were added for the sleeve, and on the remaining stitches work 9 inches, now increase 1 stitch toward the underarm every 10th row until 6 stitches have been added, work on this length until front is as long as back in underarm seam, bind off, work second front to correspond.

Sew up the underarm seams and sleeves, crochet a picot edge all around kimono and sleeves, finish with ribbon bows.

Ladies' Knitted Kimono

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
9 hanks Color

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
11 hanks Color
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 Bust

Back—Cast on 80 stitches, knit 3 inches plain, then work pattern as follows:—

Row 1—* Knit 2, purl 1, repeat from * to end of row, ending with knit 2.

Row 2—Knit plain.

Row 3—Knit plain.

Row 4—Knit plain.

These 4 rows form the pattern, work 28 patterns, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row for armhole until 72 stitches remain, work 10 more patterns, bind off.

Front—Cast on 74 stitches, knit 3 inches plain, now work pattern, decreasing 1 stitch every 8th row at one end only for underarm until 62 stitches remain, work on this length until there are 28 patterns from starting point, bind off 10 stitches for armhole, now decrease 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole until 44 stitches remain, then decrease 1 stitch every 4th row toward the neck until 28 stitches remain, bind off. Work second front to correspond.

Sleeves—Cast on 30 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 74 stitches across, work 4 inches, then increase 1 stitch at each end every 4th row until 8 stitches have been added, now knit 3 inches plain, bind off. Sew up shoulders and underarm seams, sew up sleeves and sew into kimono.

Pick up the stitches on the right side around the neck and on the left side knit 2 inches plain, bind off.

Buttons—Chain 3, join in a ring, work 2 Sg. C. in each stitch of chain, work 2 Sg. C. in every other stitch until you have 12 Sg. C. around, 1 Sg. C. in each stitch for 4 rows, fill with cotton, slip stitch in every other stitch until all stitches are taken off, work 2 buttons.

Cord—With yarn double make a chain of 25 stitches, make 2 cords, sew cords and buttons onto kimono.

LADIES' HOODS, TOQUES, Etc.

Ladies' Crocheted Hood

No. 1

MATERIAL

Columbia Heather Yarn
3 balls No. 301
Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
1 hank Bottle Green
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 3 1 large Button

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Starting at the top, with brown yarn make a chain of 71 stitches.

Row 1—Work 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * 1 D. C. in next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—* 1 Sg. C. on top of D. C. of preceding row and 1 D. C. on top of Sg. C. of preceding row, taking up the whole stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 until you have 6 rows brown.

Row 7—With green yarn work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up the whole stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 8—With green yarn work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up the back loop to form a rib. Repeat these 8 rows until you have 6 brown stripes and 5 green stripes. * With green yarn take up 35 stitches, repeat pattern, decreasing 1 stitch at each end every 4th row until there are 6 brown stripes and 6 green stripes, there should be 9 stitches left, finish end with a loop of 8 chain, work 10 Sg. C. on loop, now repeat from * on the other side of hood, sew hood together at the top and with brown yarn work a row of Sg. C. all around, with green yarn finish with picot edge.

Form 2 pleats at the top where hood is sewed and finish with button, the ends of the cap are crossed at the back and held with the loops over the button.

Ladies' Knitted Toque

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss
3 hanks
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Note—2 rows form a rib.

Cast on 100 stitches, knit 4 rows plain.

Row 1—* Knit 2, purl 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Knit plain.

Row 3—* Purl 2, knit 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Repeat these 4 rows until you have 13 ribs or 26 rows, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, now knit 12 inches plain, bind off.

Sew up the side and top, turn up the border and tack both points down onto border, trim with 2 small pompons.

No. 2

Ladies' Crocheted Toque and Scarf

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

8 hanks Color
1 hank White

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

10 hanks Color
2 hanks White
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2
2 large Pearl Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

Make a chain of 58 stitches, work in crazy shell as follows:

Row 1—In the 3rd stitch of chain work 3 D. C., * skip 3 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, chain 2. 3 D. C. in same stitch with Sg. C., repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Work 3 D. C. in last Sg. C. of preceding row, * 1 Sg. C. in third D. C. of shell of preceding row, chain 2, 3 D. C. on chain of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work, when work measures 17 inches sew up the sides, this completes the crown.

Brim—With wrong side of work toward you, work 1 row of shell around same as crown, chain 3, turn, work colors as follows: 2 rows color, 1 row white, 1 row color, 1 row white, 1 row color, 1 row white, 2 rows color. Sew up the sides, turn back the brim, sew the corners of the crown down on the brim with buttons.

Scarf—Make a chain of 50 stitches, work 8 rows color, 1 row white, 1 row color, 1 row white, 1 row color, 1 row white, now with color work until scarf measures 1½ yards, work second end same as first. Finish with a 2 inch fringe composed of 2 strands of colored yarn.

Ladies' Knitted Evening Scarf

No. 1

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane
2 hanks White 1 hank Sunrise 1 hank Blue
and Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Black and White
2 Bone Knitting Needles, 10 inch, No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Note—2 rows form a rib.

With white yarn cast on 60 stitches, knit plain 8 ribs, then work colors as follows: 2 ribs black and white, 6 ribs blue, 2 ribs black and white, 8 ribs sunrise, 2 ribs black and white, 4 ribs white, 2 ribs black and white, 8 ribs sunrise, 2 ribs black and white, 6 ribs blue, 2 ribs black and white, now with white work until scarf measures 1½ yards, work colors same as before, bind off.

Finish with 2 inch fringe of white yarn.

Ladies' Hood and Scarf Combined

MATERIAL

Columbia Zephyr Floss
11 hanks Color
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 4
½ yard of Silk

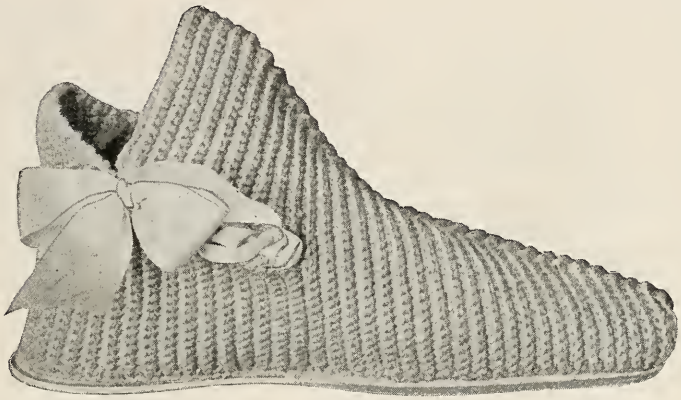
INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Cast on 125 stitches.
Row 1—Knit plain.
Row 2—Purl.

Repeat these 2 rows alternately until work measures 2½ yards. Fold in half lengthwise and sew together leaving 12 inches open in the centre to form the hood, cut the silk 13 inches long and 21 inches wide, fold in half, sew up the sides and sew into the opening left in the centre of scarf, finish the ends with a 2 inch fringe composed of 5 strands of yarn.

No. 2

Ladies' Crocheted Slipper



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

3 hanks

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

4 hanks

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 3

1 pair Lamb's Wool Soles, Size 6

2 yards of Ribbon No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 5 to 6

Note—2 rows form a rib.

Make a chain of 8 stitches.

Row 1—Work 1 Sg. C. in each of the first 6 stitches, 3 Sg. C. in the 7th stitch, then 6 Sg. C. down the other side of chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row, taking up the back loop to form a rib, chain 1, turn.

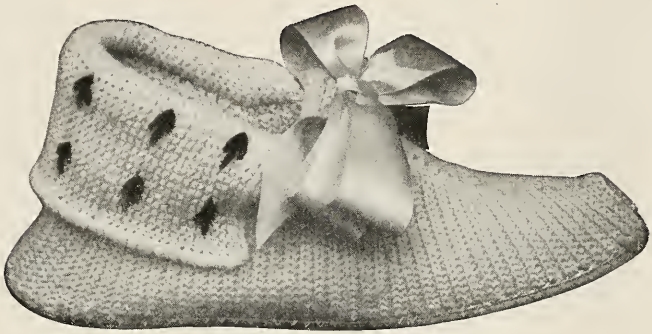
Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 7 stitches, 3 Sg. C. in the 8th stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the remaining 7 stitches, chain 1, turn.

Repeat rows 2 and 3, always having 2 more stitches every other row until you have 23 ribs, work up 15 stitches on the side, now increase 1 stitch at the top every other row until you have 30 stitches in row, work 3 ribs without increasing, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 15 stitches remain, join at the side.

To complete the vamp skip 1 stitch at each side and on the centre stitches work 6 ribs, increasing by working 3 stitches in the centre stitch every other row, work 4 ribs without increasing, finish with a row of Sg. C. all around the top and working 3 loops each side of vamp and back, lace with ribbon.

Work 1 row of Sg. C. around the bottom of slipper and sew to sole.

Ladies' Crocheted Slippers



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

2 hanks Color 1 hank White

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

3 hanks Color 1 hank White

1 pair Lamb's Wool Soles, Size 5

2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 14

1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 3

½ yard No. 7 Ribbon for Bows

INSTRUCTIONS

Sizes 4 or 5

The slippers are made in the slip stitch.

Row 1—Make a chain of 16 stitches, which will allow you 1 stitch for turning, crochet 7 stitches, increase 2 extra stitches in the 8th stitch, crochet 7 stitches and 1 chain, turn.

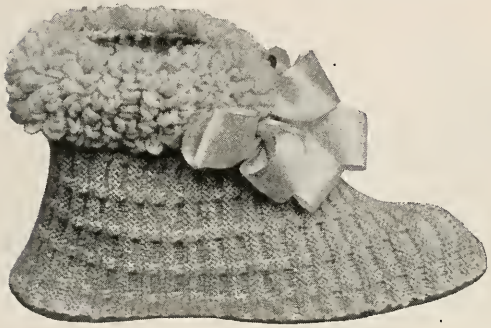
Row 2—Crochet across (taking the stitches or loops from the back, this forms the ribs), without increasing. You will then have formed 1 rib of vamp.

Continue making ribs, increasing 2 stitches only in the centre of every other row, or every rib, until there are 26 ribs in the vamp.

To begin sides take up 24 stitches, work 4 ribs, then increase 1 stitch on the upper side by making 2 chain instead of 1, continue widening every rib until there are 34 stitches, work 14 ribs without increasing, decrease in like manner until you have 24 stitches, work 4 ribs, connect at left side.

Turnover—With white cast on steel knitting needles 22 stitches, knit 60 ridges or 120 rows, bind off, with black work in long stitch, according to design, sew carefully on soles and finish with ribbon bow.

Ladies' Knitted Slippers



No. 1

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

2 hanks White 2 hanks Color

2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

2 yards Ribbon No. 7

1 pair Soles Size 5

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

With colored yarn cast on 40 stitches.

Row 1—Knit plain.

Row 2—Purl.

Row 3—Knit plain.

Row 4—With white yarn * knit 5, slip 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 5—* Purl 5, slip 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 6—* Knit 5, slip 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 7—* Purl 5, slip 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 8—With colored yarn knit all the stitches across.

Row 9—Purl all the stitches.

Row 10—Knit all the stitches.

Row 11—Purl all the stitches.

Now with white yarn repeat rows 4, 5, 6 and 7, with colored yarn, repeat rows 8, 9, 10 and 11, until work measures 14 inches, join on the side, so as to form a point for the front.

Ruche—With white yarn cast on 6 stitches, knit plain across.

Row 2—Insert the needle into stitch as if you were going to knit it, wind yarn over needle and around the forefinger of left hand 4 times, bring yarn up and around the right hand needle, then knit the stitch which will have the appearance of 4 in one. Knit 2 rows plain. With colored yarn repeat these 4 rows, then with white yarn and so on until ruche is long enough to go around top of slipper.

Sew ruche on. Finish with ribbon bows and sew on soles.

No. 2

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

2 hanks

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

3 hanks

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12

1 pair of Lamb's Wool Soles No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Size 5 or 6

With 3 needles cast on 168 stitches, having 56 stitches on each needle.

Row 1—Knit 2, purl 2.

Row 2—Same as row 1.

Row 3—Purl 2, knit 2.

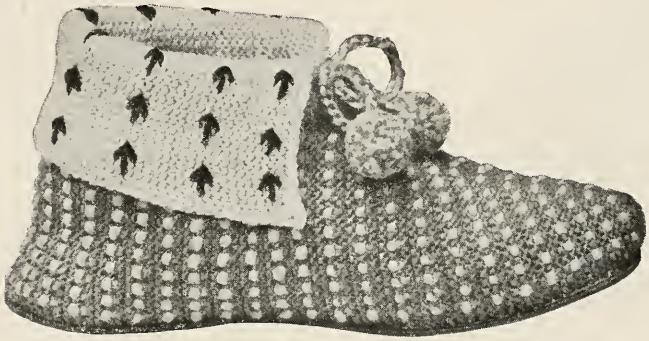
Row 4—Same as row 3.

These 4 rows form the pattern, work 10 rows, now in the centre of first needle decrease as follows: Knit 2 plain stitches together, slip 1 stitch, knit 1 stitch, drop slip stitch over the stitch just knitted, follow pattern to end of row, decrease in this way on every row in centre of first needle for 18 rows, then purl 5 rows without decreasing, now knit 20 rows plain always decreasing 2 stitches in the centre of every row, knit 2, purl 2 for 21 rows without decreasing, bind off.

Finish slipper with a row of shell having 5 D. C. in each shell, fastened down with Sg. C. Sew onto soles.

No. 2

Ladies' Knitted Slippers



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
of any two contrasting colors, 1 hank each and
1 hank White
1 hank Black

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
of any two contrasting colors, 2 hanks each
and
1 hank White
1 hank Black
1 pair Lamb's Wool Soles, Size 5
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 14
1 Bone Crochet Hook, 5 inch, No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Vamp—With dark color yarn cast on 17 stitches, knit plain for 5 rows.

Row 6—Knit 3 stitches with dark yarn, now take light yarn, insert needle in the 4th stitch, * wrap the light yarn around the needle and your forefinger of left hand 3 times and work this off as a stitch, then a plain stitch with dark yarn. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 3 plain stitches in dark yarn.

Rows 7, 9 and 11—With dark yarn knit plain across, knitting every stitch.

Rows 8 and 10—With dark yarn increase in centre this way, knit within the 3 centre stitches, insert your needle in front of stitch, make a stitch then in the back of same stitch, make a stitch, now slip the stitch off the needle; this gives you 2 stitches in 1, then knit the middle or centre stitches, increase again in the next stitch. Repeat from 6th to 11th rows (until there are 12 stripes of light and 13 dark stripes) for the vamp, then knit 27 stitches, bind off intervening stitches in centre, knit 27 stitches. Slip 27 stitches on a safety pin and knit on the remaining stitches without increasing until there are 12 stripes of light and 12 of dark stripes. Slip stitches from safety pin on needle, and knit this side to correspond with the other. Bind off and join.

Turnover—With white yarn cast on 22 stitches. Knit 80 ridges or 160 rows, bind off, with black work in long stitch, according to design, crochet 1 row of 2 D. C. and 1 chain around top of slipper and sew strip onto it. Finish with cord and balls or ribbon bows.

Ladies' Knitted Bed Socks

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

1 hank White

1 hank Color

3 Steel Knitting Needles No. 13

1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 8

INSTRUCTIONS

Note—2 rows form a rib.

With white yarn cast on 60 stitches, purl 1 row, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, knit 1 row, now fasten colored yarn, purl 2 rows, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, repeat these 12 rows alternately until you have 16 white and 16 colored ribs.

Decrease for the toe as follows: Decrease every 5th stitch, work 5 rows, decrease every 4th stitch, work 4 rows, decrease every 3d stitch, work 3 rows, decrease every 2d stitch, work 2 rows, decrease until 8 stitches remain, bind off. With right side of work toward you using white yarn and two needles pick up 80 stitches on each side, picking up 4 of the bound off stitches at the toe on each needle, having 160 stitches in all, join colored yarn and with third needle work as follows:

Row 1—* Purl 3 stitches with colored yarn, 1 stitch white, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—* Knit 3 stitches with white yarn, 1 stitch with colored yarn, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 3—* Purl 3 stitches with white yarn, 1 stitch with colored yarn, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 4—* Knit 3 stitches with white yarn, 1 stitch with colored yarn, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 5—Same as row 1. Bind off the stitches by taking 1 stitch from each needle.

With white yarn crochet a row of holes for ribbon at the top, work 1 D. C., * chain 2, skip 2 stitches, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * around.

With colored yarn finish with a row of shell having 5 D. C. in each shell fastened down with Sg. C.

Ladies' Knitted Bed Socks

No. 1

MATERIAL

Columbia Lady Jane
2 hanks
2 Bone Knitting Needles, 10 inch, No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Cast on 112 stitches, knit plain, increasing 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 130 stitches on needle, knit 4 rows on this length then start to decrease as follows: Knit 62 stitches, knit 2 stitches together, knit 2 stitches, knit 2 stitches together, knit 62 stitches. continue in this way, always decreasing 2 stitches in the centre of every row until 60 stitches remain. Knit 2, purl 2 for 40 rows, bind off.

Sew up the sole and back of sock, finish the top with 1 row of shell having 5 D. C. in each shell fastened down with Sg. C.

Ladies' Crocheted Bed Socks

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
3 hanks
or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
4 hanks
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 3
1½ yards of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Make a chain of 110 stitches, work 12 rows of slip stitch, always taking up the front loop of preceding row, on the next row work 53 stitches, skip 1 stitch, work 2 stitches, skip 1 stitch, work 53 stitches. Continue working in this way decreasing 2 stitches every row until 58 stitches remain, work 4 inches on this length. Sew up the sole and back of sock, now work a row of beading for the ribbon around the top as follows: work 1 D. C. in every other stitch with 1 chain between each D. C., finish with a row of shell having 5 D. C. in each shell, fastened down with Sg. C.

No. 2

Ladies' Crocheted Petticoat

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

7 hanks White 4 hanks Pink

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown

9 hanks White 5 hanks Pink
1 Bone Crochet Hook, 14 inch, No. 4
1 Bone Crochet Hook, 10 inch, No. 4
2 yards White Ribbon No. 5
2 yards Pink Ribbon No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With 14 inch hook make a chain of 110 stitches.

Row 1—Draw a loop through every stitch of chain, leaving loops on the hook, (110) yarn over hook and draw through 1st stitch, * yarn over and draw through 2 stitches. Repeat from * until a single stitch remains on the hook. The loops thus drawn through look like upright stitches.

Row 2—Pick up each of these stitches, and draw a loop through, leaving each stitch on hook, yarn over and draw through 1st stitch, * yarn over and draw through 2 stitches. Repeat from * until a single stitch remains on the hook. Repeat 2d row until there are 5 rows of white.

Row 6—With pink yarn draw up 92 loops and work them off as before.

Row 7—Draw up 95 loops and work them off as before.

Row 8—Like 6th row.

Repeat the 5 rows of white and 3 rows of pink until the skirt is wide enough, letting the white come to the top of the skirt and join together.

Around Bottom—With pink yarn crochet 1 row of 1 D. C., then with white yarn 1 row of 1 D. C. on top of each pink D. C. (In the pink row use white ribbon and in white row pink ribbon.)

For the bias ruffle with 10 inch hook make a chain of 30 stitches. Draw a loop through every stitch of chain (30), and work them off as before, then make 1 chain, insert the hook under the top of first stitch and draw up a loop.

Continue until you have 30 stitches on the hook, then drop them off as before, being sure to drop off the 2 first stitches instead of 1 stitch in starting back as in body of skirt. Crochet 5 rows of white and 3 rows of pink, repeating until bias ruffle is long enough to go around the skirt. Crochet bias ruffle to the skirt with Sg. C. on the wrong side, being careful to have pink stripe in ruffle come opposite to the pink in skirt. Around bottom of ruffle with white yarn crochet 4 rows of shells of 4 D. C. Finish with pink. * On each white shell make a pink shell of 7 D. C., bringing the pink up on the right side between the white shells to bias ruffle by making a chain of two and catching between the first white shells, 2 chain catch between the next 2 white shells and so on till you get to the ruffle. Work back to the shell the same way. Repeat from * around ruffle. On top of skirt work a row of D. C. to run tape or ribbon in to tie around waist.

Ladies' Knitted Stocking

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
8 hanks

or Columbia Spanish Knitting Yarn
4 hanks

5 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

INSTRUCTIONS

For 8½ Size

Cast on 100 stitches, 34 on each of 2 needles, 32 on the third. Knit 5 rounds plain, on the 6th round * yarn over needle twice, knit 2 together. Repeat from * all around.

Knit 5 more rounds plain. Turn the edge up inside and with each stitch on the needle knit 1 corresponding loop from the edge, forming a fancy hem.

Then knit 2 and purl 2 for 40 rounds. Now knit 5 inches plain. At the 1st row of plain knitting make the seam stitch, which must be purled to the end of the heel.

After 5 inches of plain knitting is done, narrow at each side of the same stitch. (This is done by knitting to within the last 3 stitches of seam stitch; slip 1, knit 1, draw the slip stitch over the knitted one, knit 1, purl the seam stitch, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit the rest plain.) Repeat this 9 times, doing 8 rounds between each narrowing. Then knit without decreasing until the entire leg measures 20½ inches.

Heel—Divide the stitches, having 17 on each side of seam, knit and purl these stitches until the heel measures 2½ inches, slipping the 1st stitch of every row. To turn the heel—

Row 1—Slip 1st stitch, knit 17, purl seam stitch, knit 2, knit 2 together, knit 1, turn.

Row 2—Slip 1, purl 6, purl 2 together, purl 1, turn.

Repeat 1st and 2d rows alternately until there are 17 stitches on the needle, knit these 17 stitches, and on the same needle pick up 16 loops along left side of the heel, knitting each loop as you pick it up. On the 2d needle knit the 45 instep stitches, on the 3d needle pick up

16 loops on the other side of the heel and knit 8 stitches off the 1st needle or top of the heel.

Gusset—First Round—* On 1st or foot needle, knit plain to within 2 stitches of the end, knit them together. Knit along instep needle. On 3d or foot needle slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip stitch over, then knit plain to end of needle.

Round 2—Like the 1st round.

Round 3—Knit plain.

Repeat from * until there are 80 stitches in the round.

Then knit plain for 3½ inches.

Now the narrowing of the toe begins as follows: Divide the stitches equal on 4 needles, 20 on each, knit 1 stitch, slip 1, knit 1, pass the slip stitch over the last knitted 1. Knit plain to end of needle. Repeat all around. Knit round plain. Continue narrowing every other round at beginning of each needle until 4 stitches are left, 1 on each needle. Bind off and secure yarn on the wrong side.

MEN'S and BOYS' SWEATERS, Etc.

Man's Knitted Sweater with Shawl Collar

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
12 hanks
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 5
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 10

INSTRUCTIONS

The entire sweater is worked 1 row knit and 1 row purl.

Use the yarn double, cast on 180 stitches, knit 20 rows, on the next turn up the bottom to form a hem by taking 1 stitch from the bottom and 1 stitch from the needle, knit them off together. Knit 40 rows.

Row 41—Knit 20 stitches, now take on extra needle, knit the next 20 stitches, on each side cast on 2 stitches, work 80 rows on these 24 stitches, this forms the pocket, bind off 2 stitches on each side and bring the 20 stitches with the first 20 stitches together, knit the 41st row until 40 stitches are left, work on this side a pocket same as on the other side, then finish the row. Sew pockets carefully in place.

Work 90 rows, on the next row knit 43 stitches for front, bind off 7 stitches, knit 80 stitches for back, bind off 7 stitches, knit 43 stitches for 2d front.

Front—Work 8 rows, then decrease 1 stitch toward the front every other row, 12 times, then decrease 1 stitch every 4th row until 26 stitches are left, knit without decreasing until you have 54 rows from beginning of armhole, this completes 1 front, work another front to correspond.

Back—Work 54 rows, close with the front on shoulder 26 stitches on each side. On the 28 centre stitches of back work the collar.

Work 13 rows.

Row 14—Increase 1 stitch at each end.

Work 3 rows without increasing.

Row 18—Same as 14th row, work 3 rows without increasing.

Row 22—Same as 14th row, work 3 rows without increasing.

Row 26—Same as 14th row, work 5 rows without increasing.

Row 32—Same as 14th row, work 5 rows without increasing.

Row 38—Same as 14th row, work 29 rows, now decrease in the same manner as you increased until you have 28 stitches left, work 13 rows, bind off loosely.

Border—With steel needles cast on 26 stitches knit 1 row, purl 1 row, same as sweater for 23 inches. Transfer to bone needles, work 6 rows, on next row increase 1 stitch on each side between 2d and 3d stitch every other row until 70 stitches are on needle, now increase every 4th row 3 times, having 76 stitches on needle, work 2 more rows, which completes one side. Work the left side to correspond, making the buttonholes, the first one on the 6th row, knit 5 stitches, bind off 4, knit 7, bind off 4, knit 6, on the next row cast on the stitches, this giving you 2 buttonholes, which, after the border is sewed on sweater, will be folded together and worked over to form one. Work 6 buttonholes having them 4 inches apart, finish with border same as right side.

Sew them to the collar, and on the sweater fold the collar, and border over to wrong side and sew carefully in place.

Sleeves—Cast on 76 stitches, work 18 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 6th row until you have 68 stitches on needle, work 42 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 4th row until you have 52 stitches on needle, work 15 rows. Transfer to steel needles, knit 1 and purl 1 for 30 rows, bind off.

Sew sleeves in armholes, sew on buttons, sew 2 buttons on collar and work 2 loops on left side of collar.

Man's Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
11 hanks
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

For 40 or 42 Chest

This sweater is worked lengthwise in slip double crochet.

Make a chain of 119 stitches.

Row 1—Yarn over hook, insert hook in 2d stitch of chain, draw up a loop, * yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, yarn over, draw up a loop in next stitch of chain, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Same as row 1, taking up the back loop to form a rib, repeat row 2 for all the work, on the next row work 5 buttonholes as follows: work 3 slip D. C., * chain 4, skip 4 stitches, work 20 slip D. C., repeat from * to end of row, on the next row work 4 slip D. C. on each chain of 4 stitches, work 2 more rows, now start to increase to shape the neck by adding a chain of 6 stitches at one end of work every other row, and always working 5 slip D. C. on each chain, until you have 158 stitches, on the 8th row work a second row of buttonholes opposite those made in the 3rd row, this will give you 2 buttonholes which after the hem is turned back, will be sewed together as one, at the end of the 22d row add a chain of 16 stitches for the shoulder, work 24 rows on this length.

Row 48—Leave off 40 stitches at the top for armhole. Now decrease 1 stitch every row toward the armhole 3 times, work 9 rows for the underarm, then increase 1 stitch every row toward the armhole 3 times, on the next row add a chain of 41 stitches for the back, work 71 rows for the back, work second underarm and front same as the first, omitting the buttonholes, sew in the hems down each front, turn up 1 inch hem around the bottom, sew in place.

Sleeves—Make a chain of 101 stitches.

Row 1—Work 1 slip stitch in each of the first 25 stitches, finish row in slip D. C.

Row 2—Increase 1 stitch in the first stitch, work to within 25 stitches of the end, chain 1, turn.

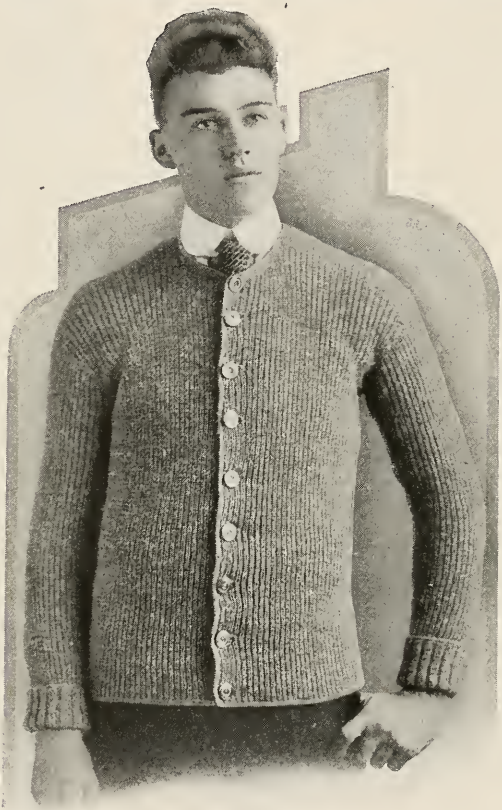
Row 3—Increase 1 stitch at the end of row.

Row 4—Increase 1 stitch in the first stitch, work down, slip stitch in the last 25 stitches, taking up the back loop to form a rib, (these 25 stitches are for the cuff) continue in this way increasing 1 stitch at the top every row until there are 128 stitches, and adding 1 rib same as in row 2 after each 4th rib, work 14 rows on the 128 stitches, now decrease in the same manner as you increased, sew up sleeves and sew into armhole.

Collar—Chain 5 stitches, work 4 slip D. C. on chain, now increase 1 stitch at each end every row until there are 100 stitches, work 24 rows on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 4 stitches remain, fold collar in half and sew to sweater.

Pockets—Chain 41, work 24 rows, turn down 1 inch hem at the top and sew onto sweater.

Man's Knitted Cardigan Jacket



MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
6 hanks
2 Bone Knitting Needles 14 inch, No. 2
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 Chest

Back—With bone needles cast on 140 stitches, work in rib pattern of knit 1, purl 1, until work measures 19 inches, now bind off 10 stitches at each end, work 7 inches on this length, this completes the back. Now slip 45 stitches on a spare needle, bind off 30 stitches for the neck, and on the remaining 45 stitches start the left front.

Front—Work 3½ inches on the 45 stitches, then cast on 20 stitches toward the front, work 4 rows, now work a buttonhole as follows: Knit 4 stitches, bind off 4 stitches, work to end of row, on the next row cast on 4 stitches over the bound off stitches (work buttonholes 2 inches apart). Continue working until front measures 7 inches, cast on 10 stitches toward the armhole, work until front measures as long as back on underarm seam, bind off. Work second front to correspond, omitting buttonholes.

Sleeves—Cast on 80 stitches, increase one stitch at each end every row until there are 98 stitches on needle, work 6 inches on this length, then decrease one stitch at each end every 8th row until 72 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 18 inches, slip onto 3 steel needles, knit 2, purl 2, for 4 inches, bind off. Bind jacket all around with braid, sewing braid on with machine, sew in sleeves.

Man's Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Llama Wool

14 hanks

2 Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 3

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

INSTRUCTIONS

For 40 Chest

Cast on 140 stitches, work rib pattern as follows:—

Row 1—Knit 1, purl 1, to end of row, ending with purl 1.

Repeat this row for all the work, when back measures 27 inches slip 50 stitches on a spare needle, bind off 40 stitches for neck, on the remaining 50 stitches start left front.

Front—Increase 1 stitch toward the neck every other row until 8 stitches have been added, then cast on 32 stitches toward the neck, you now have 90 stitches on needle. Knit the first 12 stitches toward the front plain on every row for band. Work 3 rows, make a buttonhole as follows: Knit 4, bind off 4, knit 4, work pattern to end of row, on the return row cast on 4 stitches over the bound off stitches of preceding row, work buttonholes 3 inches apart, when work measures 5 inches from shoulder increase 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole until 10 stitches have been added, now cast on 14 stitches for underarm, continue working until front measures as long as back, bind off. Work second front to correspond, omitting buttonholes.

Sleeves—Cast on 90 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end every row until there are 102 stitches on needle, work 6 inches on this length, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 8th row until 80 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 18 inches. Cast onto 3 steel needles, knit 2, purl 2 until cuff measures 5 inches.

Collar—With steel needles cast on 40 stitches, knit collar plain, knit 3 rows, work 2 buttonholes as follows: Knit 3, bind off 3, knit 8, bind off 3, knit to end of row, on the return row cast on 3 stitches over each of the bound off stitches of preceding row, knit until collar measures 15 inches, bind off, sew collar to sweater.

Pockets—With bone needles cast on 32 stitches, work in rib pattern until pocket measures 4 inches, slip onto steel needles, knit 1 inch plain, bind off. Work 2 pockets, sew onto sweater.

With steel needles cast on 10 stitches, knit plain for 6½ inches, bind off, work 2 stripes and sew on wrong side of sweater from collar to top of sleeve to prevent shoulder from sagging.

Man's Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Heather Yarn

15 balls

2 Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 4

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 10

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Chest

Back—With No. 4 needles cast on 126 stitches.

Row 1—Knit 1, purl 1 to end of row, ending with purl 1, repeat first row for all the work, when back measures 27 inches slip 38 stitches on a spare needle, bind off 50 stitches for neck, on the remaining 38 stitches start front.

Front—Increase 1 stitch toward the front every other row until there are 64 stitches on needle, work 2 rows, cast on 8 stitches toward the armhole, work on this length until under-arm seam measures 15 inches.

Pocket Lap—With steel needles cast on 32 stitches, knit plain for 16 rows, now work back from the front edge of sweater 18 stitches, slip the next 32 stitches on a spare needle (these will be used later for pockets) and in their place pick up the 32 stitches from steel needle, work to end of row, continue working until front is as long as back, bind off. Now pick up the 33 stitches, work 3 inches for pocket, bind off, sew to inside of sweater, and lap to outside of sweater, work second front to correspond.

Band—With No. 4 needles cast on 14 stitches, knit plain until band is long enough to extend up the right front around the neck to the top point of left front, now work a buttonhole as follows: Knit 5 stitches, bind off 4 stitches, knit the remaining 5 stitches, on the next row cast on 4 stitches where they were bound off, work buttonholes 3 inches apart, sew band onto sweater, face with ribbon and work buttonholes.

Sleeves—Cast on 110 stitches, work the pattern for 4 inches, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every 8th row until 80 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 18 inches, slip onto 3 steel needles, knit 2, purl 2, until cuff measures 5 inches, bind off. Sew up sleeves, sew into sweater.

Boy's Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Heather Yarn

10 balls

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn

1 hank

2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 4

2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 10

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 15 or 16 years

Back—With Heather yarn cast on 112 stitches, knit in the rib pattern of knit 1, purl 1, for all the work. When work measures 25 inches, slip 30 stitches on a spare needle, bind off 52 stitches for neck, on the remaining 30 stitches start front.

Front—Increase 1 stitch toward the front every other row until you have 62 stitches on needle, now work without increasing until front is as long as back, work second front to correspond. Sew up underarm, leaving eight inches for armhole.

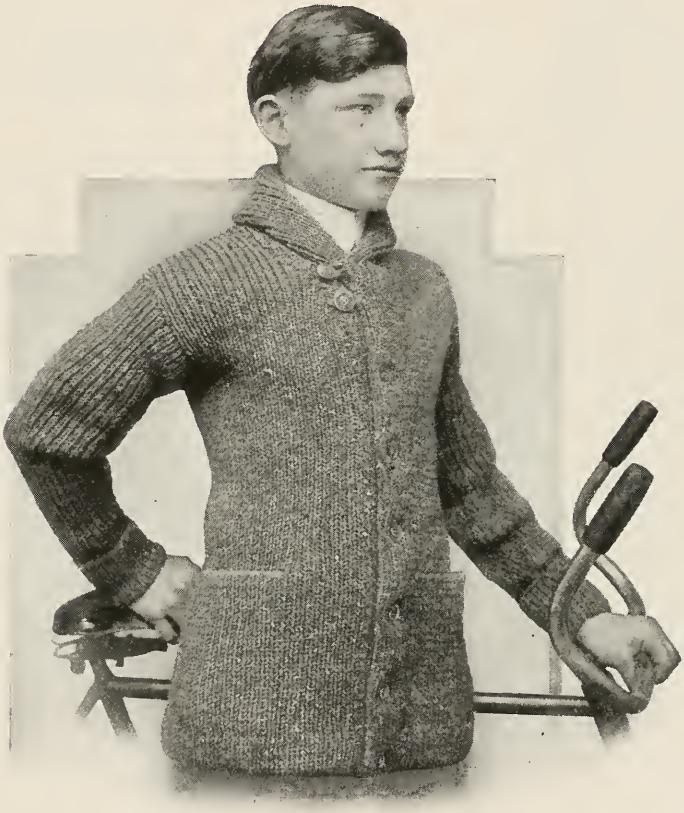
Border—With steel needles and worsted knitting yarn cast on 14 stitches. Knit plain until strip is long enough to extend up the right front around the neck to the top point of left front, now work a buttonhole as follows: Knit 5 stitches, bind off 4, knit the remaining 5 stitches, on the next row cast on 4 stitches where they were bound off, work buttonholes 4 inches apart, sew border onto sweater having buttonholes on the left side.

Sleeves—Cast on 102 stitches, knit the pattern for 4 inches, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every 8th row until 74 stitches remain, now work without decreasing until sleeve measures 15 inches, slip onto steel needles and with worsted knitting yarn knit 2, purl 2, until cuff measures 4 inches, sew up sleeve and sew into sweater.

Pockets—With steel needles and worsted knitting yarn cast on 30 stitches, using the same stitch as border, work 5 rows, on the next row work a buttonhole in the centre, work 5 more rows, slip onto celluloid needles and with Heather yarn work pattern for 3 inches, bind off. Make 2 pockets, sew onto sweater.

Face the band with ribbon, overcast buttonholes.

Boy's Knitted Sweater



MATERIAL

Columbia Golf Yarn
22 hanks
2 Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 5
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 10

INSTRUCTIONS

For 17 or 18 years

This sweater is worked in the rib pattern of knit 1, purl 1.

Cast on 180 stitches, work 20 rows of pattern, turn up the bottom to form a hem by taking 1 stitch from the bottom and 1 stitch from the needle, knit them off together. Work 40 rows.

Row 41—The pockets are worked on this row as follows: Knit 20 stitches, now with an extra

Boy's Knitted Sweater—Continued

needle knit the next 20 stitches, cast on 2 stitches at each end of the extra needle and on these 24 stitches knit 80 rows, then bind off 2 stitches at each end and work the remaining 20 stitches off on the same needle with the first 20 stitches, continue working across the back until 40 stitches remain, work second pocket same as first, finish the row.

Sew pockets carefully in place.

Work 52 rows, on the next row knit 43 stitches for front, bind off 7 stitches for underarm, knit 80 stitches for back, bind off 7 stitches for second underarm, knit the remaining 43 stitches for second front.

Front—Work 4 rows, then decrease 1 stitch toward the front every other row until 30 stitches remain, now decrease 1 stitch every 4th row, until 26 stitches remain, bind off. Work second front to correspond.

Back—Work 46 rows, bind off 26 stitches at each end for shoulders, sew up shoulders, and on the centre 28 stitches start collar, work 13 rows, now increase 1 stitch at each end every 4th row until there are 34 stitches on needle, now increase 1 stitch at each end every 6th row until there are 40 stitches on needle, work 29 rows on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 28 stitches remain, bind off.

Border—With steel needles cast on 26 stitches, knit 1, purl 1, same as sweater for 19 inches. Transfer to bone needles, work 6 rows, now increase 1 stitch at each end between the 2d and 3d stitches every other row until there are 70 stitches on needle, now increase every 4th row 3 times, having 76 stitches on needle, work 2 more rows, bind off.

Work the left side to correspond, working the buttonholes as follows: Work 5 rows, on the next row knit 5, bind off 4, knit 7, bind off 4, knit 6, on the next row cast on 4 over each of the bound off stitches, this gives you 2 buttonholes on one row, which, after the border is sewed onto sweater, will be folded together and worked over as one. Work 6 buttonholes 4 inches apart, finish same as right side.

Sew the fronts to collar and sew onto sweater, fold the collar and sweater over to wrong side and sew carefully in place. Finish buttonholes.

Sleeves—Cast on 76 stitches, work 18 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 6th row until there are 68 stitches on needle, work 42 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 4th row until there are 52 stitches on needle, work until sleeve measures 20 inches, slip onto steel needles, work a 4 inch cuff, bind off. Sew up sleeve and turn up 4 inches for cuff. Sew on buttons, sewing 2 buttons on collar and working 2 loops on left side of collar.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Man's Crocheted Vest

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
8 hanks

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
10 hanks
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 1
4 yards Binding

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 Chest

Front of Vest—Make a chain of 5 stitches.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in each of 4 stitches, chain 1 and turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each of 2 stitches and 2 Sg. C. in last 2 stitches, chain 3 and turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 4—Like 3d row, but chain 3 and turn.

Row 5—Begin with pattern 1 Sg. C. in each of 5 stitches, 1 puff stitch as follows: Insert the

Man's Crocheted Vest—Continued

hook in row below, work like Sg. C., 1 Sg. C. in each stitch to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 6—5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each stitch to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 3 and turn.

Row 7—2 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch, 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch, 5 Sg. C. and 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 8—6 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch, 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next 2 stitches and 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 3 and turn.

Row 9—5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch, 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch, 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch and 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 10—1 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 3 and turn.

Row 11—2 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 12—2 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 3 and turn.

Row 13—* 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 14—3 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 3 and turn.

Row 15—2 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 16—4 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 3 and turn.

Row 17—* 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 18—* 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 3 and turn.

Row 19—2 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 20—6 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 3 and turn.

Row 21—* 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 22—1 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 3 and turn.

Row 23—2 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 24—2 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 3 and turn.

Row 25—* 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 26—3 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch, * 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 27—* 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Row 28—2 Sg. C., chain 2, skip 2, 1 puff stitch. This is for 1st buttonhole. Work 1 buttonhole hereafter every 13th row, * 5 Sg. C., 1 puff stitch. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, chain 1 and turn.

Now having 9 stripes of Sg. C. and 8 stripes of puff stitch, work 14 rows straight, make place for pocket, work over 3 stripes of Sg. C. and 3 stripes of puff stitch, chain 18, work to end of row.

Now work 42 rows, make another place for pocket.

Now work 4 rows more, then decrease 1 stitch every row toward the back for 6 rows, then decrease 1 stitch every other row, work 2 rows, now decrease toward the front also, but every row for 8 rows. Now keep on decreasing toward the back every other row until 3 stripes of Sg. C and 3 stripes of puff stitch are taken off, then work straight for 38 rows. This completes the 1st front.

Work the other front to correspond, omitting the buttonholes and top pocket. To finish the pocket, work back and forth from the top and work in pattern for 22 rows.

For Back—Make a chain of 43 stitches, work pattern straight for 68 rows, decrease armhole in the same manner as you have decreased the front, but only for 2 stripes of Sg. C. and 2 stripes of puff stitch. Work 32 rows straight, then increase 1 stitch every row for 22 rows; this gives you the shoulder. This completes 1 side of back; make the other side to correspond.

Sew back seam and also underarm seam together.

Bind the vest with ribbon.

For strap across the back, make a chain of 8 and work back and forth in Sg. C. for 52 rows.

Decrease 1 stitch every row, bringing it to a point.

Work another strap the same way, but perfectly straight.

Sew onto vest and finish with buckle.

Knitted Golf Glove

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

2 hanks

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 16

INSTRUCTIONS

For size 7

Cast on 66 stitches, knit 3, purl 3, making rib of 3 and 3 for 40 rows.

Right-Hand Glove—The palm facing the knitter, on the right-hand side.

Knit 13 rounds plain; on the 14th round begin to increase for the thumb, by knitting the 1st stitch plain, increase 1 in the next stitch (insert the needle in the stitch, make a stitch, then in the back of same stitch make another stitch, now slip the stitch off the needle. This gives you 2 stitches in 1), then knit 31 stitches plain, purl 3, and knit 3, for the remaining stitches of round.

Round 15—Same as the 14th, only instead of 31 knit 32 stitches plain.

Round 16—Same as the 15th, having 36 stitches plain.

Round 17—Knit 1 plain, increase 1 in the next stitch, knit 37 plain, purl 3, knit 3, for the remaining stitches of round (this reverses the pattern, thus forming a small block). Continue knitting in this way until you have increased 26 stitches, making 93 stitches on the needle, being careful to reverse the pattern or block on every 3d round.

Thread a needle with coarse cotton, pass it through the 28 stitches for the thumb. Tie the cotton. Continue the work and pattern for 30 rounds.

First Finger—Knit 6, take a needle and cotton and pass it through all the stitches on the hand, except the last 13 stitches. Now use 3d needle, cast on 4 stitches; this is for the inside of finger. Divide the stitches for the finger equally on 3

needles, continue to knit plain in the round for 24 rounds, then decrease by knitting 2 of the inside stitches together. Knit 8 rounds plain, then decrease by knitting 2 of the inside stitches together. Knit 6 rounds plain, knit 2 together, then knit 2 all around, knit 2 together, knit 2 all around, knit 2 together, and then knit 1 all around until you have 14 stitches remaining on the needle. Draw the yarn through the 14 stitches, draw together, fasten the yarn firmly on the wrong side.

Second Finger—Put the next 7 stitches from the inside of the hand on a needle. Cast 4 stitches on another needle, then take the last 8 stitches off the cotton onto a needle. Now pick up the 4 stitches, cast on for the 1st finger, and work as before, making finger 6 rounds longer previous to beginning to decrease.

Third Finger—Take 7 stitches from inside of hand, cast on 4 stitches, take the last 7 stitches off the cotton, pick up the 4 stitches from inside of second finger, and knit as directed for the 1st finger, making 3 rounds more before beginning the decrease.

Fourth Finger—Take all the stitches remaining on the cotton and pick up the 4 stitches from inside of the 3d finger. Knit 18 rounds, decrease

Knitted Golf Glove—Continued

as before, and finish the same way. Now finish the thumb by taking stitches off the cotton onto 3 needles. Work 18 rounds plain, decrease 2, then knit 6 rounds, decrease 2, knit 4 rounds, decrease 2, then knit 2 all around until you have 16 stitches remaining; finish as directed for fingers.

Left-Hand Glove—Same as the right-hand glove up to where it says, on the 14th round, begin to increase for the thumb. Begin purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 31, increase 1 in the next stitch. Knit the last one plain.

Round 15—Same as the 14th, only instead of 31, knit 32 stitches, increase 1 in the next stitch, knit 1.

Round 16—Knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 33, increase 1, knit 1. Continue knitting in this way, until you have increased 26 stitches, making 93 stitches on the needle, being careful to reverse the pattern on every 3 rounds.

Thread a needle with coarse cotton, pass it through 28 stitches knitted for the thumb. Continue to work in rounds on 65 stitches, also pattern for 30 rounds.

First Finger—Knit 13, take a needle and cotton, pass it through all the stitches on the hand, except the last 6 stitches, then work like first finger of right hand.

Second Finger—Take the next 8 stitches from the outside of the hand on a needle, cast 4 stitches on another needle, then take the last 7 stitches off the cotton onto a needle. Work like second finger of right hand.

Third and Fourth Fingers—Same as 3d and 4th of right hand.

Man's Knitted Gloves

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
2 hanks
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

INSTRUCTIONS

Cast on 72 stitches on 3 needles, knit 2, purl 2, for 3½ inches.

Now knit plain increasing 4 stitches on the first row, work 8 rows plain.

Row 9—Start to increase for the thumb, knit to within 4 stitches of the end of row, increase 1 stitch, knit the next 2 stitches, increase 1 stitch.

Knit 4 rows without increasing.

Row 14—Knit to within 6 stitches of the end of row, increase 1 stitch, knit 4 stitches, increase 1 stitch.

Knit 4 rows without increasing.

Increase in this way every 5th row until there are 14 stitches between the widenings (16 stitches for the thumb), 90 stitches on needles, knit 4 rows without increasing.

Slip the 16 stitches for the thumb and 2 stitches each side of thumb on a thread (20 stitches for thumb).

Cast on 5 stitches, knit 22 rows.

First Finger—Knit 11 stitches, slip all the stitches on a thread except the last 10 stitches, use 3 needles, cast on 2 stitches, this is for inside of finger, divide the stitches equally on three needles, knit 42 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at the beginning of each needle, next row plain, now decrease 1 stitch at the beginning of each needle until 3 stitches remain, draw yarn through these 3 stitches, draw together and fasten on wrong side.

Second Finger—Pick up the next 10 stitches, cast on 2 stitches on another needle, then take up the last 9 stitches off thread, pick up the 2 stitches cast on for first finger, work second finger 3 rows longer than first, then decrease in the same way.

Third Finger—Same as first finger.

Fourth Finger—Pick up the remaining 16 stitches, pick up the 2 stitches from inside of 3d finger. Knit 32 rows, then decrease.

Thumb—To finish the thumb pick up the 5 stitches which were cast on for the hand. Knit 32 rows, then decrease.

Man's Knitted Mittens

MATERIAL

Columbia Spanish Knitting Yarn
2 hanks
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS

Cast on 51 stitches; 18 on each of 2 needles, 15 on the third. Knit 2, purl 1, for 3½ inches for the wrist; then knit plain for 1 inch or 9 times around. Shift the stitches so that you have 17 on each needle and begin the thumb where the end of your yarn shows the start.

Knit 1, increase 1 in this way (insert the needle in the stitch, make a stitch, then in the back of same stitch make another stitch, now slip the stitch off the needle, this gives you 2 stitches in 1). Knit plain till you come to last 2 stitches on the third needle, increase 1 and knit last one, then knit round once, widening 1 stitch each side, until you have 24 stitches added for the thumb, being careful always to make extra stitch in the one you last made. When you have 24 stitches, knit one round till you come where the thumb stitches begin; string the 24 stitches on a thread and tie to hold till the finger part is done.

Cast on 10 stitches on the needle where the yarn is, and knit once around, on the next round narrow 1 stitch at the beginning and end of the 10 stitches, do this for 5 rounds, till you have again 17 stitches on each needle. The object of the 10 extra stitches is to form a gore. Knit plain for 3½ inches, begin to narrow, knit 2 together at the beginning and end of each needle

for 1 round. Knit a round plain, then a narrowing round, so on alternately, until 2 stitches are remaining on each needle, break off yarn. Leave the end long enough to thread a needle. draw through the 6 stitches and fasten securely on the wrong side. Now take the 24 stitches of the thumb and 10 of the gore, put 18 stitches on 1 needle (the 10 of the gore and 4 on each side of it) and 8 on each of the other 2 needles. Knit 1 round plain.

Then for each succeeding round, till the gore is gone, narrow 1 stitch at the beginning and end of the 10.

Knit plain around for 1¾ inches and narrow same as in the finger part.

Man's Knitted Socks

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
2 hanks
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS

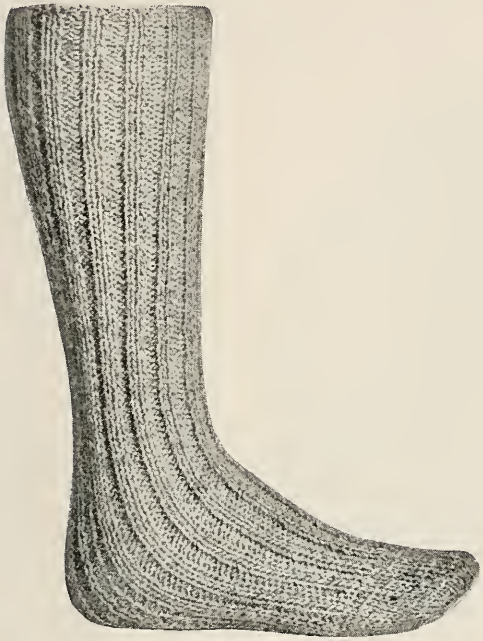
Size No. 11

Cast on 68 stitches, 24 on each of 2 needles, and 20 on the 3d needle, knit 2, purl 2, for 35 rows, then knit 30 rows plain, purling the 12th stitch on the first needle for seam, then * knit to within the third stitch of seam stitch, slip 1, knit 1, drop the slip stitch over the knit stitch, knit 1, seam 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, repeat from * every 10th row until 18 stitches remain on first needle, when work measures 10 inches from starting point add 7 stitches from each front needle onto the back needle, which gives you 32 stitches for heel and 30 on the front needles (15 on each).

Heel—With wrong side of work toward you * slip 1, purl 1, repeat from * across.

Row 2—* Slip 1, knit plain across, repeat these two rows until you have 19 rows on the right side, then slip 1, purl 1, purling the 22d and 23d stitches together, turn, slip 1, knit plain, knitting the 12th and 13th stitches together, turn, slip 1, purl 1, purling the 12th and 13th stitches together, repeat this until all stitches are on one needle, then pick up 20 stitches on one side of heel (this is known as first needle), knit straight across front on one needle, then pick up the other 20 stitches on side of heel or second needle, knit all around to first needle of heel to within the 3d stitch of front, slip 1, knit 1, drop the slip stitch over the knit stitch, knit across the front, then on second heel needle knit first stitch, knit 2 together, now knit 1 row plain all around, then decrease, repeat until there are 15 stitches on each back needle and 30 stitches on front needle, knit 55 rows plain or the length desired less 2 inches for toe, now narrow for the toe on front needle, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit plain to within 3 stitches of the end, slip 1, knit 1, drop the slip stitch over the knit stitch, knit 1, next needle knit 1, knit 2 together, knit to within 3 stitches of next needle, slip 1, knit 1, drop slip stitch over knit stitch, then knit 1 row plain all around, repeat this narrowing every other row until there are 10 stitches on front needle and 5 stitches on each back needle, slip all the back stitches on one needle and bind off stitches as follows: Break off the yarn, leaving about 10 inches on the work, thread this in a darning needle and prepare the stitches by drawing the yarn through the first stitch of front needle as if for purling, then through the first stitch of back needle as if for knitting, then through the first stitch of front needle as if for knitting and take this stitch off, * draw through next stitch of front needle as if for purling to prepare stitch, then through first stitch of back needle as if for purling and take this stitch off, prepare next stitch of back needle as if for knitting, draw through next stitch of front needle as if for knitting and take this stitch off, repeat from * until all are taken off.

Man's Knit Bed Stockings



No. 1

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
1 hank
1 pair Bone Knitting Needles No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Cast on 60 stitches. Knit 2 stitches, purl 2 stitches all across row. Repeat for 17 inches long. Then knit 1 row, purl 1 row, knit 1 row, purl 1 row. Knit 1 row narrow (by knitting 2 stitches together) every 5th stitch. Purl 1 row, knit 1 row. Purl 1 row, knit 1 row, narrow every 4th stitch. Purl 1 row, knit 1 row, purl 1 row. Knit 1 row, narrow every 3d stitch. Purl 1 row, knit 1 row, narrow every 2d stitch. Purl 1 row, knit 1 row. Narrow every 2d stitch. Then bind off and sew up with worsted.

Man's Crocheted Bed Stockings

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
2 hanks
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

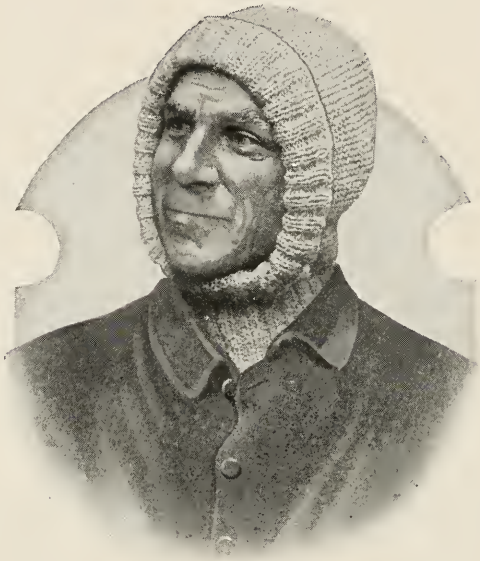
Make a chain of 50 stitches, work 49 single crochet on chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 single crochet in each stitch of preceding row, always taking up the back loop to form a rib, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 until work measures 16 inches. Now work a row of single crochet on the side of piece just made, working 1 single crochet in each rib, work 8 rows of single crochet on this length, taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, with wrong side of work toward you, join with a row of slip stitch. Now work a row of single crochet at one end for the toe, work round and round, taking up the whole stitch, decreasing 3 stitches on every round until 15 stitches remain. Draw the end in and sew firmly together.

No. 2

Seaman's Outfit

Uhlan Cap



MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
2 hanks
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 10

INSTRUCTIONS

Cast on 20 stitches and knit plain back and forth for 56 rows on 2 needles. This forms the top of the head.

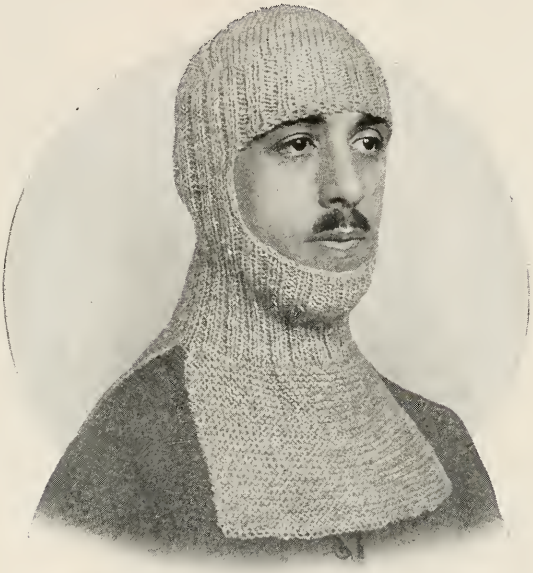
Pick up the stitches on both sides of the strip just made either on 2 needles or on 2 spare needles. (You should have 76 stitches.) Knit plain back and forth for 70 rows. This forms the back and sides of the head. Now cast on 24 stitches on a spare needle, and on all 3 needles knit 2, purl 2, round and round for 35 rounds. This makes the throat or neck portion. Bind off very loosely.

Pick up all the stitches around the face on 3 needles.

You should have 38 on each needle. Knit 2, purl 2, for 16 rounds. Bind off loosely.

Seaman's Outfit

Helmet



MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn

3 hanks

2 Bone Knitting Needles No. 4

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 10

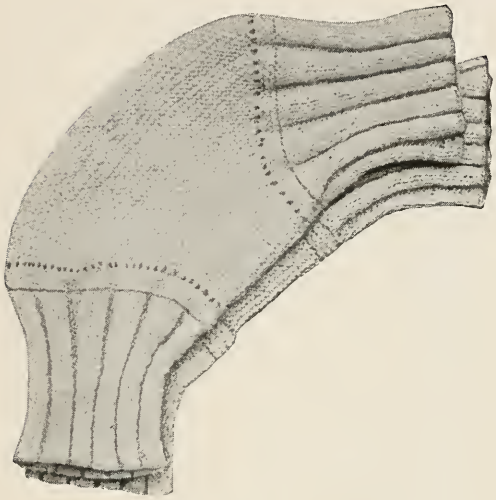
INSTRUCTIONS

With bone needles cast on 48 stitches, knit plain 48 rows (24 ribs), slip off on to spare needle. Work another piece to correspond, now slip the stitches of both pieces on to 3 steel needles having 32 stitches on each needle, knit 2, purl 2 for 32 rows, bind off 28 stitches loosely to make the opening for the face. Knit 2, purl 2, backward and forward for 12 rows.

Cast on 28 stitches loosely and on 3 needles, knit 2, purl 2, for 20 rows. Knit one round plain, * then knit 30 stitches plain, knit 2 together, repeat from * around, you will have decreased 3 stitches. Continue decreasing in these 3 places in each round until 27 stitches remain. Knit 2 rounds plain. Bind off. Sew top together.

If desired, the piece for the front can be made longer, thus giving additional service of a muffler or chest protector.

Knee Caps



No. 1

MATERIAL

Columbia Spanish Knitting Yarn
2 hanks
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Cast on 20 stitches, work 15 ribs (2 rows form a rib), now increase 1 stitch at each end every row until there are 50 stitches on needle, work 30 ribs on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 20 stitches remain, bind off.

Pick up 88 stitches on the ends, knit 4 ribs plain, then knit 4, purl 4, for 35 rows, bind off. Work the second end to correspond. Sew together.

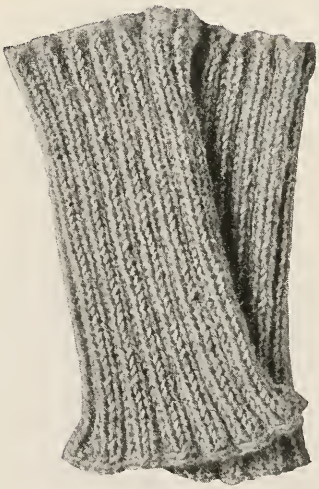
Pulse Warmers

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
1 hank
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 10

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Cast on 52 stitches. Knit 2, purl 2, for about 35 or 40 rounds. Bind off loosely. If desired, the last 6 rounds may be knit of contrasting color.



No. 2

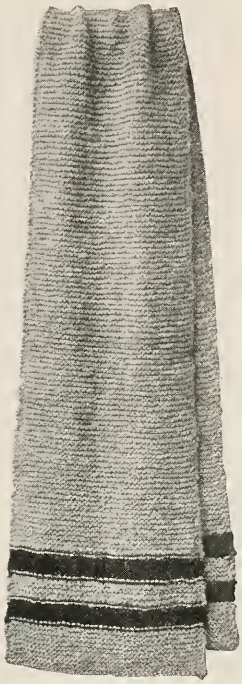
Man's Knitted Scarf

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
2 hanks Grey
1 hank Color
2 Bone Knitting Needles No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Cast on 45 stitches. Knit plain back and forth for 1½ yards long. To give a touch of ornament, one or more stripes of color may be knit in near the ends. Bind off.



No. 1

Man's Crocheted Scarf

MATERIAL
Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
2 hanks
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

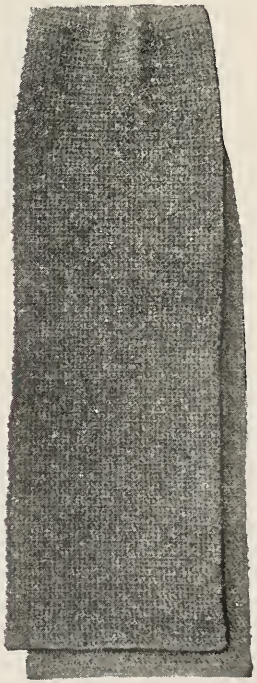
INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Make a chain of 45 stitches.

Row 1—Draw up a loop in second stitch from hook, draw up a loop in next stitch, * yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, draw up a loop in same stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, work 1 single crochet in last stitch, chain 2, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in first stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, * yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, draw up a loop in same stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, work one single crochet in last stitch, chain 2, turn.

Repeat row 2 until scarf measures 1½ yards.



No. 2

Hot Water Bottle Cover

Knit

MATERIAL

Columbia Spanish Knitting Yarn
2 hanks
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS

For 2 Quarts

Cast on 80 stitches, 25 on each of 2 needles, 30 on the third. Knit cover plain.

Row 1—Knit plain.

Row 2—Increase 1 stitch in the 1st, 40th, 41st and 80th stitches.

Row 3—Knit plain.

Row 4—Increase 1 stitch in the 1st, 42d, 43d and 84th stitches.

Row 5—Knit plain.

Row 6—Increase 1 stitch in the 1st, 44th, 45th and 88th stitches.

Continue knitting this way, increasing only in every other row until there are 104 stitches on the needles. Knit without increasing till the bag is 11 inches long.

Make beading, * knit 2, yarn over needle twice, knit 2 together, repeat from * around. Next row knit plain; then knit 2 and purl 2 for 2 rows. Bind off loosely.

Sew up opening at the bottom except the 6 middle stitches.

Run narrow wash ribbon or tape through the beading.

Hot Water Bottle Cover

Crocheted

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
2 hanks

or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
3 hanks

1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

For 2 Quarts

Make a chain of 60 stitches, join.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in every stitch, join.

Row 2—Chain 1, 2 Sg. C. in the first stitch (always taking up the back loop), 1 Sg. C. in the next 29 Sg. C., 3 in 30th, 1 Sg. C. in the rest of 29 stitches, join.

Row 3—Chain 1, 2 Sg. C. in the first stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the next 31 Sg. C., 3 in the 32d stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the rest of 31 stitches, join.

Row 4—Chain 1, 2 Sg. C. in the first stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the next 32 Sg. C., 3 in the 34th stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the rest of 33 stitches, join.

Row 5—Chain 1, 2 Sg. C. in the first stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the next 33 Sg. C., 3 in the 34th stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the rest of 33 stitches, join.

Now work round without increasing until the bag is 10 inches long.

Crochet a row of D. C. and finish with a row of crazy shell. Run cord through the row of D. C. and finish with tassel.

Boy's Polo Cap

MATERIAL

Columbia Golf Yarn

2 hanks Navy Blue

1 hank Maroon

1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With navy blue yarn make a chain of 30 stitches, take up 8 stitches on chain, work off plain afghan stitch, take up same 8 stitches and 2 more added from chain, work off each row, add 2 more until there are 30 stitches on hook; this forms 1st gore.

Second Gore—Take up from front the starting 8 stitches, work off the 2 added stitches each time taken from back to form rib (purled afghan stitch).

Make 7 gores, sew to the beginning chain.

With maroon yarn, from wrong side, work 4 rows, 1 Sg. C. each stitch around cap; be sure to have a multiple of 4, 2 stitches from front, 2 stitches from back; this forms rib similar to 2 knit, 2 purl rib.

Make 11 rows. Finish top with crocheted button or tassel as desired.

Knitted Thumbless Mitten

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn

1 hank

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 13

Cast on 60 stitches, having 20 stitches on each of three needles. Knit 2, purl 2, for three inches. Now work all the stitches off on to one needle, knit two inches, this is for the opening for the thumb; now divide the stitches on to three needles again, knit 10 inches more, bind off.

Crocheted Thumbless Mitten

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn

1 hank

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 4

Work a chain of 90 stitches, work 89 single crochet on chain, now work 24 rows of single crochet, always taking up the back loop of preceding row, on the next row work 19 single crochet, chain 12 stitches, skip 12 stitches, work 1 single crochet in each of the remaining stitches. Work 24 rows more. Join with slip stitch.

Dog's Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
2 hanks
or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
3 hanks
2 Bone Knitting Needles, 10 inch, No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Note—2 rows form a rib.

Cast on 56 stitches, knit 2, purl 2, for 4 inches, now knit plain as follows:—

Row 1—* Knit 3, increase 1 stitch, repeat from * to end of row, rows 2 and 3 plain.

Row 4—* Knit 2, increase 1 stitch, repeat from * to end of row, rows 5, 6, 7 and 8 plain.

Row 9—* Knit 6, increase 1 stitch, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 10—Increase 1 stitch every 21st stitch, there should be 110 stitches on needle, now knit plain until you have 12 ribs, on the next row knit 12, bind off 10, knit 66, bind off 10, knit the remaining 12, knit 4 rows on the first 12 stitches, slip these 12 stitches on an extra needle, work 4 rows on the next 66 stitches, slip off on an extra needle, work 4 rows on the last 12 stitches, slip all the stitches on the needle, now knit 12, cast on 10, knit 66, cast on 10, knit 12, knit 30 ribs on this length, then bind off 18 stitches at each end, knit 1 row, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until 12 stitches have been taken off, now knit 46 stitches, turn, knit 29 stitches, turn, knit 34 stitches, turn, knit 39 stitches, turn, knit to the end of row, knit 2 ribs, bind off.

Pick up 30 stitches around the leg, knit 9 ribs, bind off, work second leg to correspond, finish with a row of Sg. C. around sweater, legs and collar.

Hair Pin Receiver

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss
1 hank White
1 hank Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 3
1 5 inch Doll
2 yards of Ribbon No. 0

INSTRUCTIONS

Rompers—With white yarn make a chain of 18 stitches, in 4th stitch of chain work 1 D. C., * 2 D. C. in next stitch, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * across.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C. in each of the first 4 stitches, chain 3, skip 3 stitches, work 7 Sg. C., chain 3, skip 3 stitches, work 4 Sg. C.

Row 3—Work 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch with 1 chain between each Sg. C. Work 3 more rows like row 3, working the Sg. C. in the space formed by the chain of preceding row.

Row 7—Increase by working 1 Sg. C. in every stitch.

Row 8—Work 1 Sg. C. in each space with 1 chain between each Sg. C., work 7 more rows, now divide in 2 for the legs and work as follows: Count off 10 stitches from the centre and join with a slip stitch, work 6 rows.

Row 7—Decrease in every 3d stitch.

Row 8—1 Sg. C. in each space formed by the chain, work second leg to correspond. With colored yarn work a row of slip stitch around the neck and a picot edge around the armholes.

Skirt—Make a chain of 26 stitches.

Row 1—Work 1 D. C. in 4th stitch of chain, * 2 D. C. in next stitch, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, join, chain 3.

Rows 2, 3 and 4—Same as row 1.

Row 5—Increase in every stitch.

Row 6—Same as row 1.

With colored yarn finish with a row of picot edge, draw ribbon through the first row and tie in place.

Toque—Chain 3, join in a ring, work 6 Sg. C. in ring.

Row 2—Increase in every other stitch, work 6 rows like row 2, then work 3 rows without increasing, now decrease every 3rd stitch for 2 rows, 3 rows plain, with colored yarn finish with picot edge, draw ribbon through the second row from the end and tie in place.

Muff—Make a chain of 16 stitches, join, work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch, then work as follows: 1 row color, 6 rows white, 1 row color, 1 row white, finish the end with picot edge, draw ribbon through at each end and draw together.

Babies' Go-Cart Strap

No. 1

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
1 hank White 1 hank Color
or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
1 hank White 1 hank Color
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 4
1 White Leather Strap

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

With white yarn make a chain of 5 stitches, work 3 rows in plain afghan stitch, on the 4th, 5th and 6th rows increase 1 stitch at each end, work 18 rows plain, increase at each end on the 24th and 25th rows, work 17 rows plain, now decrease 1 stitch at each end on the 43rd and 44th rows, work 17 rows plain, decrease on the 61st, 62d and 63rd rows, work 3 rows plain.

With colored yarn work 1 row of Sg. C. all around, with white yarn work 1 row of Sg. C. all around, with colored yarn finish with a row of picot edge. Embroider in cross stitch design and trim with toys as illustrated.

Safety Pin Holder

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
1 hank White
1 hank Color
or 4 Fold Columbia Imported Germantown
1 hank White
1 hank Color
3 Small Bone Rings
1 Large Bone Ring
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

With white yarn make a chain of 9 stitches, work in plain afghan stitch for 31 rows, on the next row increase in the 2d and 3d stitches, pick up the next stitch and on these 6 stitches work 20 rows, now pick up the 6 stitches, yarn over hook, draw through all 6 stitches, join on a small ring and cover ring with Sg. C.

Second Strap—Start in the last stitch of first strap, increase in every other stitch until there are 6 stitches on the hook, work 17 rows, finish like first strap.

Third Strap—Same as second strap, working 14 rows.

Cover large ring and draw in at the top and join ring, with colored yarn work a row of slip stitch all around, trim with ribbon bow.

No. 2

Doll's Romper Suit

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony
2 hanks Color

Columbia Angora Wool
1 ball White

2 yards of Ribbon No. 3
7 Small Buttons
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 11 inch Doll

Rompers—Starting at the neck make a chain of 34 stitches.

Row 1—In 4th stitch of chain work 1 D. C., * 2 D. C. in next stitch, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * across, having 43 D. C. in all, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * chain 1, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Row 3—Same as row 2, increasing in the 5th, 7th, 16th and 18th stitches.

Row 4—Increase in the 6th, 9th, 19th and 22d stitches.

Now pick up the first 6 stitches, work 5 rows for one back, break off yarn, skip 4 stitches for

Doll's Romper Suit—Continued

the shoulder, work 5 rows on the next 12 stitches for the front, skip 4 stitches for the second shoulder and on the remaining 6 stitches work 5 rows for the second back, work across one back, chain 10, join to the front, work across the front, chain 10, join to the back, work across the back, on the next row work 5 Sg. C. on chain.

Row 11—Increase in the 7th, 10th, 13th, 22d, 25th and 28th stitches, having 40 in all, work 10 rows.

Row 22—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 10 stitches, now increase in every other stitch to within the last 10 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in each of the last 10 stitches.

Belt—Chain 71, 1 Sg. C. in each stitch of chain.

Row 2—Same as row 1, taking up both loops of preceding row.

Row 3—Work 3 Sg. C., chain 1, skip 1 stitch, 18 Sg. C., chain 1, skip 1 stitch, 10 Sg. C., chain 1, skip 1 stitch, 20 Sg. C., chain 1, skip 1 stitch, Sg. C. to end of row, break off yarn. Count off 10 stitches on the body and work across the front to within 10 stitches of the end, now take up the belt and work across between the 2d and 4th buttonholes, join to the other side and work around for 15 rows, there should be 52 Sg. C. around, now divide the work, having 23 stitches for each leg, and 3 stitches in the centre of the back and 3 in the centre of the front, on the first 23 stitches work 5 rows.

Row 6—Work in Sg. C., omitting the chain, decreasing every 4th stitch.

Row 7—Decrease every 5th stitch, work 1 row plain, work second leg to correspond. Sew together the stitches left in centre of front and back.

Sleeve—Work 6 stitches at the top of armhole, turn, crochet back and add 2 more stitches, turn, crochet back and add 2 more stitches, continue in this way until armhole is taken up, join, work 5 rows, now work 6 half rows for the elbow same as the beginning, then 6 rows all around.

Cuff—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, omitting the chain.

Row 2—Decrease every 4th stitch, 4 rows plain.

Draw ribbon through the D. C. at the neck, sew on buttons.

Cap—With Angora wool chain 3, join in a ring, fill this ring with Sg. C., taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, work in this way increasing at irregular places to keep work flat for 7 rows.

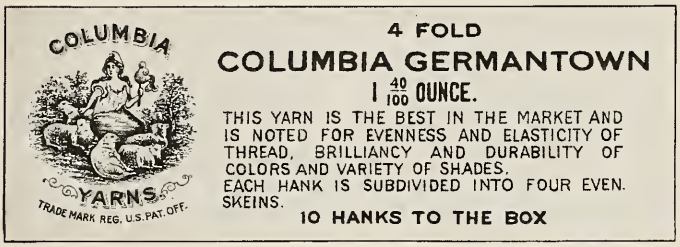
Leave 5 stitches for the centre back and on the remaining stitches, work back and forth for 13 rows, work a picot edge all around and trim with ribbon bows.

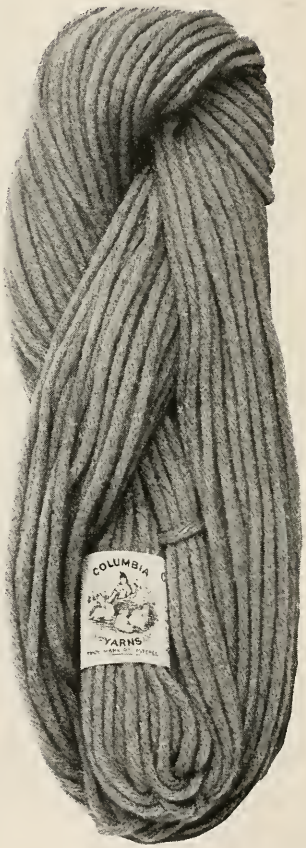
Bootees—Chain 4, work 3 Sg. C. on chain, work 4 rows, chain 16, join, work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch, work 4 rows, work a picot edge around the top, break off yarn, join the yarn at the bottom in the centre stitch, work in Sg. C., increasing at the 2 corners, work 4 rows, turn on the wrong side and join with slip stitch.

Draw ribbon through at the ankle and finish with bow.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

The "COLUMBIA YARNS" Label





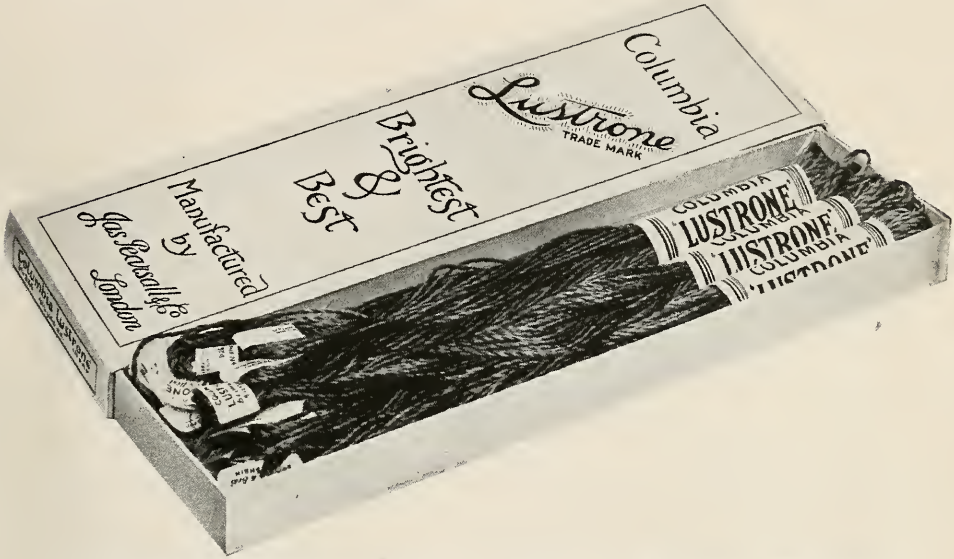
This ring-label (facsimile above), with the Columbia shepherdess trade mark, is around every hank of genuine Columbia Yarn.

Be sure it is always on the yarn you buy, to get the most satisfactory results from your knitting and crocheting.

Besides the "ring-label," we illustrate the Columbia Carton—showing how the yarn is packed.

The system of packing and inspecting Columbia Yarn is very thorough and very strict. You will find their excellence consistent through the greatest number of packages.

Columbia Lustrone



"Brightest and Best" Embroidery Thread

Columbia Lustrone is made in England by JAS. PEARSALL & CO., world renowned experts in the manufacture of embroidery threads

That fact alone will immediately recommend it to thousands of women.

COLUMBIA LUSTRONE is the "Brightest and Best" embroidery thread.

It actually looks silkier than silk.

And it permanently retains its lustre.

Besides that, COLUMBIA LUSTRONE is softer and more pliable than any embroidery thread you ever used.

It not only looks better when the piece is finished, but is easier to work.

You really enjoy doing art needlework with COLUMBIA LUSTRONE because it effectively and quickly brings out the design—you see you are accomplishing something with every stitch.

Another thing: COLUMBIA LUSTRONE doesn't twist easily; and if it should get tangled, it is readily untangled. All of which means quicker work.

COLUMBIA LUSTRONE is made in a splendid variety of perfect and artistic shadings which produce superb effects.

On your next piece of art needlework, be sure to use COLUMBIA LUSTRONE.

You'll get through in surprisingly short time; you'll have a more effective piece of work; and the brilliant lustre will make it such a thing of beauty as you never had before.

IF YOUR DEALER HASN'T **COLUMBIA LUSTRONE,**
WRITE FOR SAMPLES AND GIVE US HIS NAME

Makers of COLUMBIA YARNS, Philadelphia

Directions for Washing Knitted Garments to Avoid Shrinking

1. Make warm Soap Suds (not much soap). Proper heat for the suds is just uncomfortably hot for the hands, but so as not to scald.

2. The washing and rinsing should all be done in warm—not hot water.

3. Use pure soap only; no chemicals or washing powders.

4. Do not rub soap on the garment. Put the garment through the wringer and back in the suds 3 or 4 times. Rinse out in clear water, *very thoroughly.*

5. Wash carefully, rubbing as little as possible, and *never on a washboard.*

6. *Let the Suds and Wringer do the work.*

7. Stretch the garments lengthwise and dry quickly in the open air.

Part of the reward of buying a good yarn comes to you when you wash the garment made of it. The best wool stands washing best, and the best is Columbia.

No garment, however, should be washed without the greatest care, in accordance with the directions given.

Columbia Yarns

Columbia Yarns were used exclusively in the making of all the articles shown in the Columbia Book of Yarns. This fact has been carefully considered in writing out the directions for making each article, so we wish to remind you that in order to secure effects like the pictures, with the same quantity of yarn, it is necessary to use Columbia Yarns and no others.

Columbia Germantown, 4 and 8 fold.
Columbia Imported Germantown, 4 and 8 fold.
Columbia Princess, 4 and 8 fold.
Columbia Saxony, 2, 3 and 4 fold.
Columbia Floss.
Columbia Shetland Wool.
Columbia Spanish Knitting Yarn.
Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn.
Columbia Heather Yarn.
Columbia Shetland Zephyr.
Columbia Zephyr Floss.
Columbia Eiderdown.
Columbia Pompadour Wool.
Columbia Lady Jane.
Columbia Angora Wool.
Columbia Lustre Wool.
Columbia Teazle Wool.

Columbia Yarns

Do You Know Our

"Advice Department"

WE maintain a correspondence department which is ready to advise you in every way connected with the purchase and use of *Columbia Yarns* for knitting and crocheting.

Some of the instructions may not be quite clear. Or your work shows some defect which you would like to remedy. Perhaps you wish to ask about some particular stock of *Columbia Yarns,* or where to purchase them in your neighborhood.

Whatever you wish to know, write us fully, enclosing a two cent stamp for postage, and our Advice Department will promptly give you the desired information. We will do all in our power to assist you in procuring the beautiful and satisfactory results to which you are entitled when you knit or crochet with *Columbia Yarns.*

Address

Columbia Yarns Advice Department

Philadelphia, Pa.

COLUMBIA COTTONS

The following are Columbia Cotton productions:

For Crocheting

Art. 200. Columbia Mercerized Crochet (balls)
White and Ecru, sizes 3 to 80. Colors, sizes 3, 10, 20, 30, 50, 70
Art. 571 Columbia Tatting (⅛ oz. balls) size 70. White and Colors
Art. 650. " Perle (75 yd. balls) size 5. White and Colors
Art. 611A. " " (large balls) White, sizes 3, 5, 8. Colors, 3, 5
Art. AA. " Crochet (½ lb. tubes). For Bedspreads, etc.
Art. 1000. " Irish Crochet Twist (220 yd. balls.) For Bedspreads, etc.

For Embroidery

Art. 551. Columbia Perle (skeins) White, 4 sizes. Colors, size 5 only
Art. 217. " Mouliné 6 strands (skeins) White and Colors
Art. 219. " Floche " (7/10 oz. balls) White and Colors
Art. 228. " Floche, Red Label (long skeins) White only
Art. 299. " Embroidery (22 yd. skeins) White and Colors
Art. 25. Sylvia, 4 strands (25 yd. balls) White and Colors
Art. 50. " " (50 " ") White only

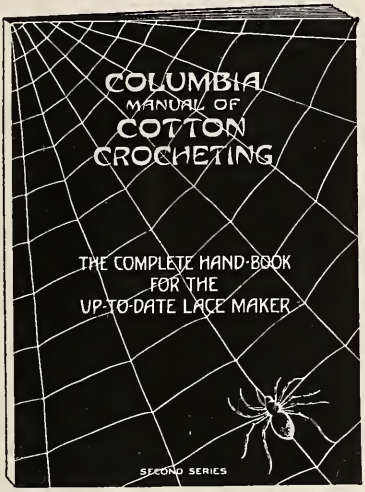
For Padding

Art. 625. Columbia Padding (40 yd. balls). White only

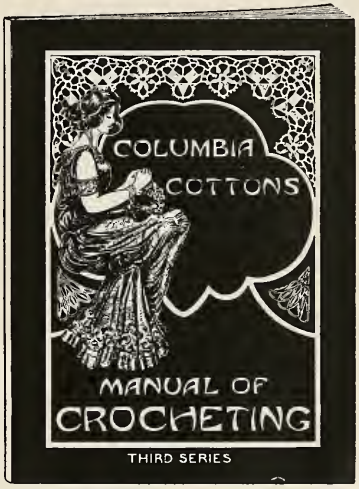
For Knitting

Art. 300. Columbia Hank Knitting (7 oz. boxes).
White only. Sizes 6 to 16
Art. 1500. " Ball Knitting (1 11/100 oz. balls)
White, sizes 2 to 20. Colors, size 10 only

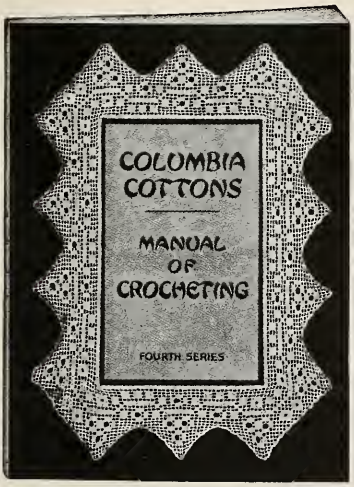
COLUMBIA COTTONS
Manuals of Crocheting



A book of 71 Pages, contains full instructions for making lace edgings, insertions, motifs, collars, belts, slippers, bags, table covers, mats, doylies, cushions, bedspreads, etc.



A book of 36 Pages, contains full instructions for making lace edgings, belts, slippers, bags, infants' novelties, etc.



A book of 76 Pages, contains full instructions for making yokes, belts, edgings, insertions, bedspreads, doylies, luncheon sets, table runners, tray covers, initials, etc.

A book of 28 Pages, contains full instructions for making Infants' and Children's Caps.

INDEX

PAGE

Afghans 67
Afghans, Detail Stitches of—
Afghan Stitch..... 68
Balkan Stitch..... 76
Basket Stitch..... 72
Blue Bird Stitch..... 69
Clover Leaf Stitch..... 68
Columbia Stitch..... 69
Daisy Stitch..... 75
Double Tuft Stitch..... 72
Fancy Shell Stitch..... 77
Horizontal Stitch..... 71
Horse Shoe Stitch..... 71
Knitted Pop Corn Stitch..... 73
Lattice Stitch..... 73
Manhattan Stitch..... 74
Philadelphia Stitch..... 77
Pineapple Stitch..... 76
Slanting Shell Stitch..... 70
Tulip Stitch..... 75
Waffle Stitch..... 70
Afghan, Balkan Couch..... 104
Afghan, Embroidered Couch..... 106
Afghan, Horizontal Couch..... 112
Afghan, Infant's Crocheted,
78, 79, 80, 82, 83, 84, 86, 89, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98
Afghan, Infant's Knitted.....99, 100, 101, 102
Afghan, Shell Couch..... 110
Afghan, Tulip Couch..... 108
Articles for Infants and Children..... 13
Auto Hood, Misses'..... 127
Auto Robe, Crocheted..... 117
Baby's Go-Cart Strap..... 229
Balkan Couch Afghan..... 104
Bed Socks, Ladies' Crocheted..... 200
Bed Socks, Ladies' Knitted.....199, 200
Bed Stockings, Man's Crocheted..... 219
Bed Stockings, Man's Knitted..... 219
Blanket, Navajo.....114, 116
Blanket, Steamer..... 103
Bootees, Infant's Crocheted.....39, 41, 42
Bootees, Infant's Knitted.....40, 44, 45
Bottle Cover, (Crocheted) Hot Water..... 225
Bottle Cover, (Knit) Hot Water..... 224

PAGE

Boy's Knitted Sweater.....209, 210
Boy's Polo Cap..... 226
Caps, Knee..... 222
Chest Protector, Infant's Crocheted..... 24
Child's Crocheted Dutch Toque..... 65
Child's Crocheted Hood..... 20
Child's Crocheted Scarf and Toque..... 64
Child's Crocheted Slippers..... 61
Child's Crocheted Sweater,
46, 47, 48, 51, 52, 53, 54, 58
Child's Crocheted Sweater and Toque..... 55
Child's Crocheted Tam-o'-Shanter..... 66
Child's Knitted Drawer Leggings..... 62
Child's Knitted Knee Leggings..... 63
Child's Knitted Sweater.....49, 50, 56, 57
Child's Three Piece Set..... 60
College Robe, Crocheted..... 118
College Pillow, Crocheted..... 119
Columbia Caledonian Knitted Sweater..... 158
Columbia Cottons.....236, 237
Columbia Crochet and Knitting Needles... 6
Columbia Gauge Card..... 7
Columbia Knitted Shawls..... 144
Columbia Lustrone 233
Columbia Yarns 234, 235
Columbia Yarns Label..... 232
Couch Afghan, Balkan..... 104
Couch Afghan, Embroidered..... 106
Couch Afghan, Shell..... 110
Crocheted Afghan, Tulip..... 108
Crocheted Auto Robe..... 117
Crocheted College Pillow..... 119
Crocheted College Robe..... 118
Crocheted Pillow 120
Crocheted Shawls.....137, 138, 139, 140, 141
Crocheted Thumbless Mitten..... 226
Crocheting, First Stitches.....11, 12
Detail Stitches of Afghans (See Afghans, Detail Stitches of).
Detail Stitches of Shawls (See Shawls, Detail Stitches of).
Detail Stitches of Sweaters (See Sweaters, Detail Stitches of).
Directions for Washing Knit Garments..... 234

PAGE

Dog's Knitted Sweater..... 227
Doll's Romper Suit..... 230
Drawer Leggings, Child's Knitted..... 62
Embroidered Couch Afghan..... 106
Explanation of Terms Used in Knitting and Crocheting..... 5
First Stitches Crocheting.....11, 12
First Stitches Knitting.....8, 9, 10
Gauge Card, Columbia..... 7
Glove, Knitted Golf..... 214
Gloves, Man's Knitted..... 216
Go-Cart Strap, Baby's..... 229
Hair Pin Receiver..... 228
Holder, Safety Pin..... 229
Hood, Child's Crocheted..... 20
Hood and Scarf Combined, Ladies'..... 194
Hood and Scarf Combined, Misses' Crocheted 129
Hood, Ladies' Crocheted..... 192
Hoods, Infant's Crocheted.....16, 17, 18, 19
Hoods, Infant's Knitted.....14, 15
Horizontal Couch Afghan..... 112
Hot Water Bottle Cover (Crocheted)..... 225
Hot Water Bottle Cover (Knit)..... 224
Infant's Crocheted Afghan, 78, 79, 80, 82, 83, 84, 86, 89, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98
Infant's Crocheted Bootees.....39, 41, 42
Infant's Crocheted Chest Protector..... 24
Infant's Crocheted Filet Sacque..... 31
Infant's Crocheted Hoods.....16, 17, 18, 19
Infant's Crocheted Kimono.....37, 38
Infant's Crocheted Moccasins..... 43
Infant's Crocheted Sacque, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32
Infant's Knitted Afghan.....99, 100, 101, 102
Infant's Knitted Bootees.....40, 44, 45
Infant's Knitted Hoods.....14, 15
Infant's Knitted Kimono.....34, 35, 36
Infant's Knitted Newport Spencer..... 33
Infant's Knitted Sacque.....21, 22, 23, 24
Jacket, Ladies' Crocheted.....171, 173, 175
Jacket, Ladies' Knitted.....172, 174, 176
Jacket, Man's Knitted Cardigan..... 206
Kimono, Infant's Crocheted.....37, 38
Kimono, Infant's Knitted.....34, 35, 36
Kimono, Ladies' Crocheted, 178, 180, 181, 182, 183, 186
Kimono, Ladies' Crocheted Shawl..... 184

PAGE

Kimono, Ladies' Knitted.....188, 189, 190
Knee Caps..... 222
Knitted Golf Glove..... 214
Knitted Knee Leggings, Child's..... 63
Knitted Shawl..... 143
Knitted Thumbless Mitten..... 226
Knitting, First Stitches.....8, 9, 10
Knitting Needles, Steel..... 6
Label, Columbia Yarns..... 232
Ladies' Crocheted Bed Socks..... 200
Ladies' Crocheted Hood..... 192
Ladies' Crocheted Jacket.....171, 173, 175
Ladies' Crocheted Kimono, 178, 180, 181, 182, 183, 186
Ladies' Crocheted Kimono Sweater..... 168
Ladies' Crocheted Petticoat..... 201
Ladies' Crocheted Shawl Kimono..... 184
Ladies' Crocheted Slippers.....195, 196
Ladies' Crocheted Spencer..... 170
Ladies' Crocheted Sweater..... 149
Ladies' Crocheted Sweater and Toque..... 150
Ladies' Crocheted Toque and Scarf..... 193
Ladies' Hood and Scarf Combined..... 194
Ladies' Hoods, Toques, etc..... 191
Ladies' Kimonos 177
Ladies' Knitted Bed Socks.....199, 200
Ladies' Knitted Evening Scarf..... 194
Ladies' Knitted Golf Sweater..... 166
Ladies' Knitted Jacket.....172, 174, 176
Ladies' Knitted Kimono.....188, 189, 190
Ladies' Knitted Slippers.....197, 198
Ladies' Knitted Stockings..... 202
Ladies' Knitted Sweater, 152, 154, 156, 160, 162, 163, 164, 165
Ladies' Knitted Toque..... 192
Ladies' Shawls 131
Ladies' Spencers and Jackets..... 169
Ladies' Sweaters 145
Lustrone, Columbia..... 233
Man's Crocheted Bed Stockings..... 219
Man's Crocheted Scarf..... 223
Man's Crocheted Sweater..... 205
Man's Crocheted Vest..... 212
Man's Knit Bed Stockings..... 219
Man's Knitted Cardigan Jacket..... 206
Man's Knitted Gloves..... 216
Man's Knitted Mittens..... 217
Man's Knitted Scarf..... 223

PAGE

Man's Knitted Socks..... 218
Man's Knitted Sweater.....207, 208
Man's Knitted Sweater with Shawl Collar. 204
Men's and Boys' Sweaters, etc..... 203
Misses' Auto Hood..... 127
Misses' Crocheted Hood and Scarf Combined 129
Misses' Crocheted Sweater.....122, 123
Misses' Crocheted Tam-o'-Shanter..... 128
Misses' Crocheted Toque and Scarf..... 126
Misses' Knitted Sport Sweater..... 124
Misses' Knitted Sweater..... 125
Misses' Knitted Tam-o'-Shanter and Scarf.. 130
Misses' Sweaters, Toques, etc..... 121
Mitten, Crocheted Thumbless..... 226
Mitten, Knitted Thumbless..... 226
Mittens, Man's Knitted..... 217
Moccasins, Infant's Crocheted..... 43
Navajo Blanket.....114, 116
On the Choice of Yarn..... 4
Outfit, Seaman's (See Seaman's Outfit).
Petticoat, Ladies' Crocheted..... 201
Pillow, Crocheted..... 120
Polo Cap, Boy's..... 226
Pulse Warmers..... 222
Receiver, Hair Pin..... 228
Sacque, Infant's Crocheted, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32
Sacque, Infant's Crocheted Filet..... 31
Sacque, Infant's Knitted.....21, 22, 23, 24
Safety Pin Holder..... 229
Scarf and Toque, Child's Crocheted..... 64
Scarf, Ladies' Crocheted Toque and..... 193
Scarf, Ladies' Knitted Evening..... 194
Scarf, Man's Crocheted..... 223
Scarf, Man's Knitted..... 223
Seaman's Outfit.....220, 221
Shawl, Knitted 143
Shawl, Three Pointed Knitted..... 142
Shawls, Columbia Knitted..... 144
Shawls, Crocheted.....137, 138, 139, 140, 141
Shawls, Detail Stitches of—
Atlantic Stitch..... 132
Cluster Stitch..... 133
Colonial Stitch..... 133
Crossed Shell Stitch..... 135
Fancy Shawl Stitch..... 136
Knitted Cosmo Stitch..... 132
Panama Stitch..... 135
Pique Stitch..... 134
Raised Half Shell..... 134

PAGE

Shell Couch Afghan..... 110
Slippers, Child's Crocheted..... 61
Slippers, Ladies' Crocheted.....195, 196
Slippers, Ladies' Knitted.....197, 198
Socks, Man's Knitted..... 218
Spencer, Ladies' Crocheted..... 170
Spencer, Newport, Infant's Knitted..... 33
Steamer Blanket..... 103
Stockings, Ladies' Knitted..... 202
Suit, Doll's Romper..... 230
Sweater, Child's Crocheted, 46, 47, 48, 51, 52, 53, 54, 58
Sweater, Child's Knitted.....49, 50, 56, 57
Sweater and Toque, Child's Crocheted..... 55
Sweater and Toque, Ladies' Crocheted..... 150
Sweaters, Detail Stitches of—
Arctic Stitch..... 147
Boston Stitch..... 146
Crazy Shell Stitch..... 148
Fern Stitch..... 147
Single Brioche Stitch..... 146
Star Stitch..... 148
Sweater, Boy's Knitted.....209, 210
Sweater, Columbia Caledonian Knitted..... 158
Sweater, Dog's Knitted..... 227
Sweater, Ladies' Crocheted Kimono..... 168
Sweater, Ladies' Crocheted..... 149
Sweater, Ladies' Knitted Golf..... 166
Sweater, Ladies' Knitted, 152, 154, 156, 160, 162, 163, 164, 165
Sweater, Man's Crocheted..... 205
Sweater, Man's Knitted.....207, 208
Sweater, Man's Knitted, with Shawl Collar, 204
Sweater, Misses' Crocheted.....122, 123
Sweater, Misses' Knitted..... 125
Sweater, Misses' Knitted Sport..... 124
Tam-o'-Shanter, Child's Crocheted..... 66
Tam-o'-Shanter, Misses 128
Tam-o'-Shanter, Misses' Crocheted..... 128
Tam-o'-Shanter, and Scarf, Misses' Knitted, 130
Three Piece Set, Child's..... 60
Three Pointed Knitted Shawl..... 142
Toque and Scarf, Misses' Crocheted..... 126
Toque, Child's Crocheted Dutch..... 65
Toque, Ladies' Knitted..... 192
Vest, Man's Crocheted..... 212
Warmers, Pulse..... 222
Yarn, on the Choice of..... 4
Yarns, Columbia.....234, 235

SEVENTEENTH EDITION
YPC61630

THE BOSTON LINEN STORES

Boston Headquarters for

Columbia Yarns

Trimming Laces
Veilings
Art Embroidery Goods
Towels
Fine Table Linen
White Goods
Handkerchiefs
Aprons
Neckwear

Linen Sheets and Pillow Cases
Lace Curtains with Bed Sets to Match
(for both Single and Double Beds)
Blankets and Bed Spreads
Hamburg Embroideries
Rugs

Philippine Hand Embroidered Underwear

T. D. WHITNEY COMPANY

EVERYTHING IN LINENS

Temple Place and West Street BOSTON

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 9999 05493 515 8

Boston Public Library
Central Library, Copley Square

Division of
Reference and Research Services

The Date Due Card in the pocket indicates the date on or before which this book should be returned to the Library.

Please do not remove cards from this pocket.